

SECTION **AV**

AUDIO, VISUAL & NAVIGATION SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

CONTENTS

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	47
PRECAUTION	Reference Value	47
PRECAUTIONS	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	49
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	Reference Value	49
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	WIRING DIAGRAM	51
Precaution for Harness Repair	BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION	51
PREPARATION	Wiring Diagram	51
PREPARATION	BASIC INSPECTION	68
Commercial Service Tools	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	68
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	Work Flow	68
COMPONENT PARTS	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	70
Component Parts Location	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT	70
Component Description	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description	70
SYSTEM	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure	70
MULTI AV SYSTEM	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)	70
MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Diagram	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description	70
MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure	71
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List	71
On Board Diagnosis Function	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	73
CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	73
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT) ...34	Description	73
Diagnosis Description	DTC Logic	73
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	Diagnosis Procedure	73
AV CONTROL UNIT	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	74
Reference Value	DTC Logic	74
DTC Index		
DISPLAY UNIT		
Reference Value		

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	75	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	94
DTC Logic	75	TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	94
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	76	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	95
DTC Logic	76	Description	95
U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	77	Diagnosis Procedure	95
DTC Logic	77	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	96
Diagnosis Procedure	77	Description	96
U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	78	Diagnosis Procedure	96
DTC Logic	78	RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	97
Diagnosis Procedure	78	Description	97
U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT	79	Diagnosis Procedure	97
DTC Logic	79	RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	98
U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT	80	Description	98
DTC Logic	80	Diagnosis Procedure	98
U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT	81	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	99
DTC Logic	81	Description	99
U122A AV CONTROL UNIT	82	Diagnosis Procedure	99
DTC Logic	82	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	100
Diagnosis Procedure	82	Description	100
U122E AV CONTROL UNIT	83	Diagnosis Procedure	100
DTC Logic	83	HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG-	
U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	84	NAL CIRCUIT	101
DTC Logic	84	Description	101
Diagnosis Procedure	84	Diagnosis Procedure	101
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	85	VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL	
DTC Logic	85	CIRCUIT	102
Diagnosis Procedure	85	Description	102
U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	87	Diagnosis Procedure	102
DTC Logic	87	DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	103
Diagnosis Procedure	87	Description	103
U1263 USB	89	Diagnosis Procedure	103
DTC Logic	89	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	104
Diagnosis Procedure	89	Description	104
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	90	Diagnosis Procedure	104
Description	90	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	106
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	91	Description	106
DTC Logic	91	Diagnosis Procedure	106
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	92	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	
AV CONTROL UNIT	92	(CONT-SAT)	108
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	92	Description	108
DISPLAY UNIT	92	Diagnosis Procedure	108
DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	92	REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT (SAT→CONT) ..	110
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	93	Description	110
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-		Diagnosis Procedure	110
dure	93	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	111
		WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	111

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description	111	Exploded View	126	
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure	111	Removal and Installation	126	A
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection	112	DISPLAY UNIT	127	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	112	Exploded View	127	B
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description	112	Removal and Installation	127	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure	112	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	128	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection	113	Exploded View	128	C
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	114	Removal and Installation	128	
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	114	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	129	
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description	114	Exploded View	129	D
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure	114	Removal and Installation	129	
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection	115	FRONT SQUAWKER	130	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	115	Exploded View	130	E
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description	115	Removal and Installation	130	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure	115	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	131	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection	116	Exploded View	131	F
STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	117	Removal and Installation	131	
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	117	ANTENNA BASE	132	
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description	117	Exploded View	132	G
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure	117	Removal and Installation	132	
WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection	117	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH	133	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	118	Exploded View	133	I
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description	118	Removal and Installation	133	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure	118	PRESET SWITCH	134	
WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection	119	Exploded View	134	J
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	120	Removal and Installation	134	
MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	120	USB CONNECTOR	135	
Symptom Table	120	Exploded View	135	K
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	124	Removal and Installation	135	
Description	124	MICROPHONE	136	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	126	Exploded View	136	L
AV CONTROL UNIT	126	Removal and Installation	136	
		REAR VIEW CAMERA	137	
		Exploded View	137	M
		Removal and Installation	137	
		Adjustment	137	
		TEL ADAPTER UNIT	139	AV
		Exploded View	139	
		Removal and Installation	139	O
		TEL ANTENNA	140	
		Feeder Layout	140	
		Exploded View	141	P
		Removal and Installation	141	
		ANTENNA FEEDER	142	
		Feeder Layout	142	
		BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION		
		PRECAUTION	143	

PRECAUTIONS	143	Fail-Safe	203
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	143	DTC Index	203
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	143	WIRING DIAGRAM	204
Precaution for Harness Repair	143	BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION	204
PREPARATION	145	Wiring Diagram	204
PREPARATION	145	BASIC INSPECTION	227
Commercial Service Tools	145	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	227
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	146	Work Flow (Multi AV)	227
COMPONENT PARTS	146	Work Flow (Camera Assistance Sonar)	229
Component Parts Location	146	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	231
Component Description	147	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT	231
SYSTEM	149	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description	231
MULTI AV SYSTEM	149	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure	231
MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Diagram	149	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)	231
MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description	149	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description	231
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)	159	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure	232
On Board Diagnosis Function	159	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List	232
CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)	168	PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT	233
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)	172	PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Description	233
Diagnosis Description	172	PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Work Procedure	233
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)	174	CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR)	233
Diagnosis Description	174	CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Description	233
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)]	177	CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Special Repair Requirement	233
CONSULT-III Function (SONAR)	177	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	239
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	179	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	239
AV CONTROL UNIT	179	Description	239
Reference Value	179	DTC Logic	239
DTC Index	185	Diagnosis Procedure	239
DISPLAY UNIT	187	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	240
Reference Value	187	DTC Logic	240
BOSE AMP.	190	U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	241
Reference Value	190	DTC Logic	241
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	193	U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	242
Reference Value	193	DTC Logic	242
TEL ADAPTER UNIT	195	U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	243
Reference Value	195	DTC Logic	243
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT	197		
Reference Value	197		
SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)	201		
Reference Value	201		

Diagnosis Procedure	243	Diagnosis Procedure	263	
U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	244	B2706 CORNER SENSOR [RR]	264	A
DTC Logic	244	DTC Logic	264	
Diagnosis Procedure	244	B2707 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR]	265	B
U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT	245	DTC Logic	265	
DTC Logic	245	Diagnosis Procedure	265	
U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT	246	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	266	C
DTC Logic	246	AV CONTROL UNIT	266	
U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT	247	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	266	D
DTC Logic	247	DISPLAY UNIT	266	
U122A AV CONTROL UNIT	248	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	266	E
DTC Logic	248	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	267	
Diagnosis Procedure	248	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce- dure	267	F
U122E AV CONTROL UNIT	249	BOSE AMP.	268	
DTC Logic	249	BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure	268	G
U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	250	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	268	
DTC Logic	250	TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	268	H
Diagnosis Procedure	250	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT	269	
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	251	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Di- agnosis Procedure	269	I
DTC Logic	251	SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)	270	
Diagnosis Procedure	251	SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Diagnosis Procedure	270	J
U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	253	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	271	
DTC Logic	253	Description	271	K
Diagnosis Procedure	253	Diagnosis Procedure	271	
U1263 USB	255	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	272	
DTC Logic	255	Description	272	L
Diagnosis Procedure	255	Diagnosis Procedure	272	
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	256	RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	273	
Description	256	Description	273	M
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	257	Diagnosis Procedure	273	
DTC Logic	257	RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT ...	274	AV
B2700 CORNER SENSOR [FL]	258	Description	274	
DTC Logic	258	Diagnosis Procedure	274	
B2701 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL] ..	259	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	275	O
DTC Logic	259	Description	275	
Diagnosis Procedure	259	Diagnosis Procedure	275	
B2702 CORNER SENSOR [FR]	260	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	276	P
DTC Logic	260	Description	276	
B2703 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR] ..	261	Diagnosis Procedure	276	
DTC Logic	261	HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG- NAL CIRCUIT	277	
Diagnosis Procedure	261	Description	277	
B2704 CORNER SENSOR [RL]	262			
DTC Logic	262			
B2705 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL] ..	263			
DTC Logic	263			

Diagnosis Procedure	277	Diagnosis Procedure	296
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	278	REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT (SAT→CONT) ..	298
Description	278	Description	298
Diagnosis Procedure	278	Diagnosis Procedure	298
DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	279	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	299
Description	279	Description	299
Diagnosis Procedure	279	Diagnosis Procedure	299
MODE CHANGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	280	Component Inspection	299
Description	280	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	301
Diagnosis Procedure	280	Description	301
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	281	Diagnosis Procedure	301
Description	281	Component Inspection	301
Diagnosis Procedure	281	STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	303
CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	283	Description	303
Description	283	Diagnosis Procedure	303
Diagnosis Procedure	283	Component Inspection	303
FRONT CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIG- NAL CIRCUIT	284	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	305
Description	284	MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	305
Diagnosis Procedure	284	Symptom Table	305
FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT .	285	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	311
Description	285	Description	311
Diagnosis Procedure	285	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	313
REAR CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	287	AV CONTROL UNIT	313
Description	287	Exploded View	313
Diagnosis Procedure	287	Removal and Installation	313
REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT ..	288	DISPLAY UNIT	314
Description	288	Exploded View	314
Diagnosis Procedure	288	Removal and Installation	314
SIDE CAMERA LH COMMUNICATION SIG- NAL CIRCUIT	290	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	315
Description	290	Exploded View	315
Diagnosis Procedure	290	Removal and Installation	315
SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT.	291	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	316
Description	291	Exploded View	316
Diagnosis Procedure	291	Removal and Installation	316
SIDE CAMERA RH COMMUNICATION SIG- NAL CIRCUIT	293	FRONT SQUAWKER	317
Description	293	Exploded View	317
Diagnosis Procedure	293	Removal and Installation	317
SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT.	294	REAR SQUAWKER	318
Description	294	Exploded View	318
Diagnosis Procedure	294	Removal and Installation	318
COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONT-SAT)	296	CENTER SPEAKER	319
Description	296	Exploded View	319
		Removal and Installation	319
		WOOFER	320
		Exploded View	320
		Removal and Installation	320

BOSE AMP.	321	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	336	
Exploded View	321	Exploded View	336	A
Removal and Installation	321	Removal and Installation	336	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	322	TEL ANTENNA	337	B
Exploded View	322	Feeder Layout	337	
Removal and Installation	322	Exploded View	338	
ANTENNA BASE	323	Removal and Installation	338	C
Exploded View	323	ANTENNA FEEDER	339	
Removal and Installation	323	Feeder Layout	339	
MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH	324	BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION		
Exploded View	324	PRECAUTION	340	D
Removal and Installation	324	PRECAUTIONS	340	E
PRESET SWITCH	325	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	340	F
Exploded View	325	Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	340	
Removal and Installation	325	Precaution for Harness Repair	340	
USB CONNECTOR	326	PREPARATION	342	G
Exploded View	326	PREPARATION	342	
Removal and Installation	326	Commercial Service Tools	342	H
MICROPHONE	327	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	343	
Exploded View	327	COMPONENT PARTS	343	I
Removal and Installation	327	Component Parts Location	343	
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT ..	328	Component Description	344	J
Exploded View	328	SYSTEM	346	
Removal and Installation	328	MULTI AV SYSTEM	346	K
FRONT CAMERA	329	MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Diagram	346	
Exploded View	329	MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description	346	
Removal and Installation	329	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT) .	358	L
REAR CAMERA	330	On Board Diagnosis Function	358	
Exploded View	330	CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)	368	
Removal and Installation	330	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)	372	M
SIDE CAMERA LH	331	On Board Diagnosis Function	372	
Exploded View	331	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)]	375	AV
Removal and Installation	331	CONSULT-III Function (SONAR)	375	
SIDE CAMERA RH	332	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	377	O
Exploded View	332	AV CONTROL UNIT	377	
Removal and Installation	332	Reference Value	377	P
SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)	333	Fail-Safe	381	
Exploded View	333	DTC Index	382	
Removal and Installation	333	DISPLAY UNIT	384	
SONAR SENSOR	334	Reference Value	384	
FRONT	334	BOSE AMP.	386	
FRONT : Exploded View	334			
FRONT : Removal and Installation	334			
REAR	334			
REAR : Exploded View	335			
REAR : Removal and Installation	335			

Reference Value	386	U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	433
AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT .	389	DTC Logic	433
Reference Value	389	U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT	434
SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND		DTC Logic	434
VIEW MONITOR)	393	U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT	435
Reference Value	393	DTC Logic	435
Fail-Safe	395	U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT	436
DTC Index	395	Description	436
WIRING DIAGRAM	396	DTC Logic	436
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION	396	Diagnosis Procedure	436
Wiring Diagram	396	U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT	437
BASIC INSPECTION	419	Description	437
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	419	DTC Logic	437
Work Flow (Multi AV)	419	Diagnosis Procedure	437
Work Flow (Camera Assistance Sonar)	421	U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT	438
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	423	Description	438
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV		DTC Logic	438
CONTROL UNIT	423	Diagnosis Procedure	438
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV		U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT	439
CONTROL UNIT : Description	423	Description	439
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV		DTC Logic	439
CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure	423	Diagnosis Procedure	439
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)	423	U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	440
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : De-		DTC Logic	440
scription	423	U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT	441
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work		DTC Logic	441
Procedure	424	U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT	442
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Con-		DTC Logic	442
figuration List	424	Diagnosis Procedure	442
PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION		U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT	443
ADJUSTMENT	425	DTC Logic	443
PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSI-		Diagnosis Procedure	443
TION ADJUSTMENT : Description	425	U121A AV CONTROL UNIT	444
PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSI-		DTC Logic	444
TION ADJUSTMENT : Work Procedure	425	Diagnosis Procedure	444
CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW		U121B AV CONTROL UNIT	445
MONITOR)	425	DTC Logic	445
CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND		Diagnosis Procedure	445
VIEW MONITOR) : Description	425	U121C AV CONTROL UNIT	446
CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND		DTC Logic	446
VIEW MONITOR) : Work Procedure	425	Diagnosis Procedure	446
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	431	U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	447
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	431	DTC Logic	447
Description	431	Diagnosis Procedure	447
DTC Logic	431	U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	448
Diagnosis Procedure	431	DTC Logic	448
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	432	Diagnosis Procedure	448
DTC Logic	432		

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT	449	B2703 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR] ..	468	A
DTC Logic	449	DTC Logic	468	
U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT	450	Diagnosis Procedure	468	B
DTC Logic	450	B2704 CORNER SENSOR [RL]	469	
Diagnosis Procedure	450	DTC Logic	469	C
U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT	451	B2705 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL] ..	470	
DTC Logic	451	DTC Logic	470	D
U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT	452	Diagnosis Procedure	470	
DTC Logic	452	B2706 CORNER SENSOR [RR]	471	E
U122A AV CONTROL UNIT	453	DTC Logic	471	
DTC Logic	453	B2707 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR] ..	472	F
Diagnosis Procedure	453	DTC Logic	472	
U122E AV CONTROL UNIT	454	Diagnosis Procedure	472	G
DTC Logic	454	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	473	
U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	455	AV CONTROL UNIT	473	H
DTC Logic	455	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	473	
Diagnosis Procedure	455	DISPLAY UNIT	473	I
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	456	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	473	
DTC Logic	456	BOSE AMP.	474	J
Diagnosis Procedure	456	BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure	474	
U1244 GPS ANTENNA	458	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT	474	K
DTC Logic	458	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Di-		
Diagnosis Procedure	458	agnosis Procedure	475	L
U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	459	SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW		M
DTC Logic	459	MONITOR)	475	
Diagnosis Procedure	459	SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW		
U1263 USB	460	MONITOR) : Diagnosis Procedure	475	AV
DTC Logic	460	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	477	
Diagnosis Procedure	460	Description	477	O
U1264 ANTENNA AMP.	461	Diagnosis Procedure	477	
DTC Logic	461	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	478	P
Diagnosis Procedure	461	Description	478	
U1265 BOSE AMP.	462	Diagnosis Procedure	478	
DTC Logic	462	DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	479	
Diagnosis Procedure	462	Description	479	
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	463	Diagnosis Procedure	479	
Description	463	MODE CHANGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	480	
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	464	Description	480	
DTC Logic	464	Diagnosis Procedure	480	
B2700 CORNER SENSOR [FL]	465	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	481	
DTC Logic	465	Description	481	
B2701 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL] ..	466	Diagnosis Procedure	481	
DTC Logic	466	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	483	
Diagnosis Procedure	466	Description	483	
B2702 CORNER SENSOR [FR]	467	Diagnosis Procedure	483	
DTC Logic	467			

FRONT CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	484	Exploded View	514
Description	484	Removal and Installation	514
Diagnosis Procedure	484	DISPLAY UNIT	515
FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT ..	485	Exploded View	515
Description	485	Removal and Installation	515
Diagnosis Procedure	485	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	516
REAR CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	487	Exploded View	516
Description	487	Removal and Installation	516
Diagnosis Procedure	487	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	517
REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT ..	488	Exploded View	517
Description	488	Removal and Installation	517
Diagnosis Procedure	488	FRONT SQUAWKER	518
SIDE CAMERA LH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	490	Exploded View	518
Description	490	Removal and Installation	518
Diagnosis Procedure	490	REAR SQUAWKER	519
SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT ..	491	Exploded View	519
Description	491	Removal and Installation	519
Diagnosis Procedure	491	CENTER SPEAKER	520
SIDE CAMERA RH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	493	Exploded View	520
Description	493	Removal and Installation	520
Diagnosis Procedure	493	WOOFER	521
SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT ..	494	Exploded View	521
Description	494	Removal and Installation	521
Diagnosis Procedure	494	BOSE AMP.	522
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	496	Exploded View	522
Description	496	Removal and Installation	522
Diagnosis Procedure	496	ANTENNA BASE	523
Component Inspection	496	Exploded View	523
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	498	Removal and Installation	523
Description	498	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH	524
Diagnosis Procedure	498	Exploded View	524
Component Inspection	498	Removal and Installation	524
STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	500	PRESET SWITCH	525
Description	500	Exploded View	525
Diagnosis Procedure	500	Removal and Installation	525
Component Inspection	500	USB CONNECTOR	526
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	502	Exploded View	526
MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	502	Removal and Installation	526
Symptom Table	502	MICROPHONE	527
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	508	Exploded View	527
Description	508	Removal and Installation	527
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	514	GPS ANTENNA	528
AV CONTROL UNIT	514	Feeder Layout	528
		Exploded View	529
		Removal and Installation	529
		AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT ..	530
		Exploded View	530

Removal and Installation	530
FRONT CAMERA	531
Exploded View	531
Removal and Installation	531
REAR CAMERA	532
Exploded View	532
Removal and Installation	532
SIDE CAMERA LH	533
Exploded View	533
Removal and Installation	533
SIDE CAMERA RH	534
Exploded View	534
Removal and Installation	534

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)	535
Exploded View	535
Removal and Installation	535
SONAR SENSOR	536
FRONT	536
FRONT : Exploded View	536
FRONT : Removal and Installation	536
REAR	536
REAR : Exploded View	537
REAR : Removal and Installation	537
ANTENNA FEEDER	538
Feeder Layout	538

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006348613

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000006348614

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

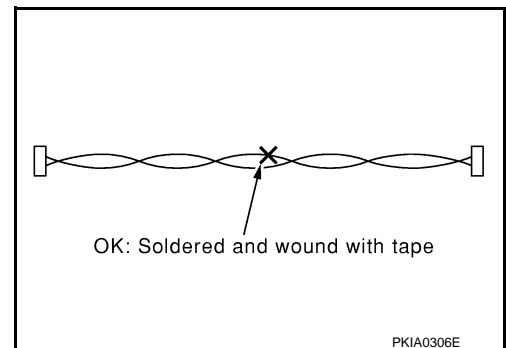
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000006348615

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]

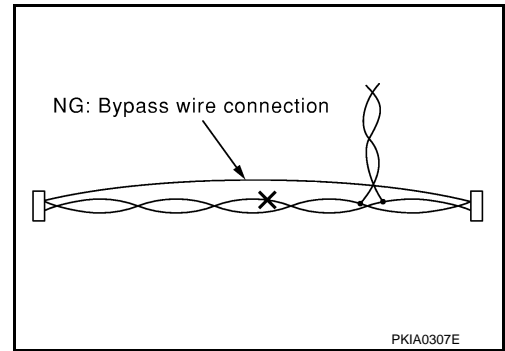


PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

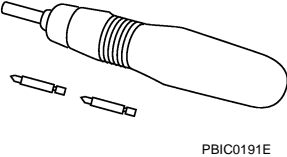
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006348616

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening screws</p>

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

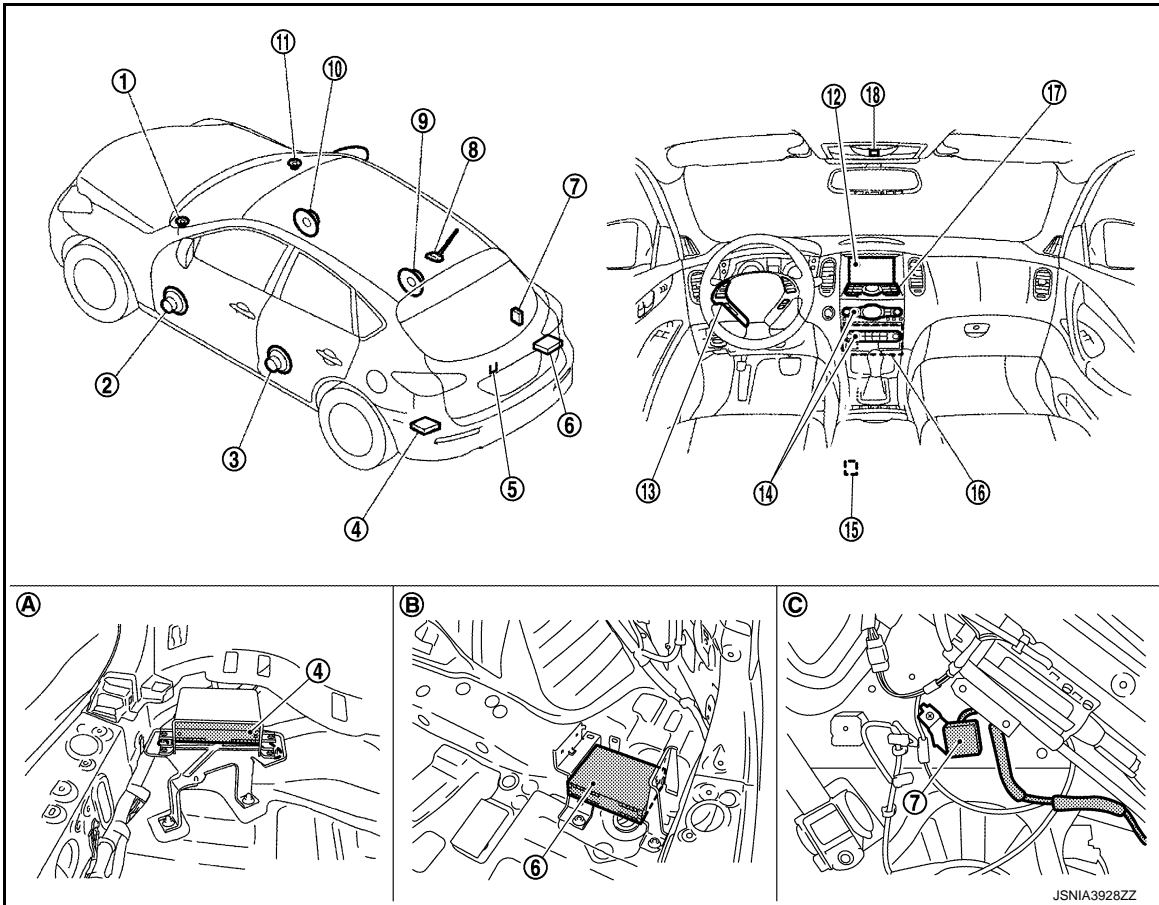
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006348617



- | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Front squawker LH | 2. Front door speaker LH | 3. Rear door speaker LH |
| 4. TEL adapter unit | 5. Rear view camera | 6. Satellite radio tuner |
| 7. TEL antenna | 8. Antenna base (antenna amp. and satellite antenna) | 9. Rear door speaker RH |
| 10. Front door speaker RH | 11. Front squawker RH | 12. Display unit |
| 13. Steering switch | 14. Preset switch | 15. USB connector |
| 16. AV control unit | 17. Multifunction switch | 18. Microphone |
| A. Luggage floor (LH side) | B. Luggage floor (RH side) | C. Luggage side RH |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMPONENT PARTS

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

INFOID:00000006348618

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrates flash memory allowing music data to be stored. It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit. The AV control unit includes the audio, rear view monitor, USB connection and vehicle information functions. It is connected to ECM and unified meter and A/C amp. via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function. It is connected to BCM via CAN communication transmitting/receiving for the vehicle settings function. It inputs the illumination signals that are required for the display dimming control. It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake). Camera power supply is transmitted to rear view camera.
Display unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. It receives the power (signal VCC and inverter VCC) from the AV control unit and operates. RGB image signal is input from AV control unit (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing). Composite image signal (camera image) is input from AV control unit. Synchronizing signal (HP, VP) is output to AV control unit.
Front door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from AV control unit. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds.
Rear door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from AV control unit. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds.
Front squawker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from AV control unit. Outputs mid range sounds.
Multifunction switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation panel is equipped with the centralized switch where audio, etc. operations are integrated. Connected with preset switch via cable, and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication.
Preset switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation panel is equipped with the centralized switch where audio and air conditioner, etc. operations are integrated. Connected with multifunction switch via cable, and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication. The disk ejection operating signal is performed by hardwire.
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Camera power supply is input from AV control unit. The image of vehicle rear view is transmitted to AV control unit.
Steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operations for audio is possible. Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit.
USB connector	Sound signal of USB input is transmitted to AV control unit.
Antenna base	<p>An antenna base integrated with radio antenna amp. and satellite radio antenna is adopted.</p> <p>ANTENNA AMP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radio signal received by rod antenna is amplified and transmitted to AV control unit. Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from AV control unit. <p>SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives the satellite radio waves and outputs it to satellite radio tuner.
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs the sound signal to the AV control unit. It is controlled with the AV control unit and serial communication (communication signal and request signal).

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
TEL adapter unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inputs the TEL voice signal from TEL antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.• It is connected with the AV control unit via AV communication and controlled with the AV control unit.
TEL antenna	Receives the TEL voice signal and outputs it to the TEL adapter unit.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

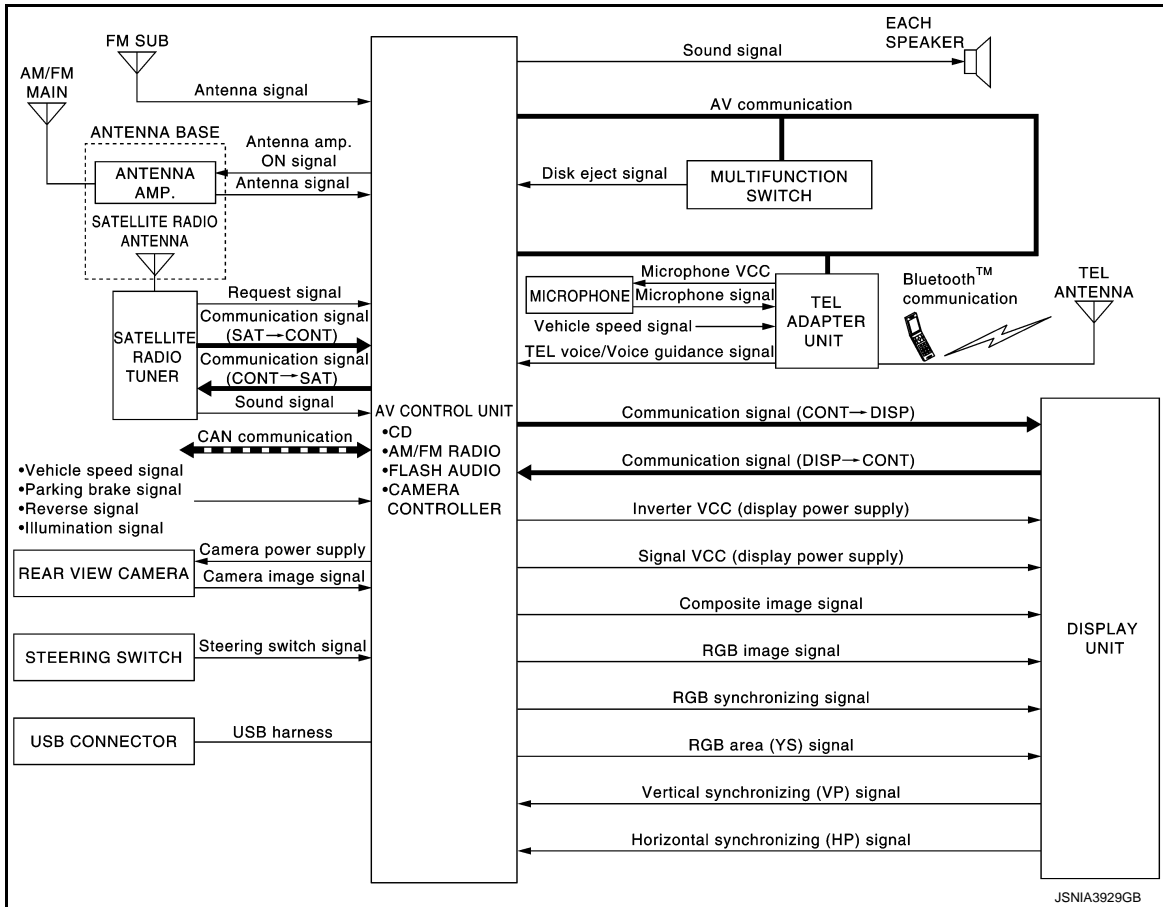
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM

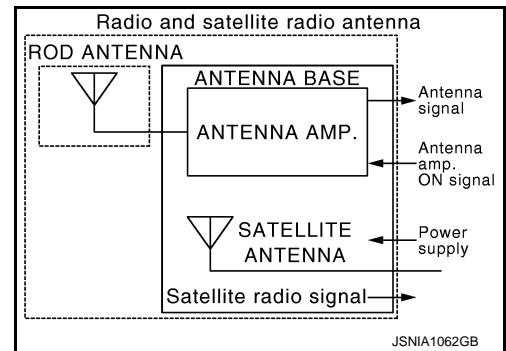
MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006348619



NOTE:

- The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.
- An antenna base integrated with radio antenna and satellite radio antenna is adopted.



MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000006348620

Multi AV system means that the following systems are integrated.

FUNCTION NAME
Audio function
Hands-free phone function*1
Rear view monitor function
Vehicle information function

*1: With Hands-free phone system

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- AV control unit function by transmitting/receiving data one by one with each unit (slave unit) that configures them completely as a master unit by connecting between units that configure MULTI AV system with two AV communication lines (H, L).
- Two AV communication lines (H, L) adopt a twisted pair line that is resistant to noise.
- AV control unit is connected by CAN communication, and it receives data signal from ECM, unified meter and A/C amp. It computes and displays fuel economy information value with the obtained information. Transmitting/receiving of data signal is performed by BCM. Also, it transmits the required signal of vehicle setting and receives the response signal.
- AV control unit is connected with display and serial communication, and it transmits the required signal of display and display control and receives the response signal from display.

AUDIO FUNCTION

The audio system is equipped with the following functions. Each function is operated with multifunction switch, preset switch, steering switch. Operation status of audio is indicated at display.

FUNCTION
AM/FM radio
Satellite radio
CD
Music Box (flash memory)
USB connection

Operating Signal

Audio system operation can be performed with multifunction switch, preset switch or steering switch.

- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with AV communication when it is operated by multifunction switch or preset switch. The disk ejection operating signal is performed by hardwire.
- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with steering switch signal when it is operated by steering switch.

Screen Display

- Switching of display is performed with serial communication between display unit and AV control unit.
- The image signal to display operating condition is performed with RGB image signal, RGB area signal and RGB image synchronizing signal.

AM/FM Radio Mode

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- Audio signal is received by rod antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to AV control unit.
- Audio signal is outputs to each speaker.

Satellite Radio Mode

- Satellite radio tuner is controlled by communication signal and request signal with AV control unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna and transmitted to AV control unit. AV control unit is output the sound signal (satellite radio) to each speaker.

CD Mode

- CD function is built into AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to each speaker when CD is inserted to AV control unit.

Music Box Mode

- Music CD data is stored on flash memory that is built into AV control unit, and it can be played.
- AV control unit outputs music (sound signal) that is stored on flash memory to each speaker.

USB Connection Function

- iPod or music files in USB memory can be played.
- iPod sound signals are transmitted from USB connector to the AV control unit and to each speaker.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

NOTE:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

Use the enclosed USB harness when connecting iPod® to USB connector.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

- TEL adapter unit is controlled with AV communication from AV control unit.
- The connection between cellular phone and TEL adapter unit is performed with Bluetooth™ communication.
- The voice guidance signal is input from the TEL adapter unit to the AV control unit and output to the front speaker when operating the cellular phone.
- TEL adapter unit has the on board self-diagnosis function. Refer to [AV-34, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth™ communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to TEL adapter unit by establishing Bluetooth™ communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to front speaker.

REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

Camera Image Operation Principle

- The AV control unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the AV control unit when power is supplied from the AV control unit.
- The AV control unit transmits a warning message, fixed guide lines, and predictive course lines to the display unit by RGB image signals. Rear view monitor images are displayed by combining the RGB image signals and the camera image signals from the rear view camera.
- Predictive course lines are controlled by a steering angle sensor signal received the AV control unit via CAN communication.

VEHICLE INFORMATION FUNCTION

- Status of audio, climate control system, fuel economy and maintenance are displayed.
- AV control unit displays the fuel consumption status while receiving data signal through CAN communication from ECM, unified meter and A/C amp.
- AV control unit is connected to BCM via CAN communication transmitting/receiving for the vehicle settings function.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000006348621

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH AND PRESET SWITCH SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the multifunction switch and preset switch can be checked.

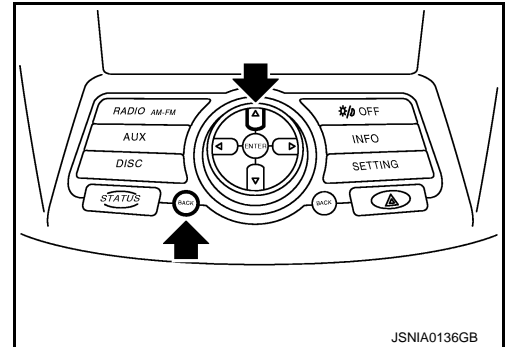
Self-diagnosis Mode

- Press the “BACK” switch and the “UP” switch of the 4-direction switches within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. Then the buzzer sounds, all indicators of the preset switch illuminate, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.

- The continuity of each switch at the ON position can be checked by pressing the switch. The buzzer sounds if the switch is normal.

NOTE:

The hazard switch and disk eject switch cannot be checked.



Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning the ignition switch OFF.

MULTI AV SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

- The AV control unit diagnosis function starts up with multifunction switch operation and the AV control unit performs a diagnosis for each unit in the system during the on board diagnosis.
- Perform a CONSULT-III diagnosis if the on board diagnosis does not start, e.g., the screen does not display anything, the multifunction switch does not function, etc.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

Description

- The trouble diagnosis function has a self-diagnosis mode for conducting trouble diagnosis automatically and a confirmation/adjustment mode for operating manually.
- Self-diagnosis mode performs the AV control unit diagnosis and the connection diagnosis between each of the units that make up the system, and it indicates the results to the display unit.
- The confirmation/adjustment mode allows the technician to check, modify or adjust the vehicle signals and set values, as well as to monitor the system error records and system communication status. The checking, modifying or adjusting generally require human intervention and judgment (the system cannot make judgment automatically).

On Board Diagnosis Item

Mode	Description
Self Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV control unit diagnosis. • Diagnoses the connections across system components, between AV control unit and each unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

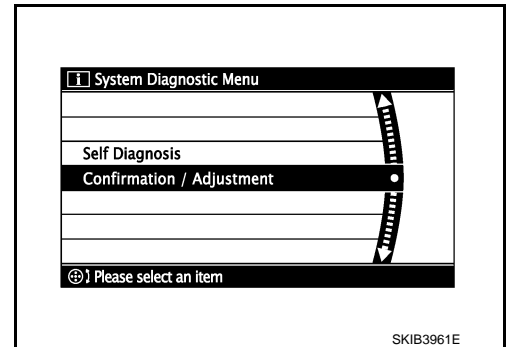
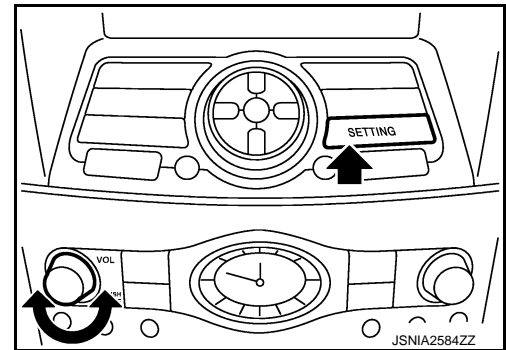
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

	Mode	Description
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display and white display, light and shade check by gray scale display.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, parking brake, lights, ignition and reverse.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
	Climate Control	Start auto air conditioner system self-diagnosis.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Camera Cont.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guiding line position that overlaps rear view camera image can be adjusted. Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be checked.
	Vehicle CAN Diagnosis	The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of Multi AV system can be monitored.
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.
	Initialize Settings	Initializes the AV control unit memory.

STARTING PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 40 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.
4. The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and then the items of "Self Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.



SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

1. Start the self-diagnosis function and select "Self Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - The bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

2. Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

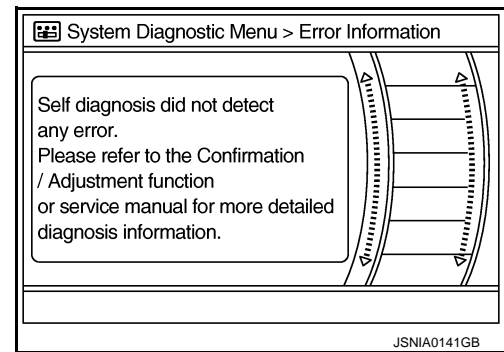
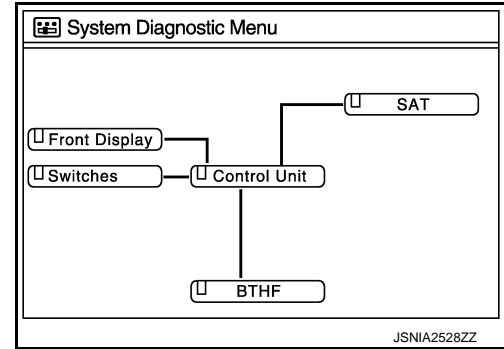
Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

NOTE:

Control unit (AV control unit) and is displayed in red.

- Replace AV control unit if "Self-Diagnosis did not run because of a control unit malfunction" is indicated. The symptom is AV control unit internal error. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > gray.

- The comments of the self-diagnosis results can be viewed with a component in the diagnosis result screen.



Detection Range of Self-diagnosis Mode

- The self-diagnosis mode allows the technician to diagnose the connection in the communication line between AV control unit and each unit and the internal operation of the AV control unit.
- Because the start condition of diagnosis function is a switch operation, the on board diagnosis function cannot be started up if any malfunction is detected in the communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the applicable display at the following table, and then repair the malfunctioning parts.

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red.

Screen switch	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in AV control unit power supply and ground circuits.	Check AV control unit power supply and ground circuits. When detecting no malfunction in those components, replace AV control unit.

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

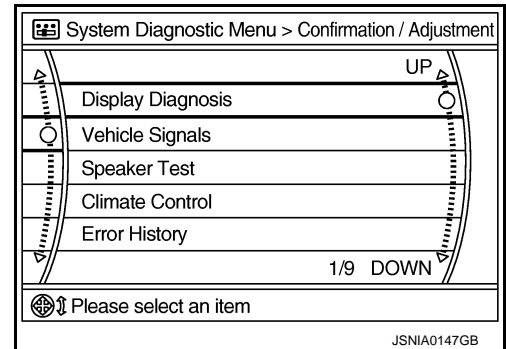
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit ↔ Front Display	Malfunction is detected in serial communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit.	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit.
Control unit ↔ SAT	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • malfunction is detected in request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
Control unit ↔ BTHF	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and TEL adapter unit.

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select “Confirmation/Adjustment”. The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each switch on the “Confirmation/Adjustment Mode” screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the “BACK” switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.

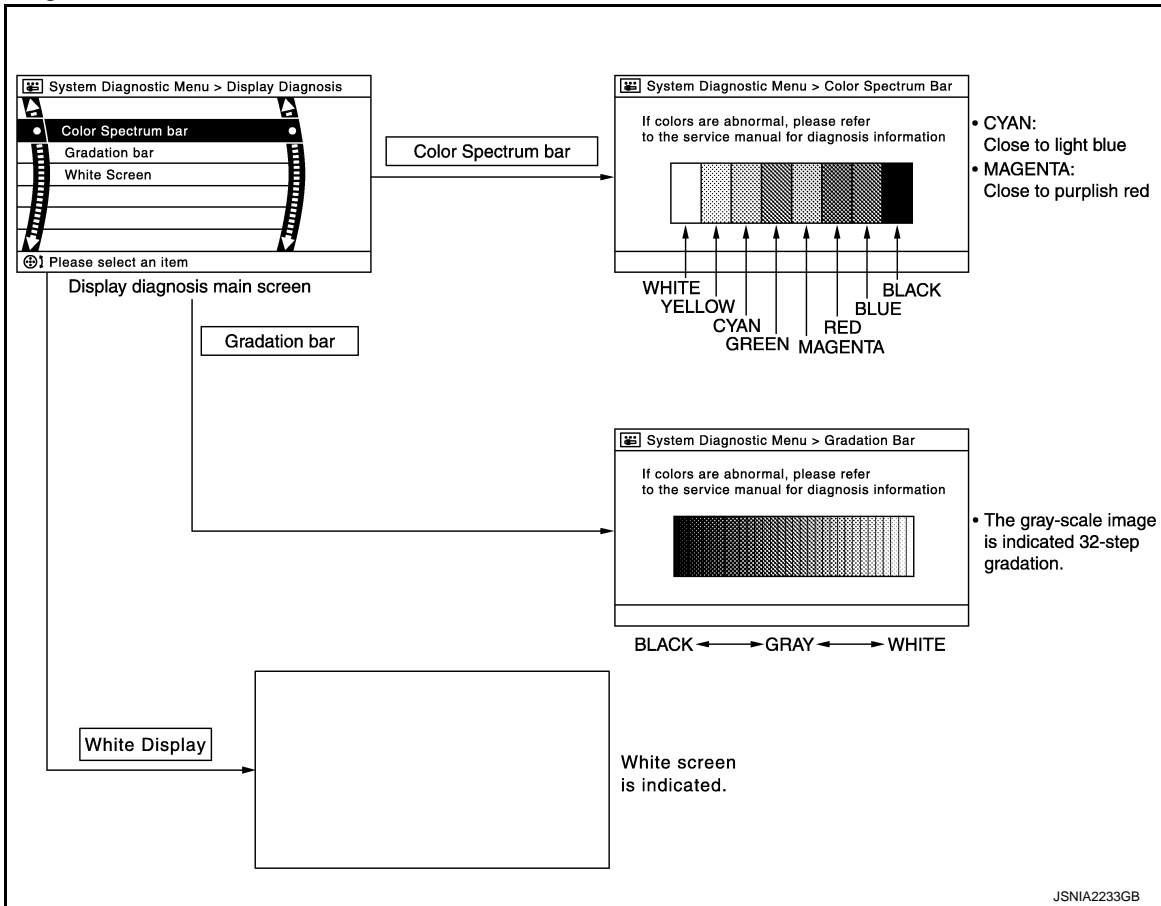


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

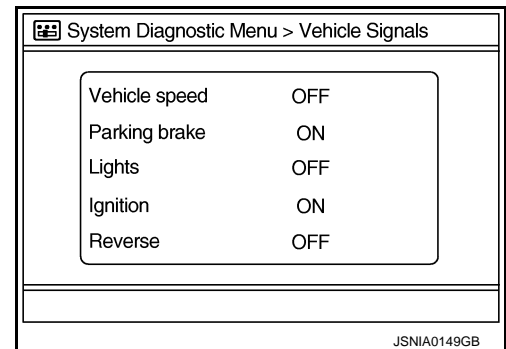
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	—
	OFF	Light switch OFF	—
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	—

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

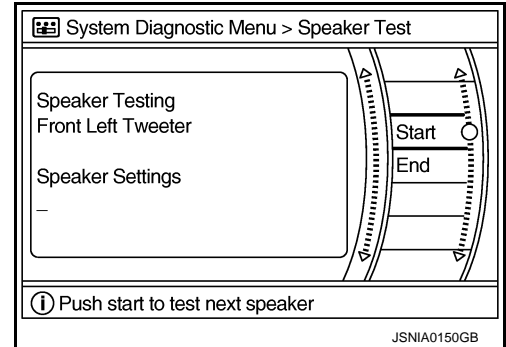
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Reverse	ON	Shift the selector lever to "R" position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Shift the selector lever other than "R" position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press "Start" again to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press "End" to stop the test tones.



Climate Control

Refer to "HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM" for details.

Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error Record" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when ignition switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Count up method B

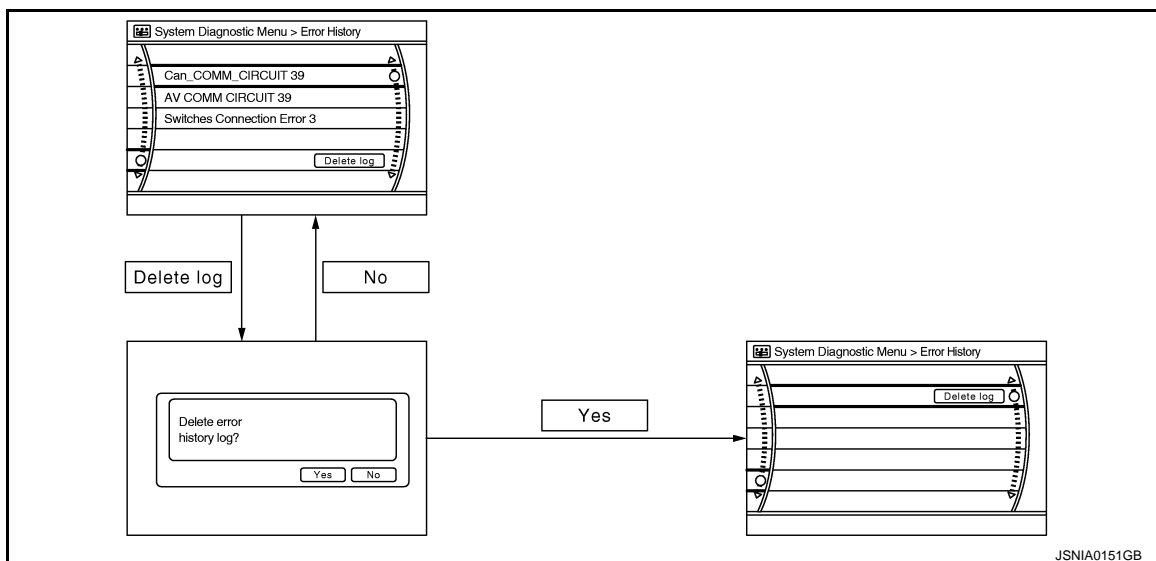
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV)
Count up method B	Other than the above

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
CAN Controller Memory Error		
Sub CPU Connection Error		
iPod authentication chip error		
Audio connection error		
DSP Connection Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
DSP Communication Error		
Unfinished configuration	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT-III.
USB Controller Communication Error	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.
Steer. Angle Sensor Calibration	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .
Front Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display unit power supply and ground circuits. Communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

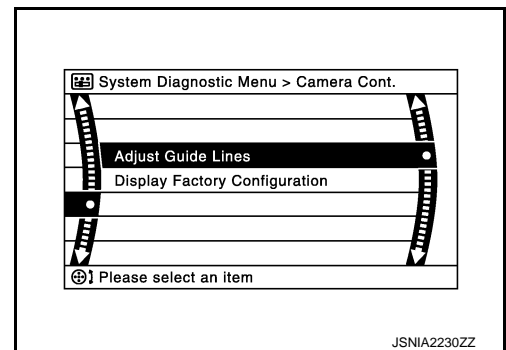
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
XM Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • malfunction is detected in request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
USB electric current Error	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • H/F Unit Connection Error 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and TEL adapter unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error • H/F Unit Connection Error 	Malfuction is detected in AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

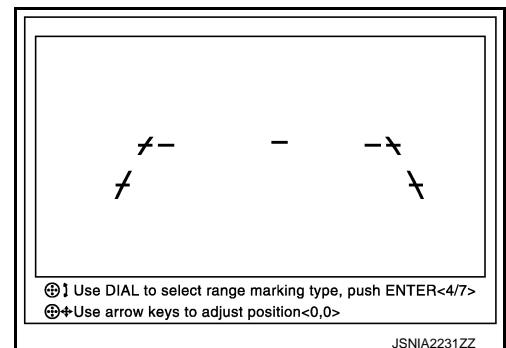
Camera Cont.

The two functions of “Correct Draw Line of Rear view Cam”, “Confirm Configuration” are available.



Adjust Offset of Rear view Camera

- Use this mode to adjust the guide line display position of the rear-view monitor if necessary after removing the rear view monitor camera.



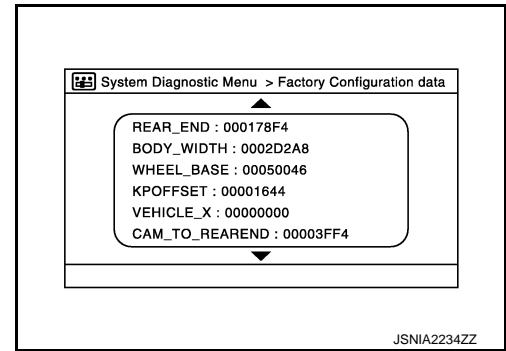
Factory Configuration Confirmation

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

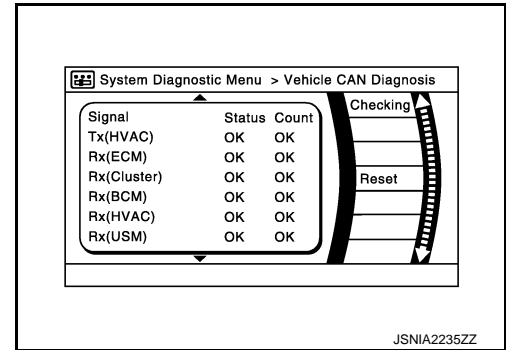
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be checked.



Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.



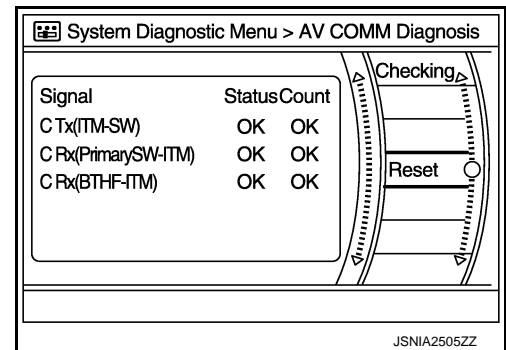
Items	Display (Current)	Malfunction counter (Past)
Tx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(ECM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(Cluster)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(BCM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(USM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(STRG)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN.

AV COMM Diagnosis

- Displays the communication status between AV control unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.



Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Tx(ITM-SW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(PrimarySW-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(BTHF-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN.

Delete Unit Connection Log

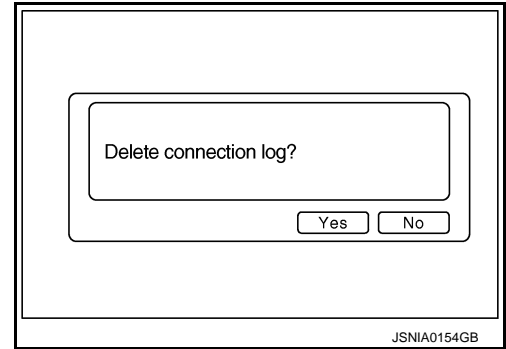
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed.)

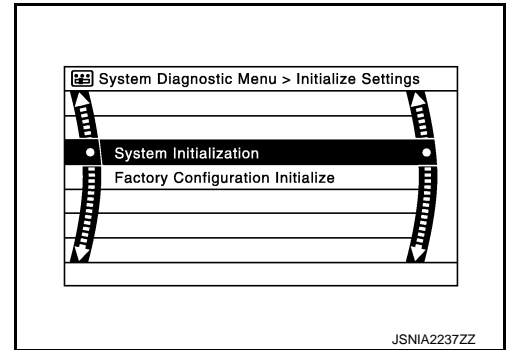


Initialize Settings

“User Data Initialization” and “Accessory Number Initialization” are possible.

CAUTION:

- **Never perform Accessory Number Initialization except when configuration is unsuccessful.**
- **Accessory Number Initialization requires configuration. For details, refer to [AV-70, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).**



CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)

INFOID:000000006348622

CONSULT-III FUNCTIONS

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via the communication with the AV control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the AV control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the Multi AV system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the AV control unit can be performed.
Work Support	Steering angle sensor can be adjusted.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read and save the vehicle specification. • Write the vehicle specification when replacing AV control unit.

AV Communication

When “AV communication” of “CAN Diag Support Monitor” is selected, the following function will be performed.

AV communication	AV&NAVI C/U	Displays the communication status from AV control unit to each unit as well as the error counter.
	AUDIO	Displays the AV control unit communication status and the error counter.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- In CONSULT-III self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates “CRNT”. The past malfunction indicates “PAST”.
- The timing is displayed as “0” if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis Results Display Item

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take	A
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Refer to AV-73, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	A
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.	B
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.		C
Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.		D
CAN CONT [U1216]			E
SUB CPU CONN [U1228]			F
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]			G
Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]		E	
USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.	E
DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. 	F
DSP COMM [U121E]			G
CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT-III.	H
ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [U1232]	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-9, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION: Special Repair Requirement" .	H
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<p>When either one of the following items is detected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display unit power supply and ground circuits. Communication circuits between AV control unit and AV display unit. 	J
SAT CONN [U1255]	<p>When either one of the following items is detected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. malfunction is detected in request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	L
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.	AV
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	<p>When either one of the following items is detected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch. 	O
			P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and TEL adapter unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	Malfunction is detected in AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DATA MONITOR

ALL SIGNALS

- Displays the status of the following vehicle signals inputted into the AV control unit.
- For each signal, actual signal can be compared with the condition recognized on the system.

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks	
VHCL SPD SIG	On	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.	
	Off	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)		
PKB SIG	On	Parking brake is applied.		
	Off	Parking brake is released.		
ILLUM SIG	On	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON.	—	
	Off	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.		
IGN SIG	On	Ignition switch ON		
	Off	Ignition switch in ACC position		
REV SIG	On	Selector lever in R position		Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Selector lever in any position other than R		

SELECTION FROM MENU

Allows the technician to select which vehicle signals should be displayed and displays the status of the selected vehicle signals.

Item to be selected	Description
VHCL SPD SIG	The same as when "ALL SIGNALS" is selected.
PKB SIG	
ILLUM SIG	
IGN SIG	
REV SIG	

WORK SUPPORT

Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

For vehicles with VDC, adjust the steering angle sensor neutral position on the ABS actuator control unit side.

Item	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CONFIGURATION

Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function	Description
READ CONFIGURATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit.• Saves the read vehicle configuration.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000006348623

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

During on board diagnosis the diagnosis function of TEL adapter unit starts with the operation of the steering switch and performs the diagnosis when ignition switch ACC.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnosis has 3 modes: the self-diagnosis mode that performs the trouble diagnosis, the speaker adaptation data deleting mode and the hands-free phone system initialization mode.

CAUTION:

- Perform the diagnosis with the vehicle stopped.
- Perform STEP2 if necessary.

STEP	MODE	Description
STEP1	Self-diagnosis	The self-diagnosis mode performs the microphone test and the diagnosis of TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna and steering unit, and then reads out the results with the sound and indicates them on the display.
STEP2	Speaker adaptation data deleting	The speaker adaptation data deleting mode can delete the speaker adaptation data.
	Hands-free phone system initialization	Hands-free phone system initialization mode can perform the initialization of hands-free phone system.

Self-diagnosis results

Self-diagnosis mode reads out the self-diagnosis results.

NOTE:

- Error count is read out simultaneously when reading out the DTC name.
- The errors are read out continuously when some errors occur at the same time.

Self-diagnosis results

DTC	DTC name	Possible causes
DTC 10000	INTERNAL FAILURE	TEL adapter unit
DTC 01000	ANT. SHORT TO BATT OR OPEN	TEL antenna
DTC 00100	ANT. SHORT TO GROUND	
DTC 00010	STEERING REMOTE BUTTON STUCK A	Steering switch
DTC 00001	STEERING REMOTE BUTTON STUCK B	
DTC 00000	THERE ARE NO FAILURE RECORDS TO REPORT	—

The Details of Error Count

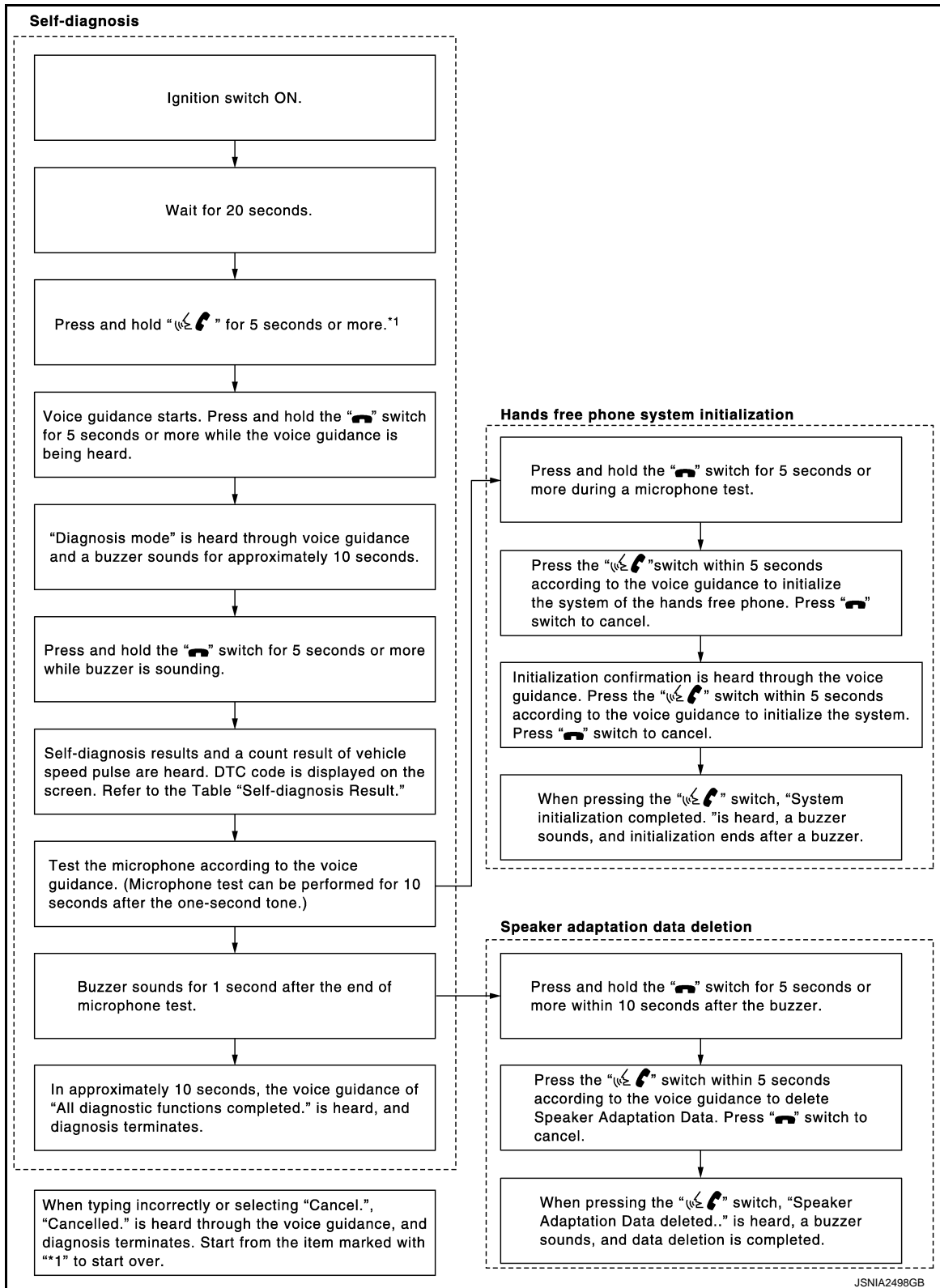
The error count guides "0" when the error occurs. The next time it counts up "1" if it is normal with the ignition switch ON. It continues the count up unless the initialization of hands-free phone system is performed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FLOW CHART OF TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

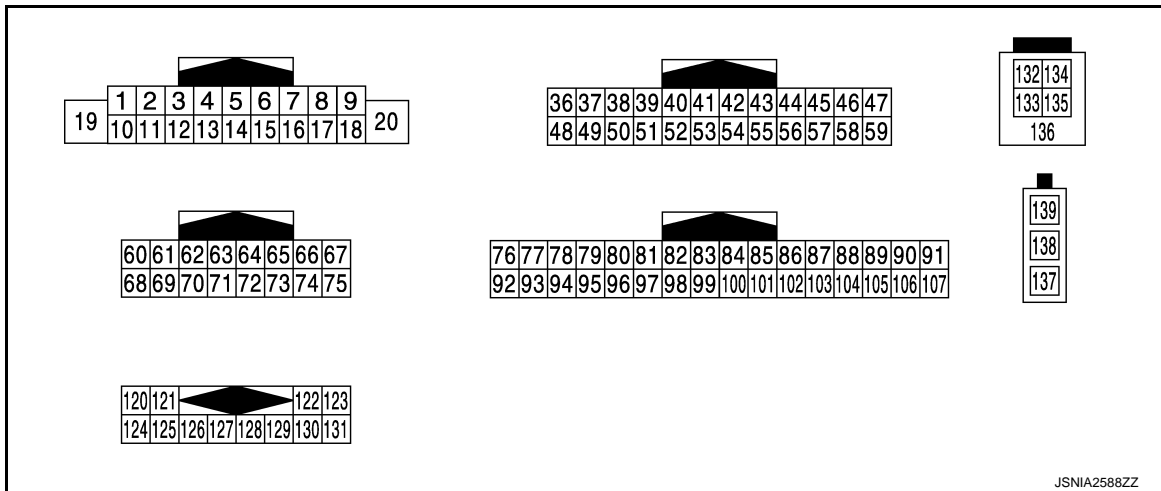
INFOID:000000006348624

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPD SIG	Ignition switch ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	On
		Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Off
PKB SIG	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is applied.	On
		Parking brake is released.	Off
ILLUM SIG	Ignition switch ON	Light switch ON	On
		Light switch OFF	Off
IGN SIG	Ignition switch ON	—	On
	Ignition switch ACC	—	Off
REV SIG	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in R position	On
		Selector lever in any position other than R	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT

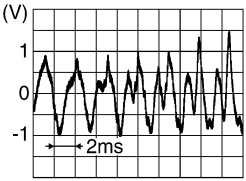
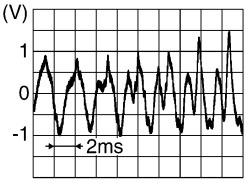

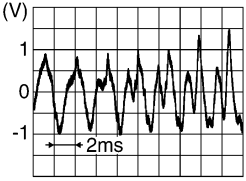
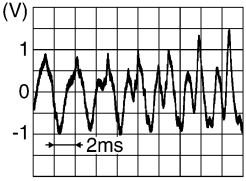


PHYSICAL VALUES

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
2 (BR)	3 (R)	Sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
4 (LG)	5 (L)	Sound signal rear door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
6 (P)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing MENU UP switch.	0.7 V
					Keep pressing MENU DOWN switch.	1.3 V
					Keep pressing  switch	2.0 V
					Except for above.	3.3 V
7 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (R)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0 V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12.0 V
11 (L)	12 (W)	Sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (L)	14 (P)	Sound signal rear door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

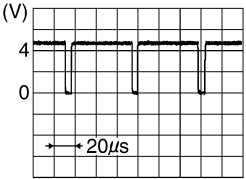
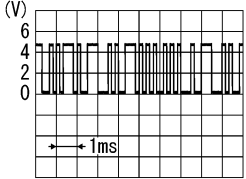
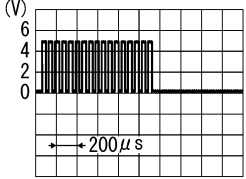
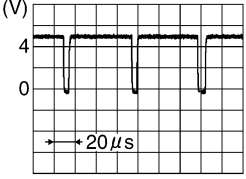
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

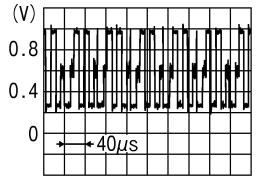
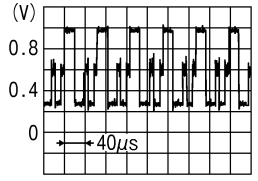
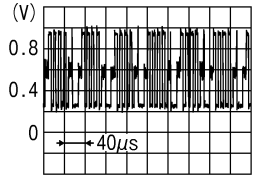
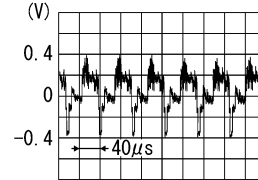

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
16 (L)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch.	0.7 V
					Keep pressing switch.	1.3 V
					Except for above.	3.3 V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
36 (O)	Ground	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.8 V
37 (LG)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch OFF	—	0 V
38 (R)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <small style="display: block; text-align: right;">SKIB3601E</small>
39 (BR)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	 <small style="display: block; text-align: right;">PKIB5039J</small>
40 (B)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image is displayed.	5.0 V
					At camera image is displayed.	 <small style="display: block; text-align: right;">PKIB4948J</small>
41	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
42 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <small style="display: block; text-align: right;">SKIB3603E</small>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
43 (G)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA1029ZZ</p>
44 (L)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA1030ZZ</p>
45 (P)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA1031ZZ</p>
46 (V)	Ground	Composite image signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
47 (SB)	Ground	Composite image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
48 (Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.8 V
49 (BR)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch OFF	—	0 V
50 (G)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>

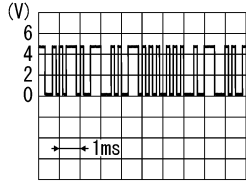
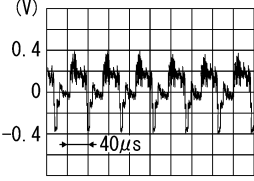
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
51 (Y)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
52	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
57	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
58	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
62 (B)	Ground	Camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is dis- played.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
71	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
72 (W)	Ground	Camera ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
73 (R)	Ground	Camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image is displayed.	6.0 V
					Except for above.	0 V
76 (P) ^{*1} (B) ^{*2}	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
77 (L) ^{*1} (G) ^{*2}	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
78 (B)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
79 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
80 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
81 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
82 (B)	Ground	Switch ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
86	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
87 (L)	88 (P)	TEL voice signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide output with the switch pressed.	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
92 (R)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8- pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p>NOTE: Maximum voltage may be 12.0 V due to specifications (connected units).</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
93 (V)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is ON.	4.5 V
					Parking brake is OFF.	0 V
94 (O)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Shift the selector lever to R position.	12.0 V
					Shift the selector lever oth- er than R position.	0 V
95 (G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
96 (Y)	Ground	Disk eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing the eject switch.	0 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
120 (B)	124 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
121 (G)	125 (R)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

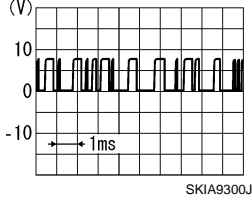
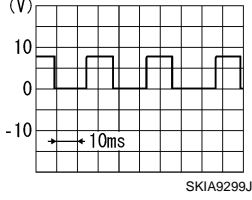
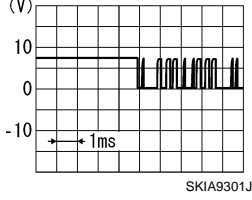
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
122 (B)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	
126	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
127	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
129 (W)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	
130 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	
132 (G)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
133 (R)	—	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—
134 (W)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	—
135 (L)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—
136	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
137	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—
138	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—
139	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	12.0 V

*1: Models with hands-free phone system.

*2: Models without hands-free phone system.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006348625

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-73, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [1010]	AV-74, "DTC Logic"
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV-75, "DTC Logic"

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-76, "DTC Logic"
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	AV-79, "DTC Logic"
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV-80, "DTC Logic"
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV-81, "DTC Logic"
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	AV-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV-83, "DTC Logic"
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	AV-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-85, "DTC Logic"
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-87, "DTC Logic"
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	AV-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-91, "DTC Logic"
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	AV-90, "Description"
U1300 U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	AV-90, "Description"
U1300 U1240 U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	AV-90, "Description"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

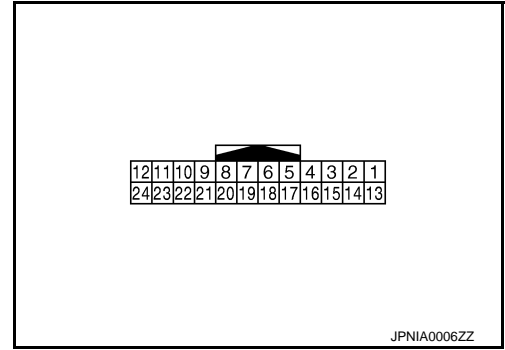
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:00000006894096

TERMINAL LAYOUT



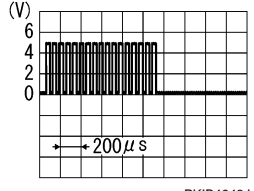
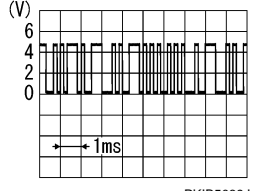
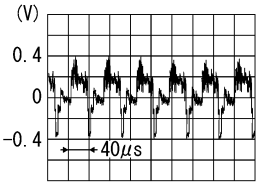
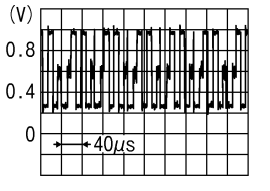
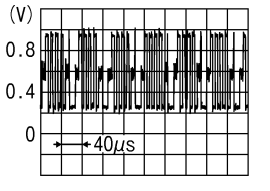
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
2 (Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.8 V
3 (O)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.8 V
4 (V)	Ground	Composite image signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
6 (L)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	<p style="text-align: right;">JSNIA1030ZZ</p>
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (R)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3601E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

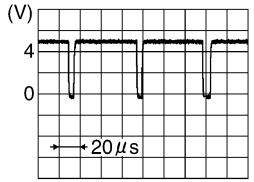
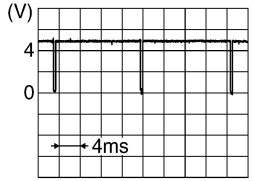
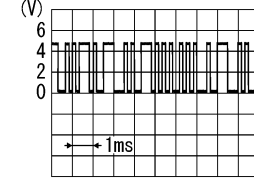
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (B)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image is displayed. 5.0 V
				Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed. 
11 (Y)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness. 
13 (BR)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0 V
14 (LG)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0 V
15 (SB)	Ground	Composite image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed. 
17 (G)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen. 
18 (P)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen. 

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3603E</p>
20 (G)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3598E</p>
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
22 (BR)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	 <p style="text-align: right;">PKIB5039J</p>
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

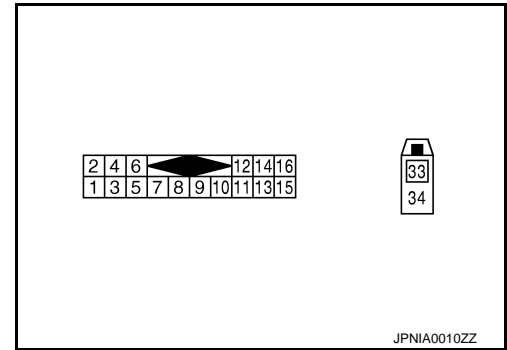
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348627

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
2 (R)	1 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
4 (B)	3 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (L)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	<p>SKIA9299J</p>
9 (G)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	<p>SKIA9300J</p>

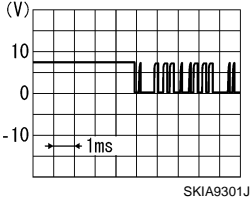
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
10 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	
12 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
16 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
33	—	Satellite antenna signal	Input	—	—	—

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

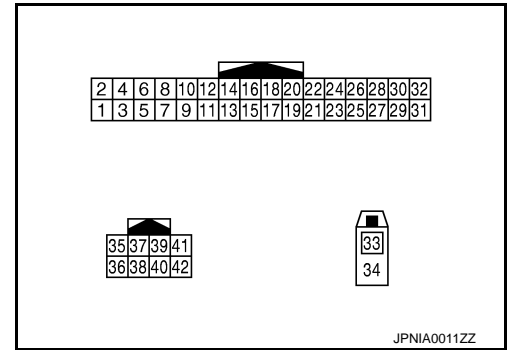
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348628

TERMINAL LAYOUT



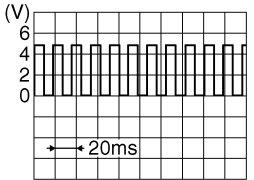
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (GR)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (LG)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (W)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
7 (BR)	8	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice.	<p>PKIB5037J</p>
9	10 (W)	TEL voice signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide output with the switch pressed.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
22 (B)	Ground	Control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
23 (B)	Ground	Control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
24 (B)	Ground	Control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
28 (P)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p>NOTE: Maximum voltage may be 12.0 V due to specifications (connected units).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
29 (Y)	8	Microphone VCC	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5.0 V
33	—	TEL antenna signal	Input	—	—	—
34	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
35 (L)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
36 (P)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

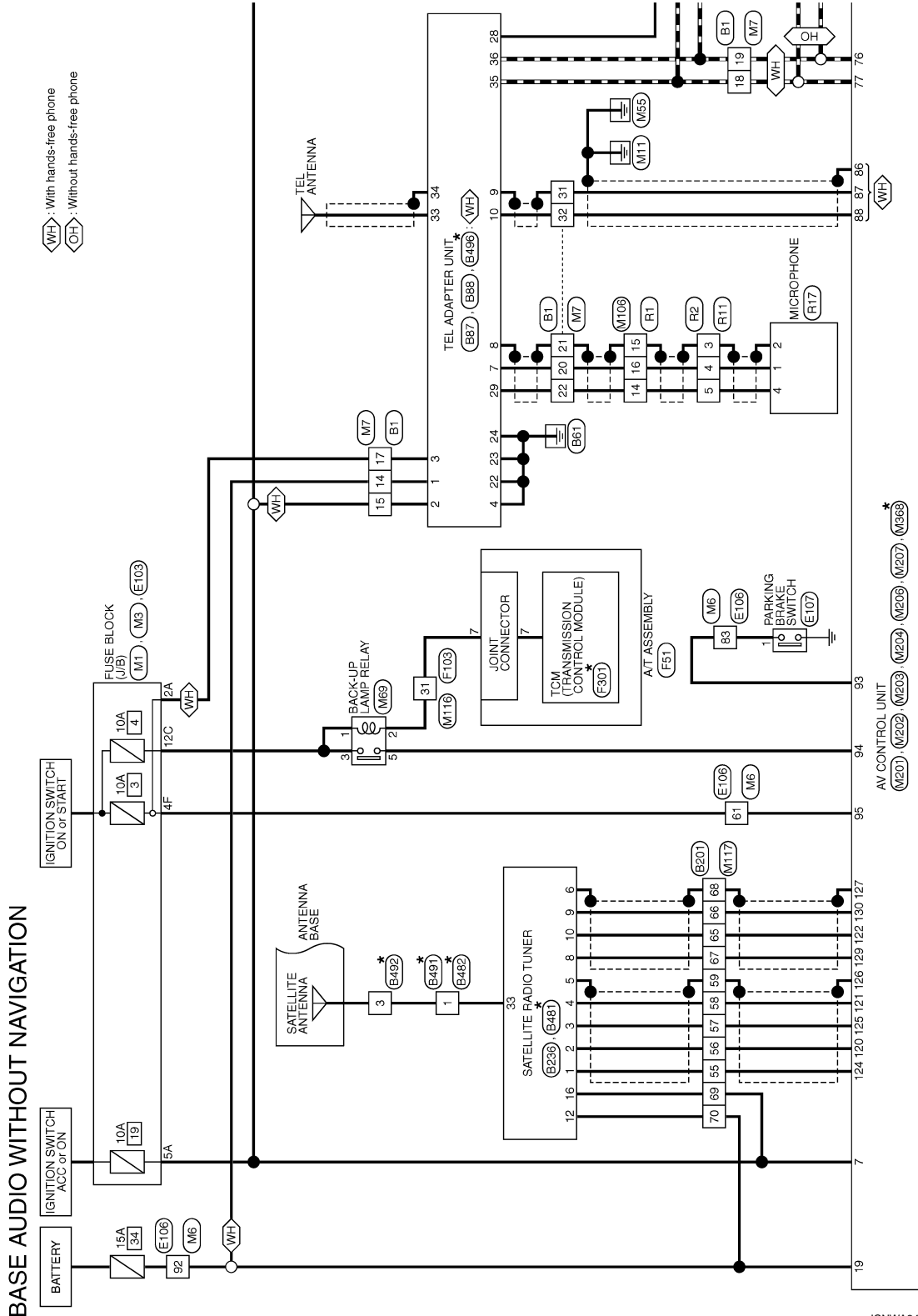
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006348629

NOTE:

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

2010/09/21

JCNWA3407GB

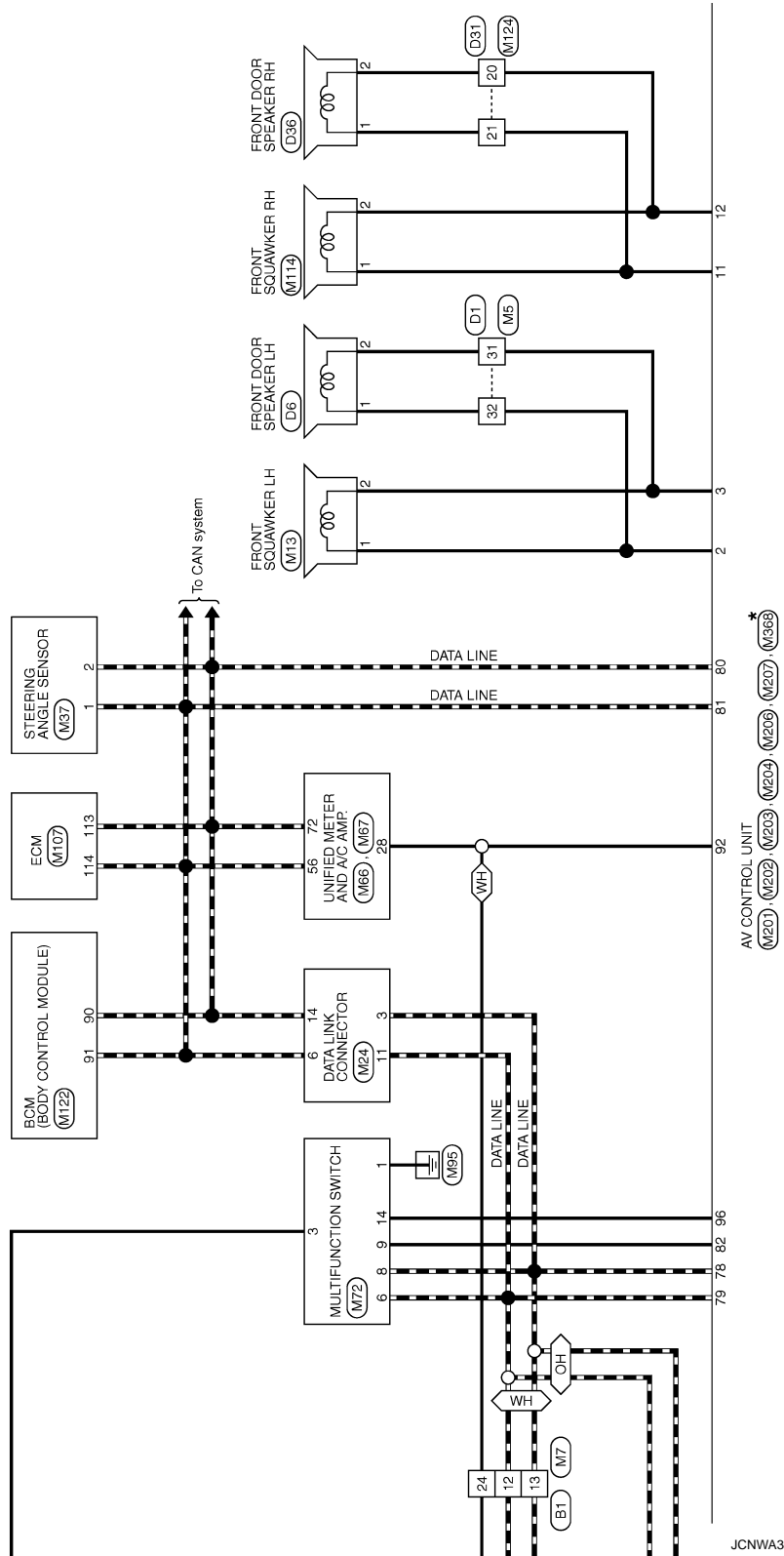
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WH : With hands-free phone
OH : Without hands-free phone



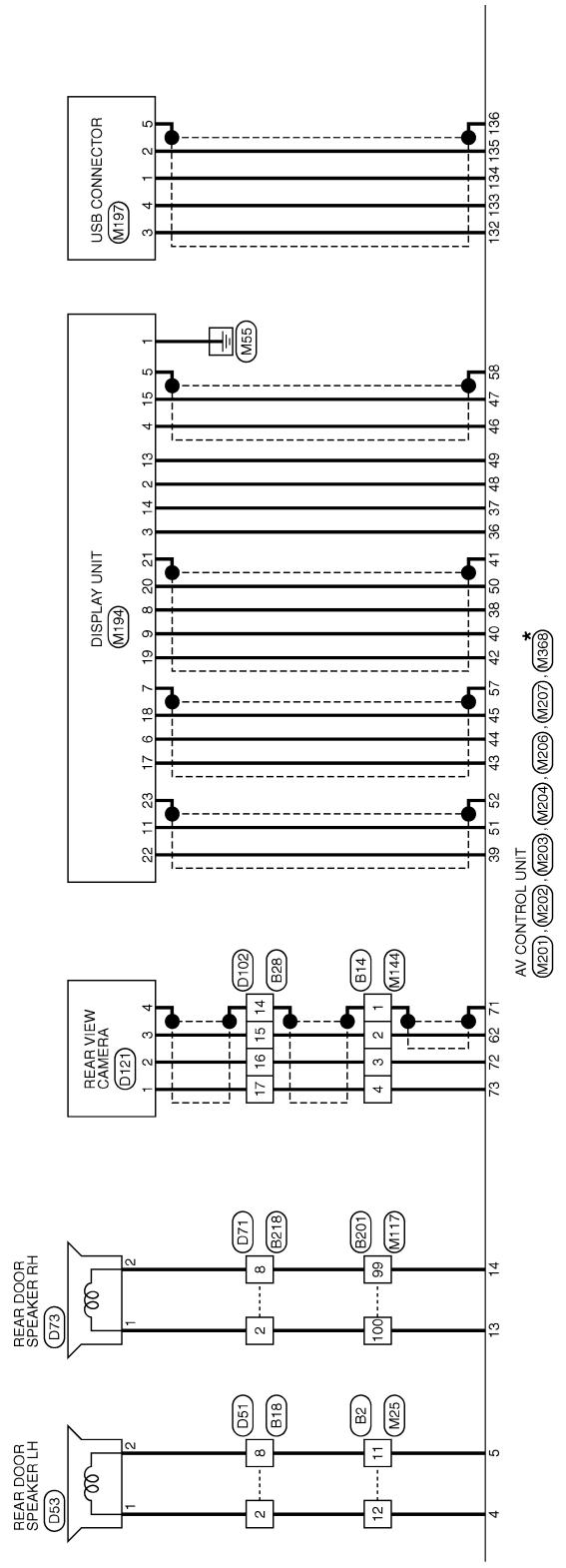
* : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

JCNWA3408GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



JCNWA3409GB

*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

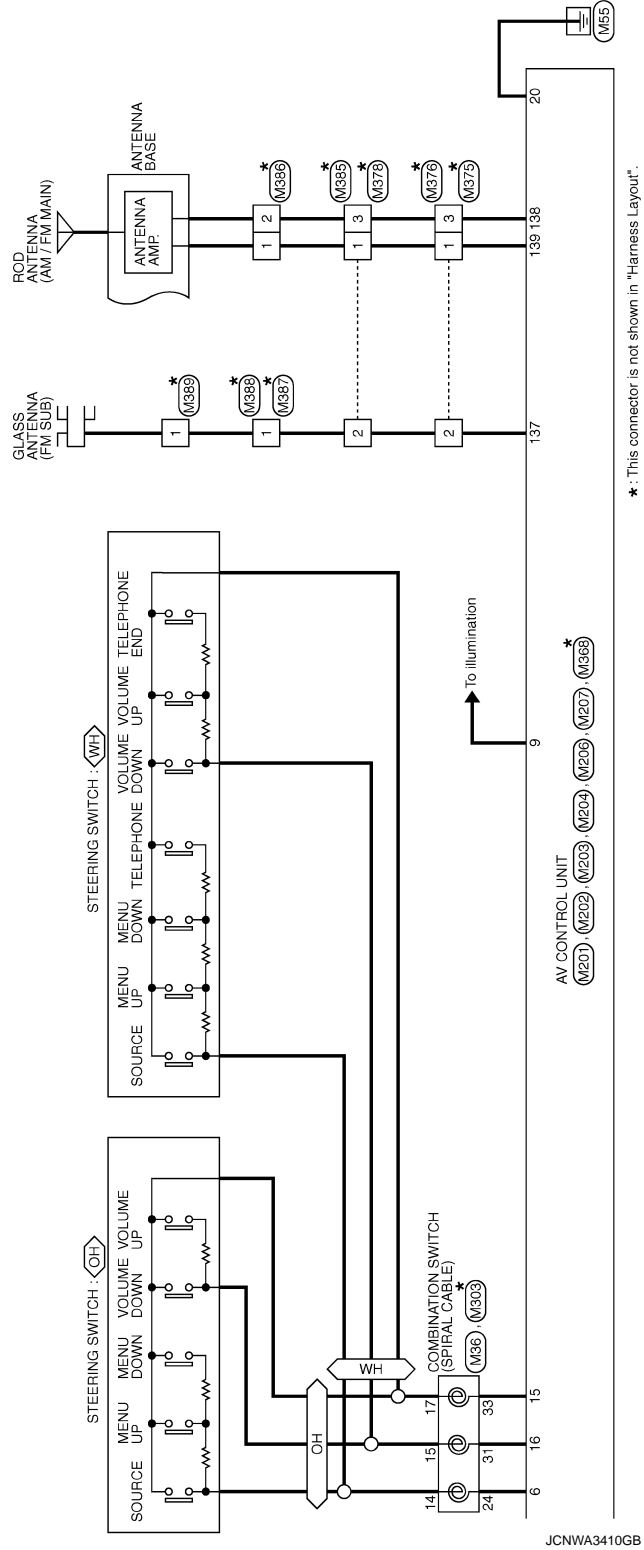
AV

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

: With hands-free phone
 : Without hands-free phone



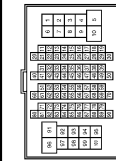
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	R	-
5	G	-
6	SB	-
7	Y	-
8	L	-
12	SB	-
13	LG	-
14	GR	-
15	LG	-
17	W	-
18	SB	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	SHIELD	-
22	Y	-
24	P	-
27	B	-
28	R	-
29	W	-
30	SHIELD	-
31	SHIELD	-
32	W	-
33	SB	-
34	L	-
35	P	-
36	L	-
37	P	-
38	BR	-
39	Y	-
44	Y	-
45	GR	-
46	LG	-
47	SB	-
49	G	-
50	V	-
60	P	-
61	L	-
62	SHIELD	-

63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	W	-
67	V	-
68	SB	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	W	-
73	SB	-
74	L	-
75	W	-
76	BR	-
77	R	-
78	P	-
79	GR	-
83	BG	-
85	V	-
86	LG	-
87	Y	-
88	R	-
89	B	-
90	BG	-
91	G	-
92	BR	-
93	G	-
94	SB	-
95	G	-
96	Y	-
98	W	-
99	GR	-

Connector No.	B2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
6	G	-

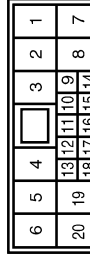
7	B	-
8	BR	-
9	Y	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	V	- [With BOSE audio]
11	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
12	SB	- [With BOSE audio]
12	LG	- [Without BOSE audio]
13	V	-
14	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH84FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	- [With around view monitor]
3	W	- [Without around view monitor]
4	W	- [With around view monitor]
4	R	- [Without around view monitor]

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	- [With BOSE audio]
2	LG	- [Without BOSE audio]

4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	G	- [With BOSE audio]
8	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
19	GR	-
20	W	-

Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	BG	-
13	BR	-
14	R	- [With around view monitor]
14	SHIELD	- [Without around view monitor]
15	Y	- [With around view monitor]
15	B	- [Without around view monitor]
16	W	-
17	L	- [With around view monitor]
17	R	- [Without around view monitor]
18	SHIELD	-
19	LG	-
20	BG	-
21	B	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	R	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JCNWA3411GB

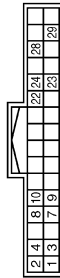
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

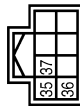
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B87
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH2FW-NH



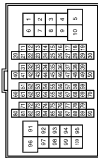
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	BATTERY
2	LG	ACC
3	W	IGNITION SIGNAL
4	B	GND
7	BR	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
8	SHIELD	MICROPHONE GND
9	SHIELD	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (+)
10	W	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (-)
22	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
23	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
24	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
28	P	VEHICLE SPEED (8-PULSE)
29	Y	MICROPHONE VCC

Connector No.	B88
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	SB	AV COMM (H)
36	LG	AV COMM (L)

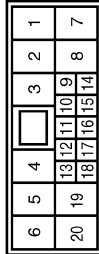
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH86FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	R	
3	GR	
4	BG	
7	LG	
10	W	
15	SB	
16	V	
17	BR	
26	BR	
27	L	
28	Y	
29	Y	
30	GR	
31	R	
32	BR	
33	G	
51	R	
52	V	
55	G	
56	R	
57	W	
58	B	
59	SHIELD	
60	LG	
61	W	
62	BR	
63	P	
64	L	
65	G	
66	P	
67	L	
68	SHIELD	
69	V	
70	Y	
71	SB	
72	W	
73	BR	

75	Y	
80	V	
81	SB	
82	LG	
83	P	
84	R	
85	L	
86	BG	
87	L	
88	P	
91	V	
92	R	
94	R	
95	SB	
96	G	
97	G	
98	R	
99	P	
100	L	

Connector No.	B218
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	L	
4	LG	
5	V	
6	G	
7	B	
8	P	
19	R	
20	W	

Connector No.	B236
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Type	AI8FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
2	R	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
3	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
4	B	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	SHIELD	SHIELD
8	L	REQUEST (SAT->CONT)
9	P	COMM (SAT->CONT)
10	G	COMM (CONT->SAT)
12	Y	BATTERY
16	V	ACC

Connector No.	B481
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Type	FAKFA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL

JCNWA3412GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B482
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1S-HU



Terminal No.	1	2
Color of Wire	-	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

Connector No.	B491
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU



Terminal No.	1	2
Color of Wire	-	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

Connector No.	B492
Connector Name	ANTENNA BASE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU



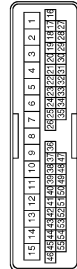
Terminal No.	3
Color of Wire	-
Signal Name [Specification]	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	B496
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	GT16C-1S-HU



Terminal No.	33	34
Color of Wire	-	-
Signal Name [Specification]	TEL ANTENNA SIGNAL	SHIELD

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Color of Wire	R	B	V	W	L	O	GR	W	O	BR	P	LG	B	Y	W	R	W	G	Y	W
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

21	O	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	V	-
25	GR	-
26	Y	-
27	B	-
28	SHIELD	-
29	LG	-
30	G	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	L	-
34	SB	-
35	R	-
36	LG	-
37	R	-
38	P	-
39	O	-
40	BR	-
41	L	-
42	GR	-
43	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
43	O	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
44	W	- [With automatic drive positioner]
44	GR	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
45	Y	- [With automatic drive positioner]
45	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
46	V	- [With automatic drive positioner]
46	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
49	GR	-
50	B	-
52	R	-
53	SB	-
54	O	-
55	Y	-

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS02PW-CS



Terminal No.	2	1
Color of Wire	-	-
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-

1	G	-
2	W	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

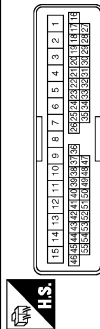
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D01
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4DFW-CS15



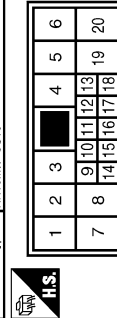
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	R	-
8	BR	-
9	V	-
12	P	-
13	LG	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	BR	-
17	B	-
18	R	-
19	Y	-
20	B	- [With BOSE audio]
20	R	- [Without BOSE audio]
21	G	- [With BOSE audio]
21	BR	- [Without BOSE audio]
22	V	-
23	P	-
24	W	-
25	SB	-
26	R	-
28	SHIELD	-
30	W	-
31	LG	-
32	BR	-
33	O	-
34	GR	-
35	G	-
43	Y	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-
52	G	-
53	GR	-
54	O	-
55	L	-

Connector No.	D35
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



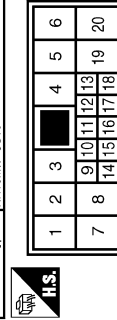
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	-
2	LG	- [With BOSE audio]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
5	V	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	G	- [With BOSE audio]
8	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
19	G	-
20	V	-

Connector No.	D53
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	D71
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



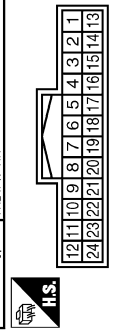
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	L	-
4	W	-
5	V	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	P	- [With BOSE audio]
8	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
19	G	-
20	V	-

Connector No.	D13
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH2DFW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	O	-
8	R	-
13	R	-
14	L	- [With around view monitor]
14	SHIELD	- [Without around view monitor]
15	Y	-
16	G	- [With around view monitor]
16	L	- [Without around view monitor]
17	W	- [With around view monitor]
17	G	- [Without around view monitor]
18	SHIELD	-
19	LG	-
20	O	-
21	V	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	R	-

JCNWA3414GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

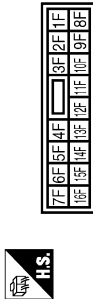
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D121
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Type	TH04MW-NH



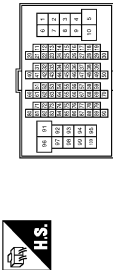
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
2	L	CAMERA GND
3	Y	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
4	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
4F	G	-
6F	BR	-
8F	L	-
9F	R	-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8GPTV-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	R	-
3	B	-
4	GR	-
5	GR	-
8	Y	-
9	BR	-
10	BG	-
11	SB	-
12	BG	-
13	L	-
14	R	-
15	P	-
16	V	-
17	SB	-
18	V	-
20	BG	-
21	L	-
22	V	-
23	G	-
24	P	-
25	Y	-
26	Y	-
27	W	-
28	G	-
31	BG	-
32	W	-
33	B	-
34	R	-
35	G	-
36	SHIELD	-
37	V	-
38	BR	-
39	BG	-
41	W	-
42	G	-
43	BR	-
44	BR	-
45	W	-

98	SHIELD	-
99	L	-
100	P	-

Connector No.	E107
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	TB01FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	BR	-
3	L	-
4	V	-
5	B	-
6	Y	-
7	R	-
8	P	-
9	GR	-
10	B	-

49	L	-
50	P	-
51	L	-
52	L	-
53	P	-
54	BG	-
56	BR	-
57	BR	-
59	W	-
60	LG	-
61	G	-
62	SB	-
63	W	-
64	B	-
65	G	-
66	R	-
67	SHIELD	-
68	Y	-
69	LG	-
70	W	-
71	R	-
72	Y	-
73	B	-
74	BR	- [With ICC]
75	G	- [With ICC]
76	W	- [With ICC]
77	Y	- [With ICC]
78	P	- [With ICC]
79	L	- [With ICC]
80	SB	- [With ICC]
81	R	- [With ICC]
82	SB	- [With ICC]
83	BG	- [With ICC]
84	G	- [With ICC]
85	L	- [With ICC]
86	P	- [With ICC]
87	V	- [With ICC]
88	P	- [With ICC]
89	GR	- [With ICC]
90	SHIELD	- [With ICC]
91	W	- [With ICC]
92	Y	- [With ICC]
93	V	- [With ICC]
94	LG	- [With ICC]
95	BG	- [With ICC]
96	P	- [With ICC]
97	R	- [With ICC]

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JCNWA3415GB

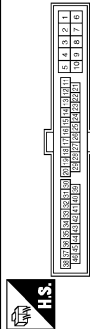
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

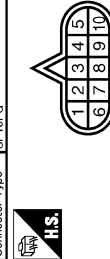
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK26FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	
3	W	
4	R	
5	B	
9	Y	
10	GR	
18	EG	
20	Y	
28	B	
29	LG	
31	R	
33	B	
34	B	
35	L	
36	P	
37	Y	
38	G	
43	P	
44	L	
45	Y	
46	V	

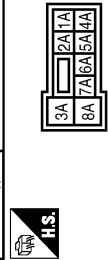
Connector No.	F301
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	--	Signal Name [Specification]	YIGN
--------------	---	---------------	----	-----------------------------	------

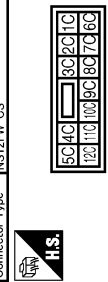
2	--	BATT
3	--	CAN-H
4	--	K LINE
5	--	CUID
6	--	VIGN
7	--	REV LAMP RLY
8	--	CAN-L
9	--	START RLY
10	--	GND

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	GR	
2A	G	
3A	L	
4A	P	
5A	V	
6A	Y	
7A	R	
8A	L	

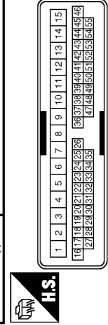
Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FF1-CS



Terminal No.	6C	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name [Specification]	
	7C	Color of Wire	B	Signal Name [Specification]	
	9C	Color of Wire	BG	Signal Name [Specification]	

10C	L	--
11C	R	--
12C	BG	--

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH00MW-CS1.5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	--
2	B	--
3	BR	--
4	P	--
5	L	--
6	R	--
7	R	--
8	W	--
9	G	--
10	L	--
11	G	--
12	V	--
13	B	--
14	Y	--
15	W	--
16	R	--
17	B	--
18	G	--
19	Y	--
20	L	--
21	LG	--
22	L	--
23	G	--
24	Y	--
25	GR	--
26	R	--
27	W	--
28	SHIELD	--
29	Y	--
30	Y	--
31	R	--
32	BR	--
33	SB	--

34	Y	--
35	P	--
36	LG	--
37	BR	--
38	P	--
39	EG	--
40	SB	--
41	L	--
42	R	--
43	BR	--
44	V	--
45	G	--
46	SB	-- [With automatic drive positioner]
46	V	-- [Without automatic drive positioner]
49	P	--
50	B	--
52	R	--
53	V	--
54	LG	--
55	SB	--

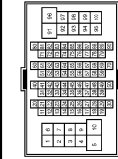
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

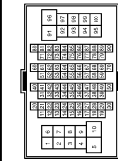


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-
3	B	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-
8	BR	-
9	BR	-
10	R	-
11	BR	-
12	BG	-
13	L	-
14	R	-
15	P	-
16	V	- [Without ICC]
17	SB	- [Without ICC]
18	V	- [Without ICC]
20	BG	-
21	L	-
22	W	-
23	P	-
24	BR	-
25	Y	-
26	V	-
27	G	-
28	G	-
31	L	-
32	G	-
33	B	-
34	W	-
35	R	-
36	SHIELD	-
37	V	-
38	BG	-
39	BR	-
41	W	-
42	BG	-
43	BG	-
45	W	-

49	L	-
50	P	-
51	BR	-
52	L	-
53	P	-
54	Y	-
56	BR	-
57	G	-
59	W	-
60	L	-
61	G	-
62	SB	-
63	G	-
64	B	-
65	W	-
66	R	-
67	SHIELD	-
68	Y	-
69	GR	-
70	LG	-
71	LG	-
72	Y	-
73	SB	-
74	BR	- [With ICC]
74	L	- [Without ICC]
75	G	-
76	W	- [With ICC]
76	GR	- [Without ICC]
77	R	- [With ICC]
77	P	- [Without ICC]
78	L	- [With ICC]
78	R	- [Without ICC]
79	Y	-
79	W	-
80	SB	-
81	SB	-
82	SB	-
83	V	-
84	G	-
85	L	-
86	P	-
87	W	-
89	GR	-
90	SHIELD	-
91	W	-
92	Y	-
93	BR	-
94	P	-
95	GR	-
96	W	-
97	L	-
98	SHIELD	-

99	V	-
100	SB	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]
3	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
5	G	-
6	BG	-
7	W	-
8	B	-
12	SB	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	G	-
17	W	-
18	SB	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	SHIELD	-
22	Y	-
24	V	-
27	B	-
27	W	-
28	R	-
29	R	-
30	SHIELD	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
33	SB	-
34	L	-
35	P	-
36	L	-
37	P	-
38	BR	-
39	Y	-
44	L	-
45	GR	-
46	LG	-
47	SB	-

49	V	-
50	R	-
60	P	-
61	L	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	SB	-
67	V	-
68	LG	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	W	-
73	G	-
74	R	-
75	W	-
76	W	-
77	B	-
78	P	-
79	GR	-
83	BG	-
85	LG	-
86	R	-
87	Y	-
88	W	-
89	BR	-
90	BG	-
91	G	-
92	V	-
93	BR	-
94	V	-
95	G	-
96	Y	-
98	W	-
99	R	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

JCNWA3417GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M13
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FB



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



1	11	14	16
3	4	5	6
7	8		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	V	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MH-OS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	V	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	L	-
8	BR	-
9	Y	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	V	- [With BOSE audio]
11	L	- [Without BOSE audio]
12	SB	- [With BOSE audio]
12	LG	- [Without BOSE audio]
13	Y	-
14	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	M35
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK03FY-1V



24	25	26	27
31	32	33	34

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-
25	SB	-
26	B	-
31	L	-

32	Y	-
33	B	-
34	G	-



7	2	3	8
1	4		5

4	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CAN-H
2	P	CAN-L
7	B	GND
8	G	IGN

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



2	5	15	17	8	10	11	13
12	13	18	19	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
34	35	36	37	38			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SB	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE) (FRONT SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE))
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LGD->AMP)
20	L	IGN ON/OFF SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL

34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	P	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL



Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH42FW-NH



4	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	P	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	EXHAUST GAS / OUTSIDE DOOR DETECTING SENSOR SIGNAL
53	G	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	Y	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
61	BR	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
63	R	-
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	B	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

JCNWA3418GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

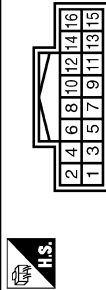
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M169
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Type	MS2FL-MZ-LC



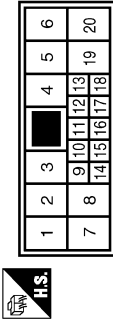
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
5	EG	-

Connector No.	M172
Connector Name	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-RH



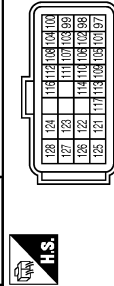
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GND
2	V	ACC
3	R	ILL
4	Y	ILL CONT
6	SB	AV COMM (H)
8	LG	AV COMM (L)
9	B	SW GND
14	Y	DISK EJECT SIGNAL
16	G	HAZARD ON

Connector No.	M106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MH-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	L	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
7	BR	-
8	Y	-
9	B	-
10	R	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	LG	-
14	R	- [With NAV]
15	SHIELD	- [Without NAV]
16	G	- [With NAV]
18	B	- [Without NAV]

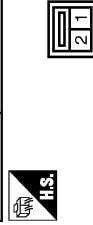
Connector No.	M107
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	FR24FY-R28-R-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	APSI
98	Y	APSZ [With ICG]
98	P	APSZ [Without ICG]
99	G	AVCC-APSI [With ICG]

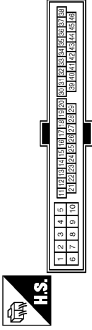
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
99	L	AVCC-APSI [Without ICG]
100	W	GND-A [APSI]
101	SB	ASCSW
102	LG	F1PRS
103	L	AVCC-APSZ [With ICG]
103	G	AVCC-APSZ [Without ICG]
104	BR	GND-A [APSI] [With ICG]
104	GR	GND-A [APSI] [Without ICG]
105	L	PDRESS
106	W	TF
107	BR	AVCC-F1PRS
108	Y	GND-ASD
109	G	NEUT-H
110	R	TACHO
111	BG	AVCC-PDRESS
112	V	GND-A
113	P	VEHCAN-L1
114	L	VEHCAN-H1
116	W	GND-PDRESS
117	V	KLONE
121	LG	GDCV
122	P	BRAKE
123	B	GND
124	B	GND
125	R	VBR
126	BR	BNC SW
127	B	GND
128	B	GND

Connector No.	M114
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TK2E8R



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	- [With BOSE audio]
1	L	- [Without BOSE audio]
2	LG	- [With BOSE audio]
2	W	- [Without BOSE audio]

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36MF-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	P	-
3	L	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
9	R	-
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-
31	W	-
33	B	-
34	B	-
35	L	-
36	P	-
37	Y	-
38	G	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	BR	-
46	BG	-

JCNWA3419GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

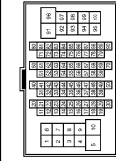
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	G	-
3	GR	-
4	SB	-
7	W	-
10	W	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	BR	-
26	BR	-
27	LG	-
28	Y	-
29	Y	-
30	V	-
31	R	-
32	BR	-
33	G	-
51	R	-
52	L	-
55	W	-
56	B	-
57	R	-
58	C	-
59	SHIELD	-
60	V	-
61	LG	-
62	BR	-
63	L	-
64	LG	-
65	B	-
66	R	-
67	W	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	V	-
70	Y	-
71	SB	-
72	W	-
73	G	-

75	W	-
80	V	-
81	SB	-
82	V	-
83	P	-
84	R	-
85	L	-
86	BG	-
87	L	-
88	P	-
91	V	-
92	G	-
94	G	-
95	W	-
96	G	-
97	Y	-
98	BR	-
99	V	-
99	P	- [With BOSE audio]
100	SB	- [With BOSE audio]
100	L	- [Without BOSE audio]

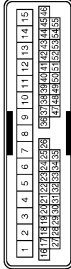
Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH46FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
32	R	ROOM ANT2-
73	G	ROOM ANT2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	GR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	BR	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	V	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW

90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	OUT IUD
94	V	PUDDLE LAMP CONT
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P
100	G	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	SB	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	W	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	V	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	V	-
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
12	L	-
13	V	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	BR	-
17	B	-
18	R	-
19	B	-
20	W	- [With BOSE audio]
20	W	- [Without BOSE audio]
21	G	- [With BOSE audio]
21	L	- [Without BOSE audio]
22	SB	-

23	GR	-
24	G	-
25	Y	-
26	R	-
29	SHIELD	-
30	W	-
31	LG	-
32	G	-
33	BR	-
34	V	-
35	G	-
43	L	-
44	Y	-
45	R	-
46	W	-
52	R	-
53	G	-
54	W	-
55	BG	-

Connector No.	M144
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	SHIELD	- [With around view monitor]
3	W	- [Without around view monitor]
4	W	- [With around view monitor]
4	R	- [Without around view monitor]

JCNWA3420GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M184
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	TH24PW-NH

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Color of Wire	B	Y	EG	V	SHIELD	SHIELD	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL	HP	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL	INVERTER GND	SHIELD	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
Signal Name [Specification]	GND	INVERTER VCC	SIGNAL VCC	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND	SHIELD	SHIELD	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL	HP	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL	INVERTER GND	SHIELD	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Color of Wire	B	Y	EG	V	SHIELD	SHIELD	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL	HP	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL	INVERTER GND	SHIELD	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND	RGB (RED) SIGNAL	RGB (BLUE) SIGNAL	RGB SYNC SIGNAL	VP	SHIELD	SHIELD	COMM (DISP->CONT)	SHIELD	SHIELD	SHIELD
Signal Name [Specification]	GND	INVERTER VCC	SIGNAL VCC	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND	SHIELD	SHIELD	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL	HP	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL	INVERTER GND	SHIELD	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND	RGB (RED) SIGNAL	RGB (BLUE) SIGNAL	RGB SYNC SIGNAL	VP	SHIELD	SHIELD	COMM (DISP->CONT)	SHIELD	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M187
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR
Connector Type	HAA0HFG

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5
Color of Wire	W	L			
Signal Name [Specification]					



Terminal No.	1	2
Color of Wire	W	L
Signal Name [Specification]		

Terminal No.	3	4	5
Color of Wire	G	R	SHIELD
Signal Name [Specification]			

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH18PW-OS2

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Color of Wire																				
Signal Name [Specification]																				



Terminal No.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Color of Wire	BR	R	LG	L	P	V	R	R	L	W	L	P	B	L	Y	B			
Signal Name [Specification]	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)	STRG SW A	ACC	ILLUMINATION SIGNAL	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)	STRG SW B	STRG SW B	BATTERY	GND				

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24PW-NH

Terminal No.	36	37
Color of Wire	EG	LG
Signal Name [Specification]	SIGNAL VCC	SIGNAL GND



Terminal No.	36	37
Color of Wire	EG	LG
Signal Name [Specification]	SIGNAL VCC	SIGNAL GND

Terminal No.	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	57	58
Color of Wire	R	BR	B	SHIELD	W	G	L	P	V	SB	Y	BR	G	Y	SHIELD	SHIELD	SHIELD
Signal Name [Specification]		COMM (DISP->CONT)	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL	SHIELD	RGB SYNC	RGB (RED) SIGNAL	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL	RGB (BLUE) SIGNAL	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL	INVERTER VCC	INVERTER GND	VP	COMM (CONT->DISP)	SHIELD	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M203
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH18FW-NH

Terminal No.	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67
Color of Wire																		
Signal Name [Specification]																		



Terminal No.	62	71	72	73
Color of Wire	W	SHIELD	W	R
Signal Name [Specification]	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL	SHIELD	CAMERA GND	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	M204
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24PW-NH



Terminal No.	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
Color of Wire																
Signal Name [Specification]																

Terminal No.	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	86	87	88	92	93	94	95	96
Color of Wire	LG	SB	LG	SB	P	L	B	SHIELD	L	P	R	V	BG	G	Y
Signal Name [Specification]	AV COMM (L)	AV COMM (R)	AV COMM (L)	AV COMM (R)	CAN-L	CAN-H	SW GND	SHIELD	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (+)	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (-)	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (B-PULSE)	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL	REVERSE SIGNAL	IGNITION SIGNAL	DISK EJECT SIGNAL

Connector No.	M206
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	A12FW



Terminal No.	120	121	122	123
Color of Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				

Terminal No.	120	121	122	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
Color of Wire	B	G	B	W	R	SHIELD	SHIELD	SB	W	R
Signal Name [Specification]	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)	COMM (CONT->SAT)	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)	SHIELD	SHIELD	MODE CHANGE SIGNAL	REQUEST (SAT->CONT)	COMM (SAT->CONT)

A B C D E F G H I J K L M O P

AV

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M207
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	HAA04FL



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
132	G	USB GND
133	R	USB D- SIGNAL
134	W	V BUS SIGNAL
135	L	USB D+ SIGNAL
136	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY



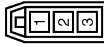
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R	
14	W	
15	L	
16	B	
17	BR	
18	Y	
19	P	
20	Y	

Connector No.	M368
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	GT13SH-2/IS-HU



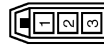
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
137	-	FM SUB
138	-	AM-FM MAIN
139	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL

Connector No.	M275
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2/IS-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	
2	-	
3	-	

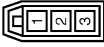
Connector No.	M376
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN-2/IPP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	
2	-	
3	-	

1	-	
2	-	
3	-	

Connector No.	M378
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2/IS-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	
2	-	
3	-	

Connector No.	M385
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN-2/IPP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	
2	-	
3	-	

Connector No.	M386
Connector Name	ANTENNA BASE
Connector Type	GT13SSN-1/IPP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
2	-	AM-FM MAIN

Connector No.	M387
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	UASO JACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	

Connector No.	M388
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	UASO PLUG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	

JCNWA3422GB

BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

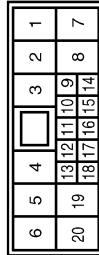
BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M389
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB)
Connector Type	PO1FE-A



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FN-CS10



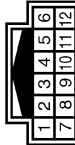
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	L	-
4	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
5	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
6	G	-
7	BR	-
8	Y	-
9	B	-
10	Y	-
11	V	-
12	BR	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	B	-
18	B	-

Connector No.	R2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FP-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	B	-
5	W	-
6	B	-
7	P	-
8	GR	-
9	V	-
11	Y	-
12	R	-

Connector No.	R11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-

Connector No.	R17
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	TKG4FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
2	-	MICROPHONE GND
4	-	MICROPHONE VCC

JCNWA3423GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

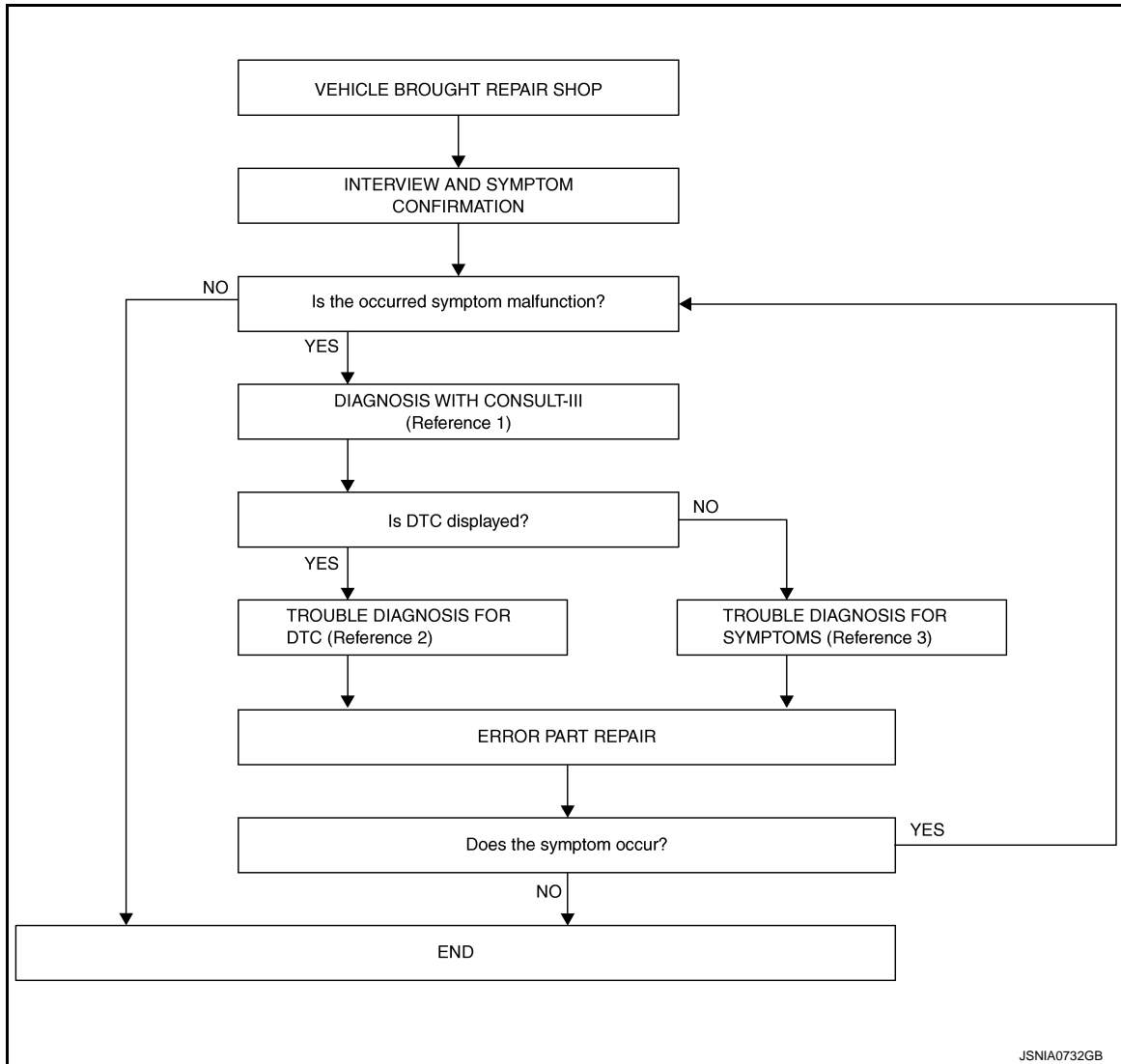
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006348630

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function \(MULTI AV\)"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-42, "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-120, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. Connect CONSULT-III and perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function \(MULTI AV\)"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.

2. Check if any DTC is displayed in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".

Is DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-42, "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-120, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000006348631

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT-III configuration before replacement.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION" with CONSULT-III.

- Complete the procedure of "WRITE CONFIGURATION" in order.
- If you set incorrect "WRITE CONFIGURATION", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348632

1.SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

Ⓟ-CONSULT-III Configuration

Perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-70, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "READ CONFIGURATION" can not be used, use the "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection".

>> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

Ⓟ-CONSULT-III Configuration

Perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Config file" or "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-71, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4.OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit is normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description

INFOID:000000006348633

- Since vehicle specifications are not included in the AV control unit after replacement, it is required to write vehicle specifications with CONSULT-III.
- Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function	Description
READ CONFIGURATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit.• Saves the read vehicle configuration.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Function	Description
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348634

NOTE:

If "WRITE CONFIGURATION" is unsuccessful, perform "Accessory Number Initialization". For details, refer to [AV-21, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
 After performing "Accessory Number Initialization", reboot the AV control unit to perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION".

1. WRITING MODE SELECTION

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration
 Select "CONFIGURATION" of "MULTI AV".

When writing saved data>>GO TO 2.
 When writing manually>>GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM "WRITE CONFIGURATION-CONFIG FILE"

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration
 Perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file".

>> WORK END

3. PERFORM "WRITE CONFIGURATION-MANUAL SELECTION"

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration
 Select "WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection" to write vehicle specifications into the AV control unit.
 For data to write, refer to [AV-71, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Configuration List"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit is normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List

INFOID:000000006348635

CAUTION:

Check vehicle specifications before servicing.

MANUAL SETTING ITEM	
Items	Setting value
STEERING	LHD
	RHD
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM
	REAR CAMERA
	REAR+SIDE
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE
	BOSE
DUAL-ZONE AUTO TEMP	WITHOUT
	WITH

NOTE:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AVM: Around view monitor

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348636

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-25, "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348637

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348638

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AV

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348639

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-126, "Exploded View" .

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348640

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-126, "Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348641

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-126, "Exploded View" .

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348642

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348643

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

- YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348644

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348645

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348646

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348647

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-126, "Exploded View" .

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348648

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-126 , "Exploded View".

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348649

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Action to take
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348650

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

When U122A is detected, write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III.

>> Write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III. Refer to [AV-71, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348651

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-126 , "Exploded View".

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348652

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348653

1. ADJUST THE PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

When U1232 is detected, adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

>> Adjusts the steering angle sensor neutral position on ABS actuator and electrical unit (control unit) side. Refer to [BRC-9. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348654

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348655

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-92. "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M194	11	M202	51	Existed
	22		39	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M194	11		Not existed
	22		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

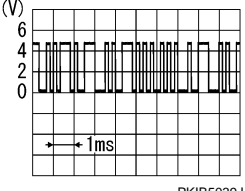
1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	11	Ground	When adjusting display brightness.	

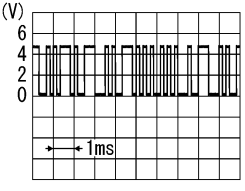
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	22	Ground	When adjusting display brightness.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127. "Exploded View"](#).

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348656

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. Malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. Malfunction is detected in request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348657

1. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-93, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT AND REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector and satellite radio tuner connector.
- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and satellite radio tuner harness connector.

AV control unit		Satellite radio tuner		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M206	129	B236	8	Existed
	122		10	
	130		9	

- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M206	129	Ground	Not existed
	122		
	130		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

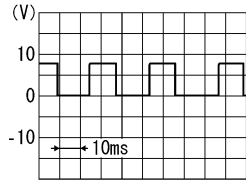
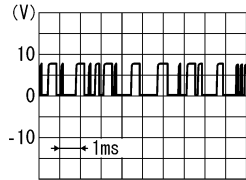
- Connect AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminals			

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

M206	129	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9299J</p>
	122	Ground		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9300J</p>

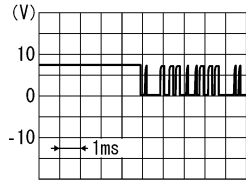
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector.
3. Connect satellite radio tuner.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
Satellite radio tuner				
Connector	Terminal			
B236	10	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-131. "Exploded View"](#).

U1263 USB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1263 USB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348658

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348659

1. CHECK USB HARNESS

Visually check USB harness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace USB harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:00000006348660

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]• SWITCH CONN [U1240]	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning.• AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits.• AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
U1300 U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]• HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning.• AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits.• AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and TEL adapter unit.
U1300 U1240 U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]• SWITCH CONN [U1240]• HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	Malfunction is detected in AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348661

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-126, "Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348662

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M201	19	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	M201	7	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between AV control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M201	20	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348663

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (DISPLAY SIDE)

Check voltage between display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Inverter VCC	M194	2	ACC	8.8 V
Signal VCC		3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the harness connector between display unit and AV control unit.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	2	M202	48	Existed
	3		36	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	2		Not existed
	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

1. Connect the AV control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M202	48	Ground	ACC	8.8 V
	36			8.8 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replacement of AV control unit.

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M194	1	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348664

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B236	12	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	B236	16	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check harness between satellite radio tuner and fuse.

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348665

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B87	1	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	B87	2	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between TEL adapter unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B87	4	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348666

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348667

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	17	M202	43	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

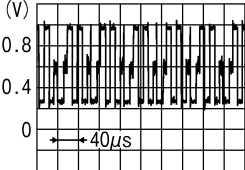
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	17		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	17	Ground	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.8</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>← 40µs</p> <p>JSNIA1029ZZ</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127. "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348668

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348669

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	6	M202	44	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

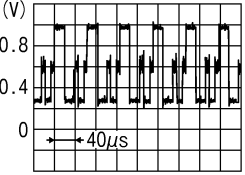
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	6		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	6	Ground	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right;">JSNIA1030ZZ</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127. "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348670

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348671

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	18	M202	45	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

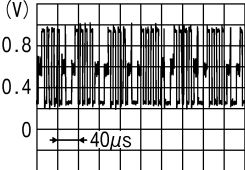
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	18		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Display unit		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal			
M194	18	Ground	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.8</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>← 40µs</p> <p>JSNIA1031ZZ</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127. "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348672

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348673

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	19	M202	42	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

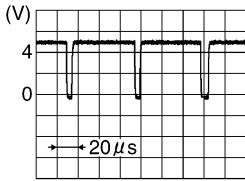
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	19		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Reference value
Connector	Terminal		
M194	19	Ground	 <p>SKIB3603E</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348674

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006894097

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	9	M202	40	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	9		Not existed

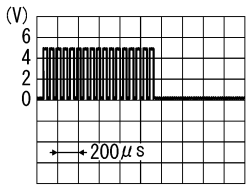
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	9	Ground	At RGB image is displayed.	5.0 V
			At camera image is displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006894098

AV control unit that inputs the camera image signal transmits the composite image signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348677

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M202	47	M194	15	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

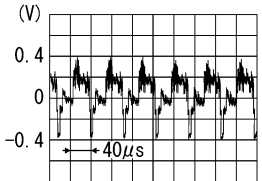
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M202	47		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M202	47	Ground	At camera image is displayed.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>-0.4</p> <p>40µs</p> <p>SKIB2251J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127. "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006894099

In composite image (camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348679

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	8	M202	38	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	8		Not existed

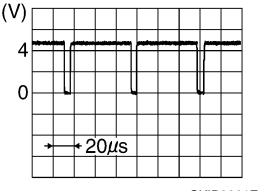
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Display unit		(-)	Reference value
Connector	Terminal		
M194	8	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006894101

In composite image (camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348681

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	20	M202	50	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

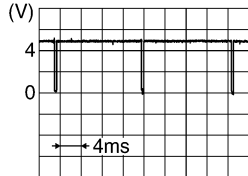
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Reference value
Display unit			
Connector	Terminal		
M194	20	Ground	 SKIB3598E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-127. "Exploded View"](#).

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348684

The eject signal is output to AV control unit when the eject switch of multifunction switch is pressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348685

1. CHECK CONTINUITY DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect multifunction switch connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between multifunction switch harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Multifunction switch		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	14	M204	96	Existed

4. Check continuity between multifunction switch harness connector and ground.

Multifunction switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	14		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect multifunction switch connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M204	96	Ground	Pressing the eject switch	0 V
			Except for above	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace preset switch. Refer to [AV-134, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:00000006348686

Supply power from TEL adapter unit to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound/voice to the microphone.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000006348687

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TEL ADAPTER UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B87	7	R17	1	Existed
	8		2	
	29		4	

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B87	7		Not existed
	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE MICROPHONE VCC

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
TEL adapter unit		TEL adapter unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B87	29	B87	8	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-139, "Exploded View"](#).

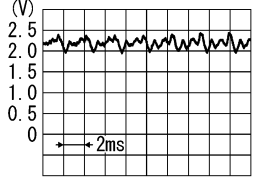
3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
TEL adapter unit		TEL adapter unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B87	7	B87	8	give a voice.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5037J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-139, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. [AV-136, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348688

- AV control unit outputs camera power supply to rear view camera and inputs rear view camera image signal from rear view camera when the reverse signal is input.
- The AV control unit that inputs the camera image signal transmits the camera image signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348689

1. CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M203	73	D121	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M203	73		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M203	73	Ground	Shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit.

3. CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M203	62	D121	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

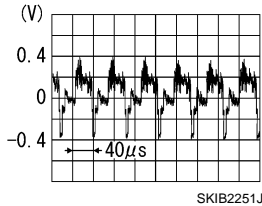
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M203	62		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R" position.
4. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M203	62	Ground	At rear view camera image is displayed.	

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to [AV-137. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONT-SAT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONT-SAT)

Description

INFOID:000000006348690

Satellite radio tuner and AV control unit are connected with a serial communication. They transmit the operation signal from AV control unit to satellite radio tuner, and transmit the display signal from satellite radio tuner to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348691

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Satellite radio tuner		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B236	9	M206	122	Existed
	10		130	

4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

Satellite radio tuner		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B236	9		Not existed
	10		

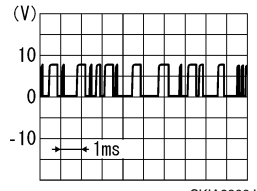
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

(+) Satellite radio tuner		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal			
B236	9	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-131, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONT-SAT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Satellite radio tuner				
Connector	Terminal			
B236	10	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-131, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT (SAT→CONT)

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT (SAT→CONT)

Description

INFOID:000000006348692

Request signal transmits the signal to recognize the connection of satellite radio tuner from satellite radio tuner to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348693

1. CHECK CONTINUITY REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Satellite radio tuner		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B236	8	M206	129	Existed

4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

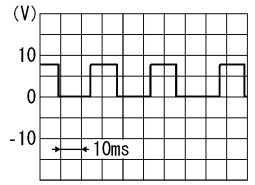
Satellite radio tuner		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B236	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

(+) Satellite radio tuner		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal			
B236	8	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 SKIA9299J

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-131, "Exploded View"](#).

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000006348694

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348695

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	6	M36	24	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	6	M201	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-112, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348696

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

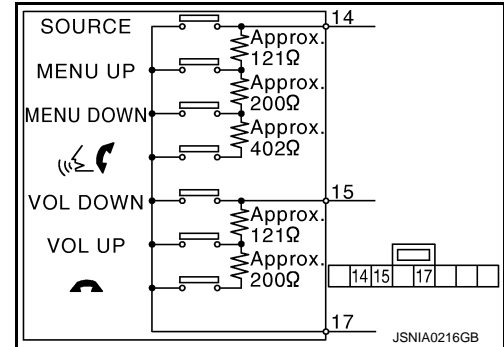
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

-  switch ON : Approx. 716 – 730 Ω
- MENU UP switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
- MENU DOWN switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
- SOURCE switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

-  switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
- VOL UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
- VOL DOWN switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω



WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000006348697

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348698

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	6	M36	24	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	6	M201	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-113. "WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16. "Exploded View"](#).

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348699

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

MENU DOWN switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω

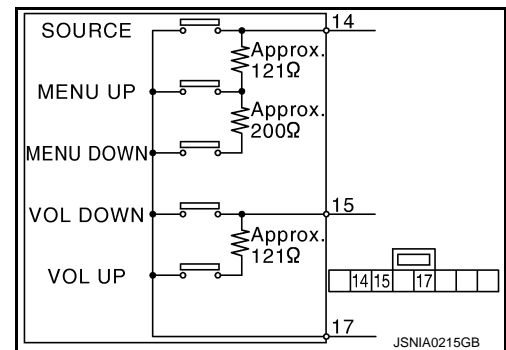
MENU UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω

SOURCE switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

VOL UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω

VOL DOWN switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000006348700

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348701

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	16	M36	31	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	16	M201	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-115, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348702

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

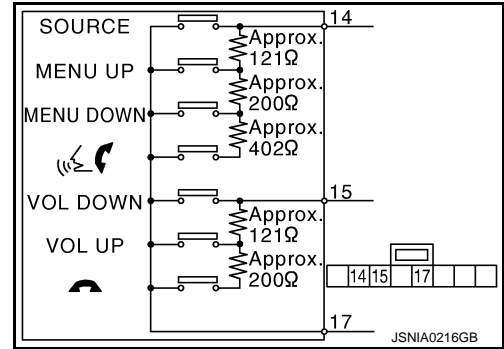
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

- ☑ switch ON : Approx. 716 – 730 Ω
- MENU UP switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
- MENU DOWN switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
- SOURCE switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

- ☑ switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
- VOL UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
- VOL DOWN switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω



WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000006348703

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348704

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	16	M36	31	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	16	M201	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126. "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-116. "WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16. "Exploded View"](#).

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348705

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

MENU DOWN switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω

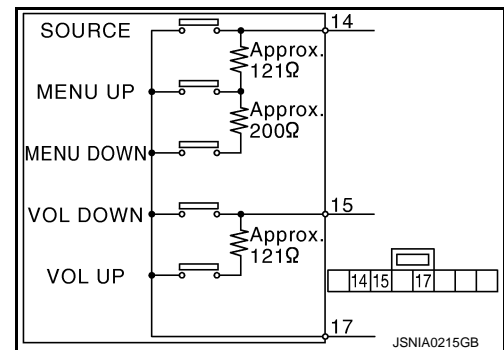
MENU UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω

SOURCE switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

VOL UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω

VOL DOWN switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω



JSNIA0215GB

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000006348706

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348707

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	15	M36	33	Existed

3. Connect AV control unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	15		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-117, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348708

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

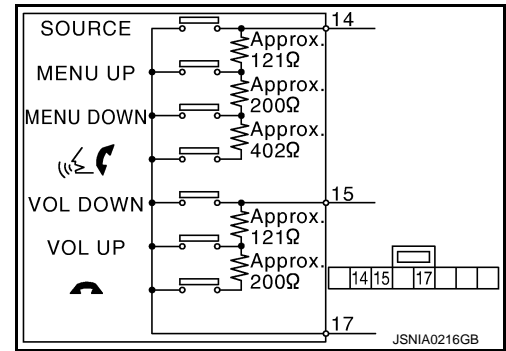
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

switch ON	: Approx. 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

switch ON	: Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Approx. 0 Ω



WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000006348709

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348710

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	15	M36	33	Existed

3. Connect AV control unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	15		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-126, "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-119, "WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348711

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

MENU DOWN switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω

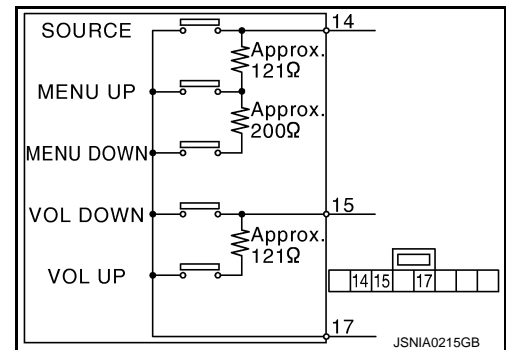
MENU UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω

SOURCE switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

VOL UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω

VOL DOWN switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006896276

OPERATION

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Multifunction switch and preset switch operation does not work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT-III is started. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit. AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch. Perform "Self diagnosis Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is not displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT-III is initialized. 	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-92, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".
	Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Multifunction switch or preset switch malfunction. Perform multifunction switch and preset switch self-diagnosis function. Refer to AV-21, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
Fuel economy display, vehicle setting operation is abnormal.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-42, "DTC Index".
	There is no malfunction in the self-diagnosis results. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".	Ignition signal circuit malfunction. (AV control unit)

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Simple Check for Bluetooth™ Communication

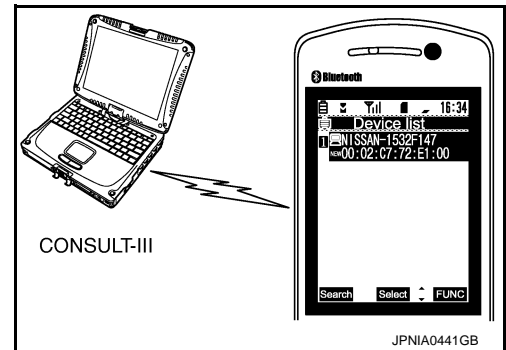
If cellular phone and AV control unit cannot be connected with Bluetooth™ communication, following procedure allows the technician to judge which device has malfunction.

1. Turn on a cellular phone, not connecting Bluetooth™ communication.
2. Start CONSULT-III, then start Windows®.
3. Set CONSULT-III near a cellular phone.
4. When operated Bluetooth™ registration by cellular phone, check if CONSULT-III* would be displayed on the device name. (If other Bluetooth™ device is located near cellular phone, a name of the device would be displayed also.)

NOTE:

*:Displayed device name is "NISSAN-*****".

- If no device name is displayed, cellular phone is malfunctioning. Repair the cellular phone first, then perform diagnosis.
- If CONSULT-III is displayed on device name, cellular phone is normal. Perform diagnosis as per the following table.



Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location	
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-139, "Exploded View" .	A
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	Both the reception and the speech cannot be performed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform "Self diagnosis Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)". No malfunction. TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-139, "Exploded View". Malfunction is detected. Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-42, "DTC Index". 	B C
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	The operation of the "☞" switch can be performed.	TEL voice signal circuit malfunction between TEL adapter unit and AV control unit.	D
	The operation of the "☞" switch cannot be performed.	Control signal circuit.	E
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	TEL adapter unit. Refer to AV-139, "Exploded View" .	F
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-104, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	G
The system cannot be operated.	"SOURCE", "MENU UP", and "MENU DOWN" switches are operated. But "☞" switch is not operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check steering switch. Refer to AV-112, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection". Malfunction is detected. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-16, "Exploded View". 	H
	"SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN" and "☞" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-111, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure" .	I
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-117, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure" .	J K

RELATED TO RGB IMAGE

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take	
RGB image is not shown.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-42, "DTC Index" .	L
	There is no malfunction in CONSULT-III self-diagnosis results. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal circuit. Refer to AV-102, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	M AV
Color of RGB image is not proper.	Light blue (Cyan) tint.	RGB signal (R: red) circuit. Refer to AV-95, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	O
	Purple (Magenta) tint.	RGB signal (G: green) circuit. Refer to AV-96, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	P
	Screen looks yellowish.	RGB signal (B: blue) circuit. Refer to AV-97, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	
RGB screen is rolling.	—	RGB synchronizing signal circuit. Refer to AV-98, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Fuel economy display is malfunctioning.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-42, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in CONSULT-III self-diagnosis results. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Ignition signal circuit malfunction.

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
The CD cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit. Refer to AV-103, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Audio sound is not heard.	No sound from all speakers.	AV control unit malfunction. Refer to AV-126, "Exploded View" .
	Sound is heard only from specific places.	Sound signals circuit of suspect system.
Satellite radio is not received.	There is no malfunction in CONSULT-III self-diagnosis results. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform the following inspection procedure. 1. Check satellite radio antenna (antenna base) mounting nut for looseness. NOTE: Tightening torque: 6.5 N·m (0.66 kg·m, 58 in·lb.) 2. Visually check for satellite radio antenna feeder.
	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-42, "DTC Index" .
The sound of satellite radio is not heard.	Other audio sounds are normal.	Satellite radio sound signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
It does not change to satellite radio mode.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-30, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-42, "DTC Index" .
AM/FM radio is not received.	Other audio sounds are normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antenna amp. ON signal circuit. • Antenna base. • Antenna feeder.

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USB harness malfunction. • USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH (WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM)

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
None of the steering switch operations work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-117, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check steering switch. Refer to AV-117, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection". • Malfunction is detected. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-16, "Exploded View".

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
"SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN" and "⏮" "⏪" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-111, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL UP", "VOL DOWN" and "⏮" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. Refer to AV-114, "WITH HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH (WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM)

Symptoms	Inspection location / Probable malfunction location
None of the steering switch operations work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-118, "WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check steering switch. Refer to AV-113, "WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Component Inspection". Malfunction is detected. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-16, "Exploded View".
"SOURCE", "MENU UP" and "MENU DOWN" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-112, "WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL UP" and "VOL DOWN" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. Refer to AV-115, "WITHOUT HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO CAMERA

Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Camera image is not shown. (Vehicle width and possible route line is displayed.)	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Camera image signal circuit. Refer to AV-106, "Diagnosis Procedure". Composite image signal circuit. Refer to AV-100, "Diagnosis Procedure".
Camera image does not switch.	"Reverse" is not turned ON on "Vehicle Signals" screen of "Confirmation/Adjustment".	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.
	"Reverse" is turned ON on "Vehicle Signals" screen of "Confirmation/Adjustment".	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-126, "Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006894467

BASIC OPERATIONS

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
No image is displayed.	The brightness is at the lowest setting.	Adjust the brightness of the display.
	The systems in the video mode.	Press "DISC-AUX" to change the mode.
	The display is turned off.	Press "☀/☾ OFF" to turn on the display.
The screen is too dim. The movement is slow.	The temperature in the interior of the vehicle is low.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has warmed up.
Some pixels in the display are darker or brighter than others.	This condition is an inherent characteristic of liquid crystal displays.	This is not a malfunction.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	Some menu items become unavailable while the vehicle is driven.	Park the vehicle in a safe location, and then operate the multi AV system.

RELATED TO VOICE RECOGNITION

Related to Telephone

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, try the following solutions.

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number 1, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom	Solution
System fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command is valid.
	2. Ensure that the command is spoken after the tone.
	3. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at level appropriate to the ambient noise level in the vehicle.
	4. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive (for example, windows open or defroster on). NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that the voice commands will not be recognized.
	5. If more than one command was said at a time, try saying the commands separately.
	6. If the system consistently fails to recognize commands, the voice training procedure should be carried out to improve the recognition response for the speaker. See "Speaker adaptation (SA) mode" earlier in this section. Refer to "OWNER'S MANUAL".
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag	1. Ensure that the phone book entry name requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by using the "List Names" command.
	2. Replace one of the names being confused with a new name.

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD/cassette, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA, AAC, M4A) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check if the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the "red book" Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure	A
Cannot play	Check if the CD was inserted correctly.	A
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.	B
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.	B
	If there is a temperature increase error, the player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.	C
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.	D
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3", ".WMA", ".AAC", ".M4A", ".mp3", ".wma", ".aac" or ".m4a" cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.	D
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format, This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A writing applications or other text editing applications.	E
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.	F
	Check if the CD is protected by copyright.	F
Poor sound quality	Discs recorded in live file system format are not supported. (For Microsoft Windows Vista, check the settings.)	G
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.	H
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	If there are many folder or file levels on the MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A CD, or if it is a multisession disc, some time may be required before the music starts playing.	H
Music cuts off or skips	The writing software and hardware combination might not match, or the writing speed, writing depth, writing width might not match the specifications. Try using the slowest writing speed.	I
Skipping with high bit rate files	Skipping may occur with large quantities if data such as for high bit rate data.	I
Move immediately to the next song when playing	When a non-MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A file has been given an extension of ".MP3", ".WMA", ".AAC", ".M4A", ".mp3", ".wma", ".aac" or ".m4a" or when play is prohibited by copyright protection, the player will skip to the next song.	J
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the software, so the files might not play in the desired order.	K

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348714

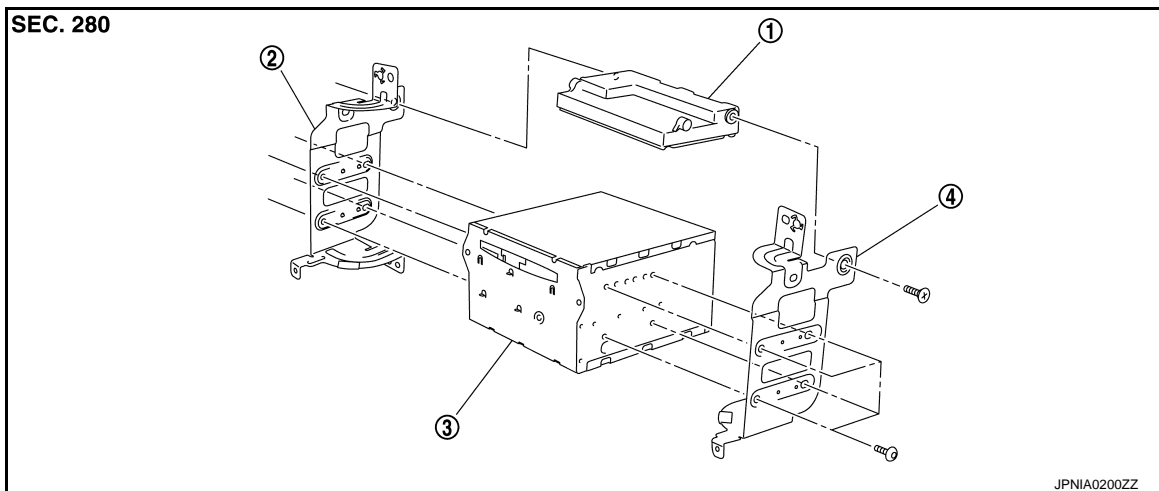
CAUTION:

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-70, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description"](#).

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Unified meter and A/C amp.
2. Bracket LH
3. AV control unit
4. Bracket RH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348715

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-70, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description"](#).

1. Remove display unit. Refer to [AV-127, "Exploded View"](#)
2. Remove AV control unit with a unified meter and A/C amp. as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove bracket screws, and then remove AV control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Since AV control unit connector and unified meter and A/C amp. connector have the same form, be careful not to insert them wrongly.
- Be sure to perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION" when replacing AV control unit.

DISPLAY UNIT

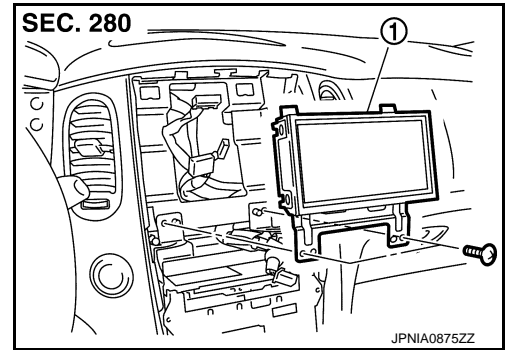
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348716



1. Display unit

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348717

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove display unit mounting screws.
3. Remove display unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

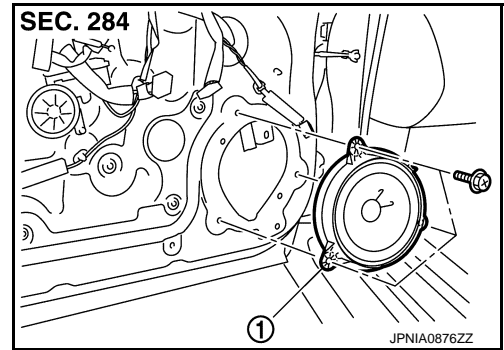
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348718



1. Front door speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348719

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-12, "DRIVER SIDE : Exploded View"](#) (driver side) or [INT-15, "PASSENGER SIDE : Exploded View"](#) (passenger side).
2. Remove front door speaker mounting bolts, disconnect the front door speaker connector.
3. Remove front door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

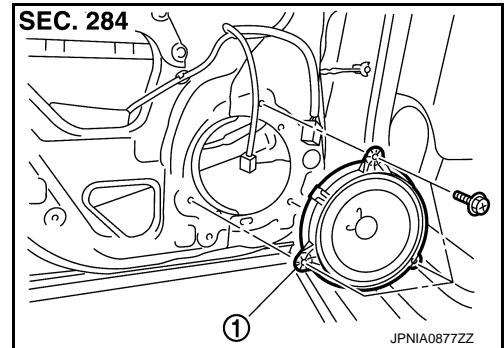
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348720



1. Rear door speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348721

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-18. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove rear door speaker mounting bolts, disconnect the rear door speaker connector.
3. Remove rear door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT SQUAWKER

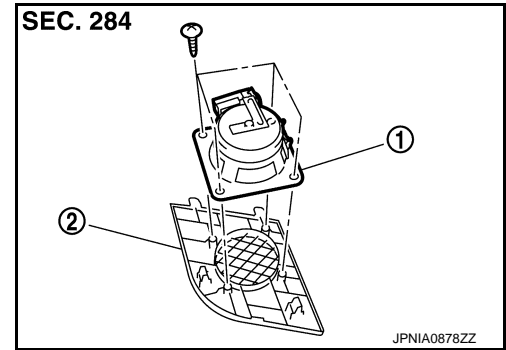
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT SQUAWKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348722



1. Front squawker
2. Speaker grille

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348723

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the speaker grille with squawker. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect the front squawker connector.
3. Remove front squawker mounting screws.
4. Remove front squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

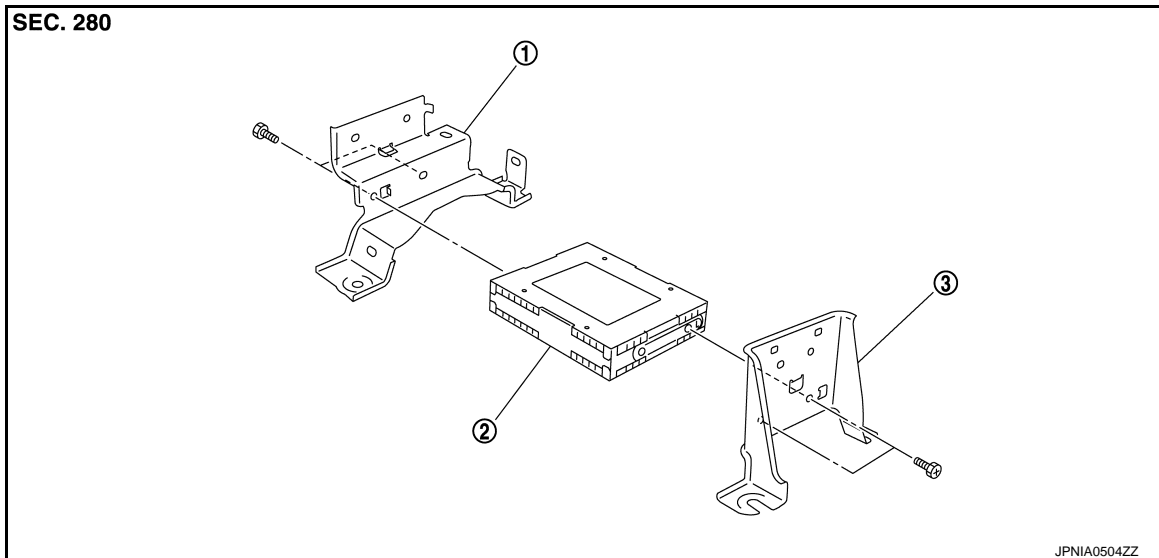
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348724



1. Bracket (front)

2. Satellite radio tuner

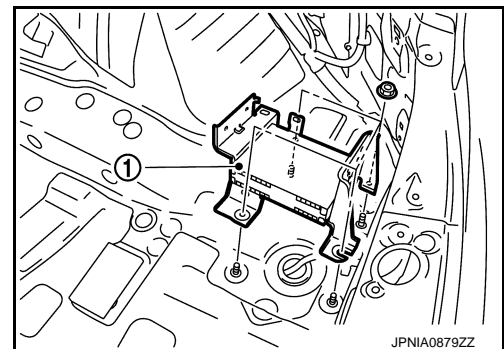
3. Bracket (rear)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348725

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer (RH). Refer to [INT-37. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove nuts, and then satellite radio tuner (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

ANTENNA BASE

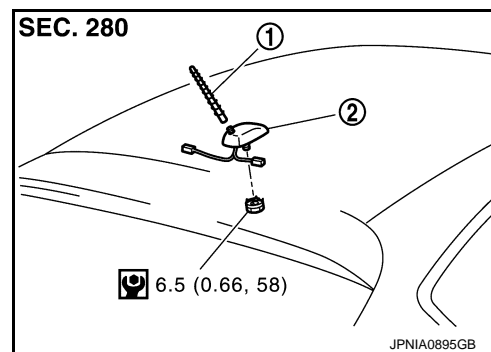
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA BASE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348726



1. Antenna rod
2. Antenna base

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348727

REMOVAL

1. Remove headlining (rear). Keep a service area. Refer to [INT-29. "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33. "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).
2. Remove antenna base mounting nut.
3. Remove antenna base.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be careful about tightening torque. Antenna sensitivity becomes poor, and when it is excessive, roof panel may be deformed, when antenna base mounting nut tightening torque is loose.

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

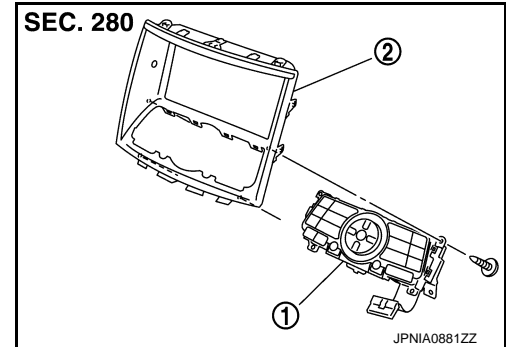
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348728

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Multifunction switch
2. Cluster lid D

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348729

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove multifunction switch mounting screws.
3. Remove multifunction switch.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PRESET SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PRESET SWITCH

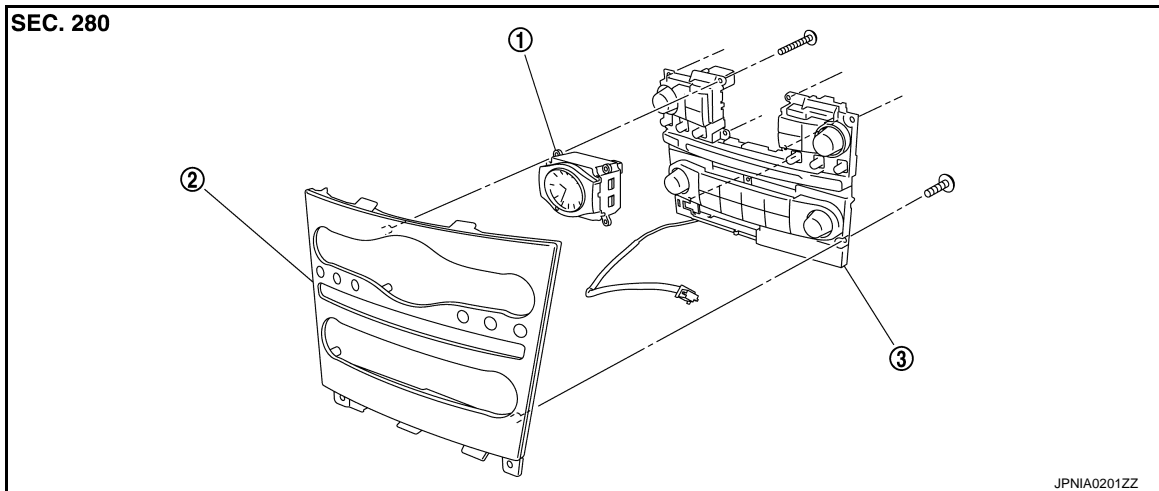
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348730

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Clock

2. Cluster lid C

3. Preset switch

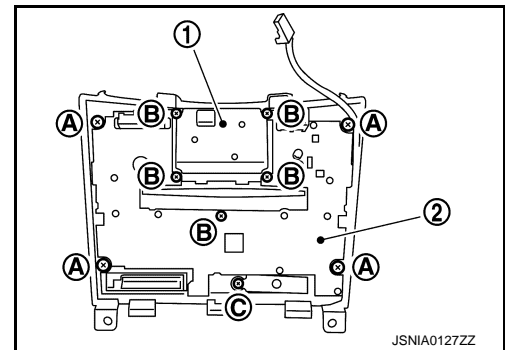
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348731

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove preset switch mounting screws (A), (B) and (C).
3. Remove preset switch (2).

1. Clock
2. Preset switch



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

When installing preset switch, do not allow the print wire that connects preset switch and multifunction switch to get caught in between audio unit and preset switch.

USB CONNECTOR

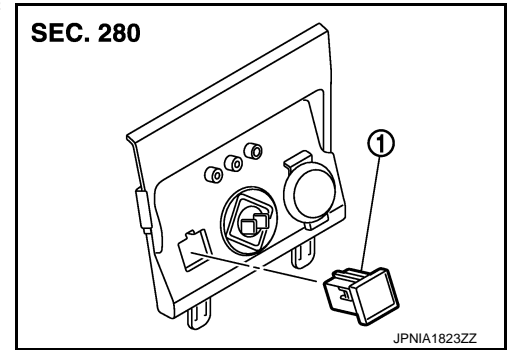
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

USB CONNECTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348734



1. USB connector

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348735

REMOVAL

1. Remove console finisher. Refer to [JP-22. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Press the pawl from the back of console finisher to remove USB connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE

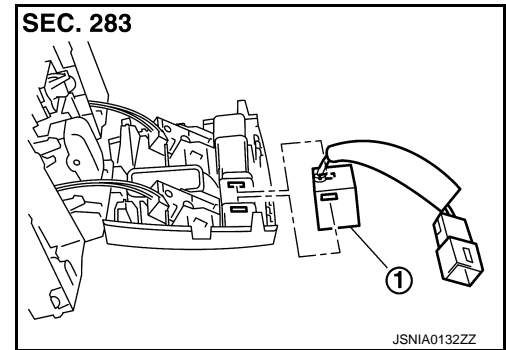
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348736

REMOVAL

Refer to [INT-29. "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33. "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Microphone

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348737

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp assembly. Refer to [INT-29. "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33. "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).
2. Remove microphone, stretching pawls of map lamp assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

REAR VIEW CAMERA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

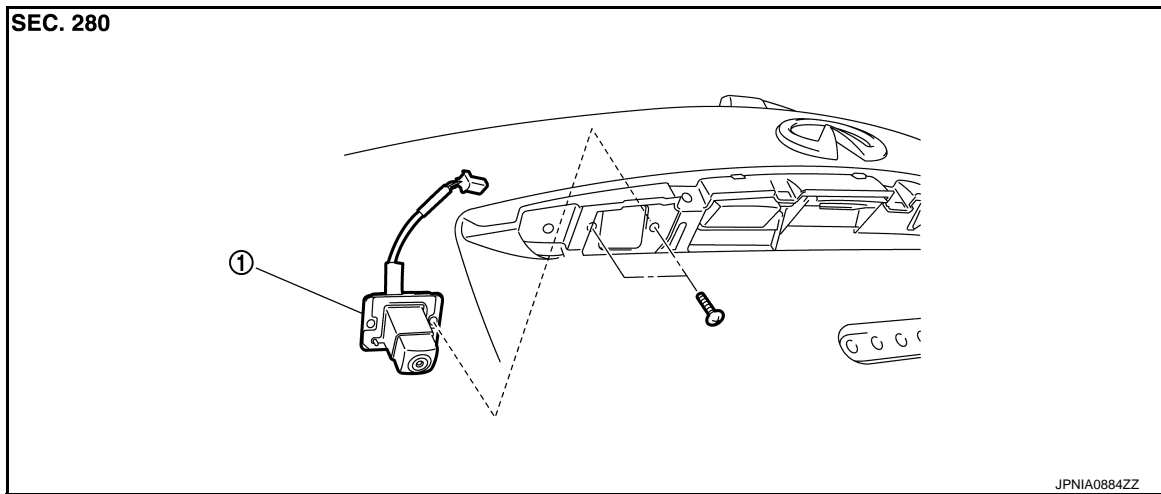
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348738

DISASSEMBLY



1. Rear view camera

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348739

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher inner. Refer to [INT-41, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove back door outside finisher upper. Refer to [EXT-48, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove back door outside finisher lower. Refer to [EXT-48, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Remove rear view camera mounting screws and rear view camera harness connector.
5. Remove rear view camera.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000006348740

Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

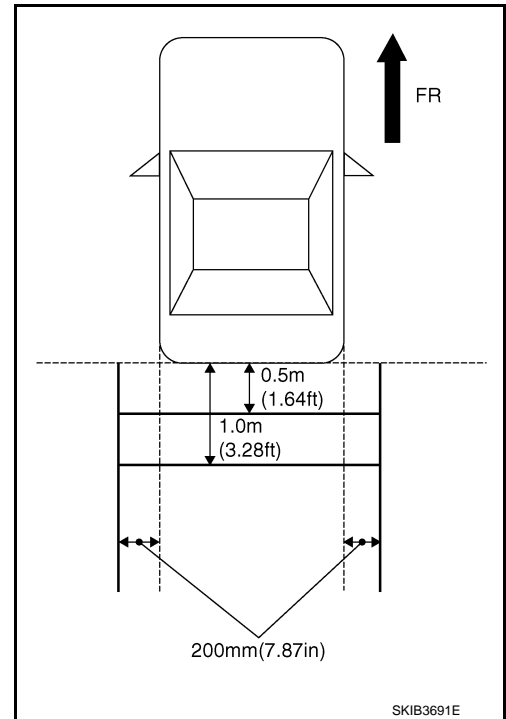
AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

1. Draw lines on rearward area of the vehicle passing through the following points: 200 mm (7.87 in) from both sides of the vehicle, and 0.5 m (1.64 ft), 1.0 m (3.28 ft) from the rear end of the bumper.
2. Set into "Adjust Guide Lines" mode of "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode.



3. Rotate the center dial, and then select the guiding line pattern so that its angle is aligned with the correction line of the rear of the vehicle.

Selected pattern : 7

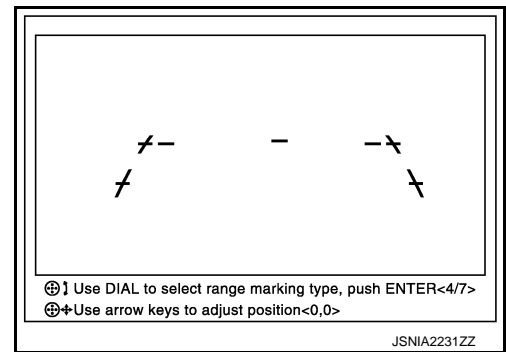
4. Make fine adjustment to the correction line of the rear of the vehicle with up/down/left/right switches so that its position is aligned with the guiding line. Press "OK" switch and record the adjusted guiding line position to the AV control unit.

Up/Down adjustment range : 20° to 20°

Left/Right adjustment range : 20° to 20°

CAUTION:

Never operate other function such as pressing BACK while writing index data.



TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

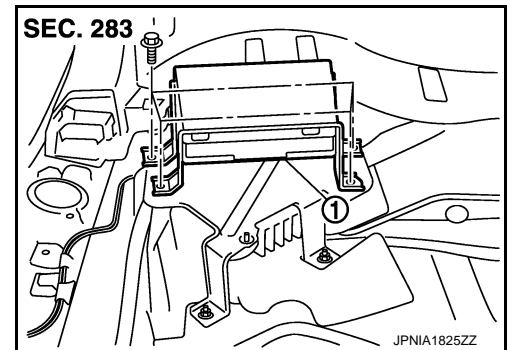
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Exploded View

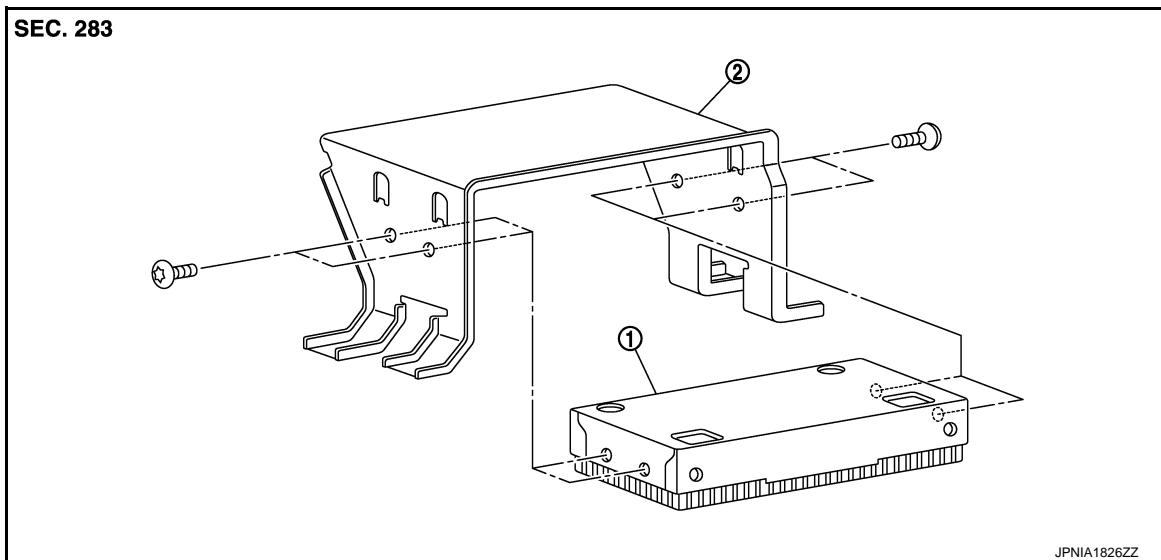
INFOID:000000006348741

REMOVAL



1. TEL adapter unit

DISASSEMBLY



1. TEL adapter unit
2. Bracket

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348742

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer (LH). Refer to [INT-37. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove TEL adapter unit screws, disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and remove the TEL adapter unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

TEL ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

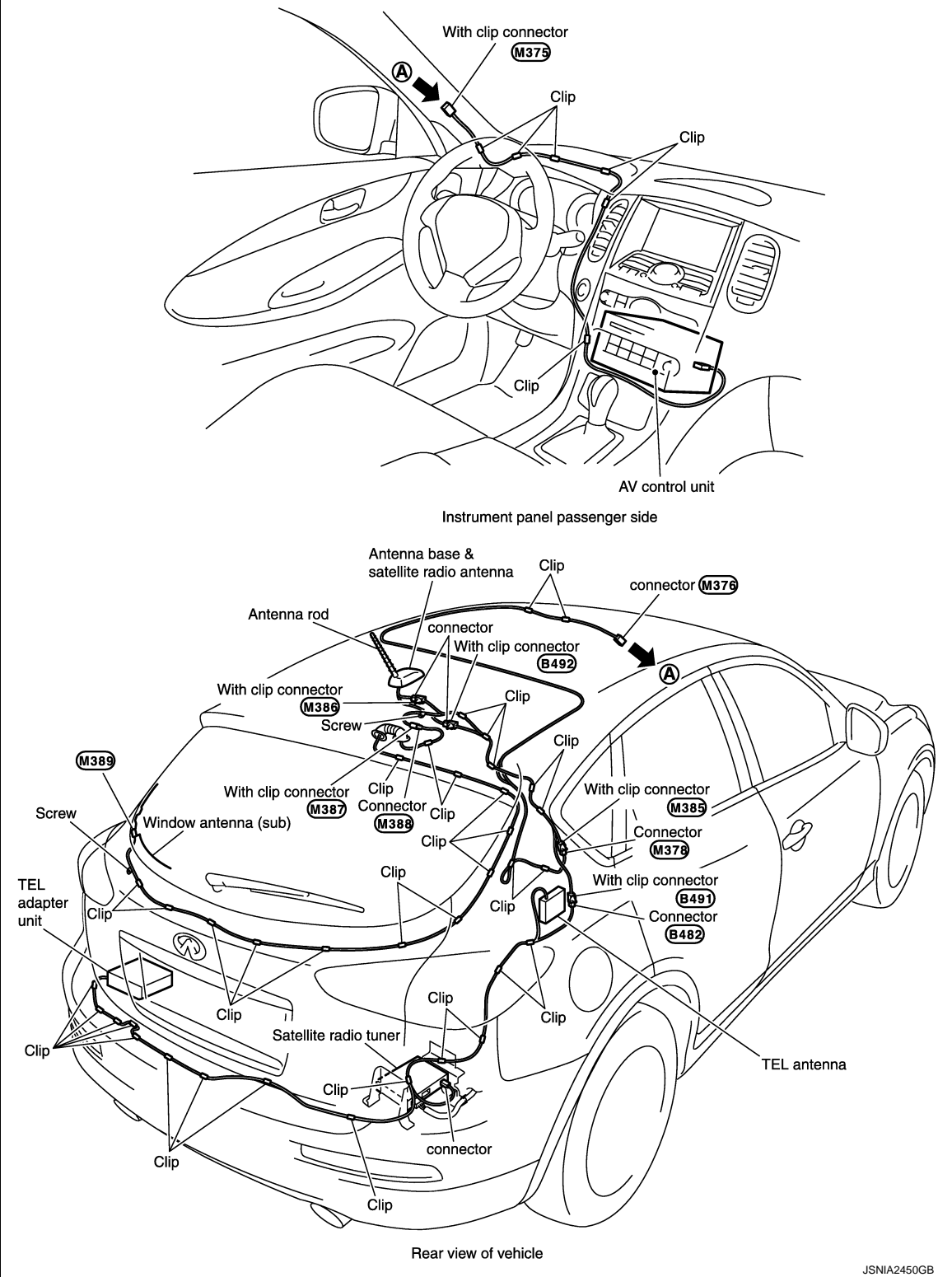
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ANTENNA

Feeder Layout

INFOID:00000006348743

SEC. 280



JSNIA2450GB

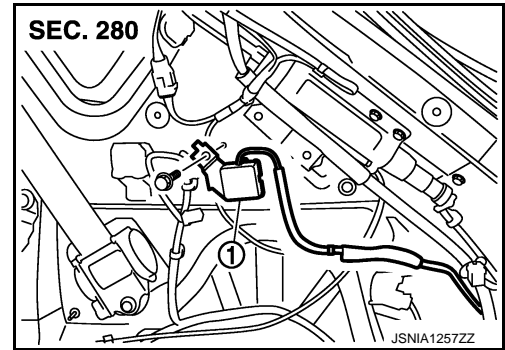
TEL ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348744



1. TEL antenna

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348745

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer (RH). Refer to [INT-37. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove luggage side finisher upper (RH). Refer to [INT-37. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove TEL antenna from vehicle.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

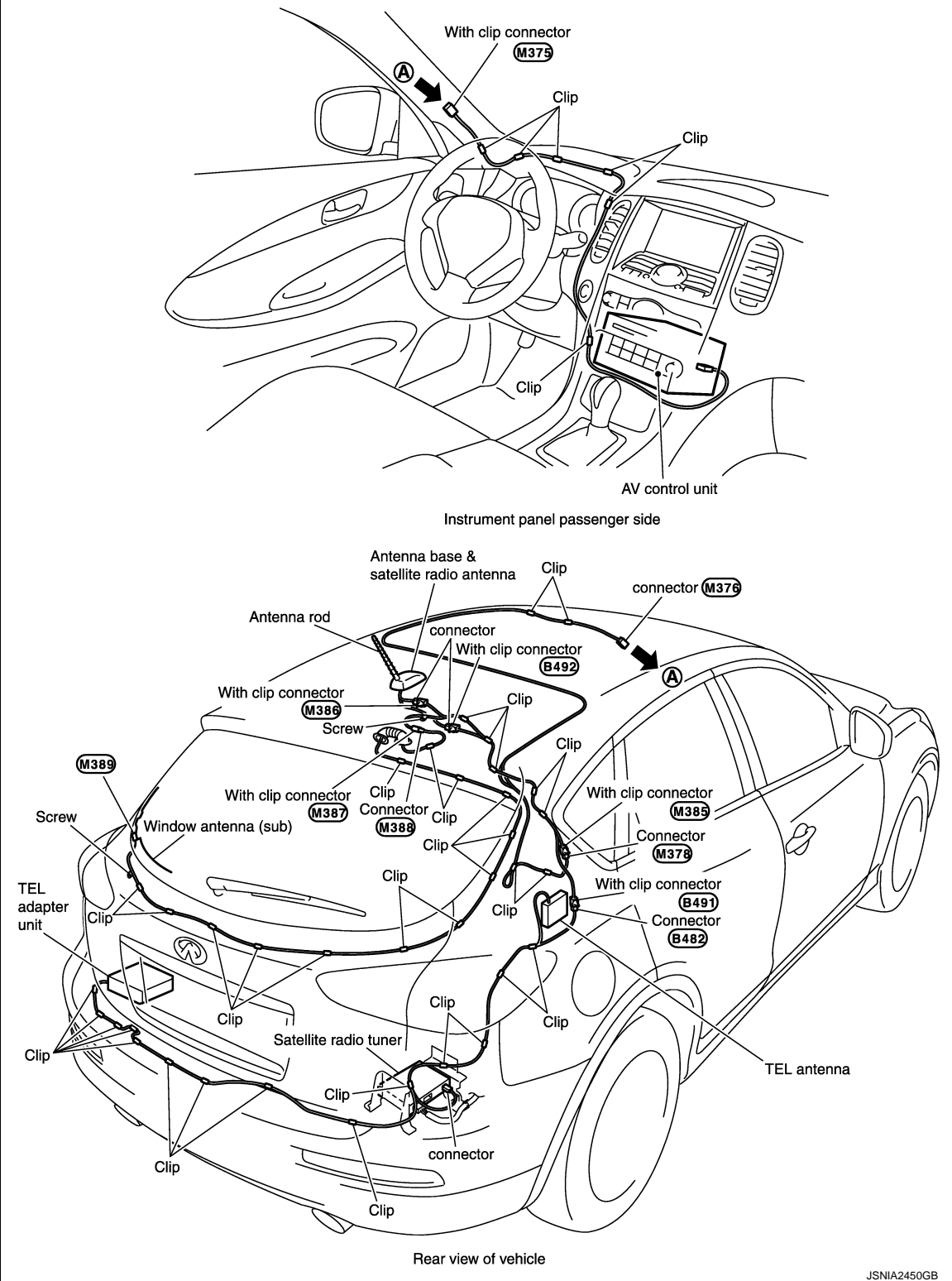
[BASE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA FEEDER

Feeder Layout

INFOID:00000006348746

SEC. 280



JSNIA2450GB

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006348747

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000006348748

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

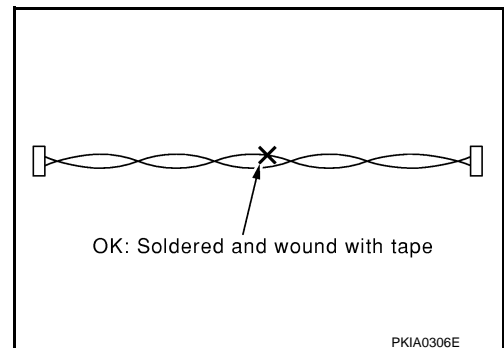
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000006348749

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]

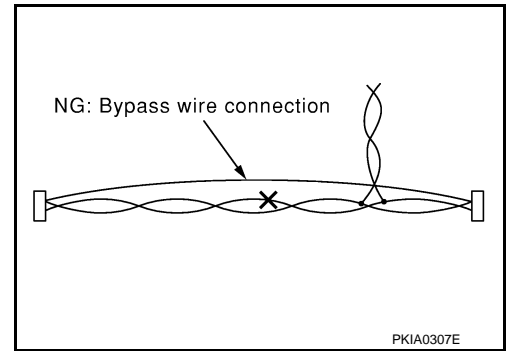


PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

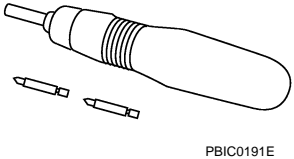
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006348750

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening screws</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

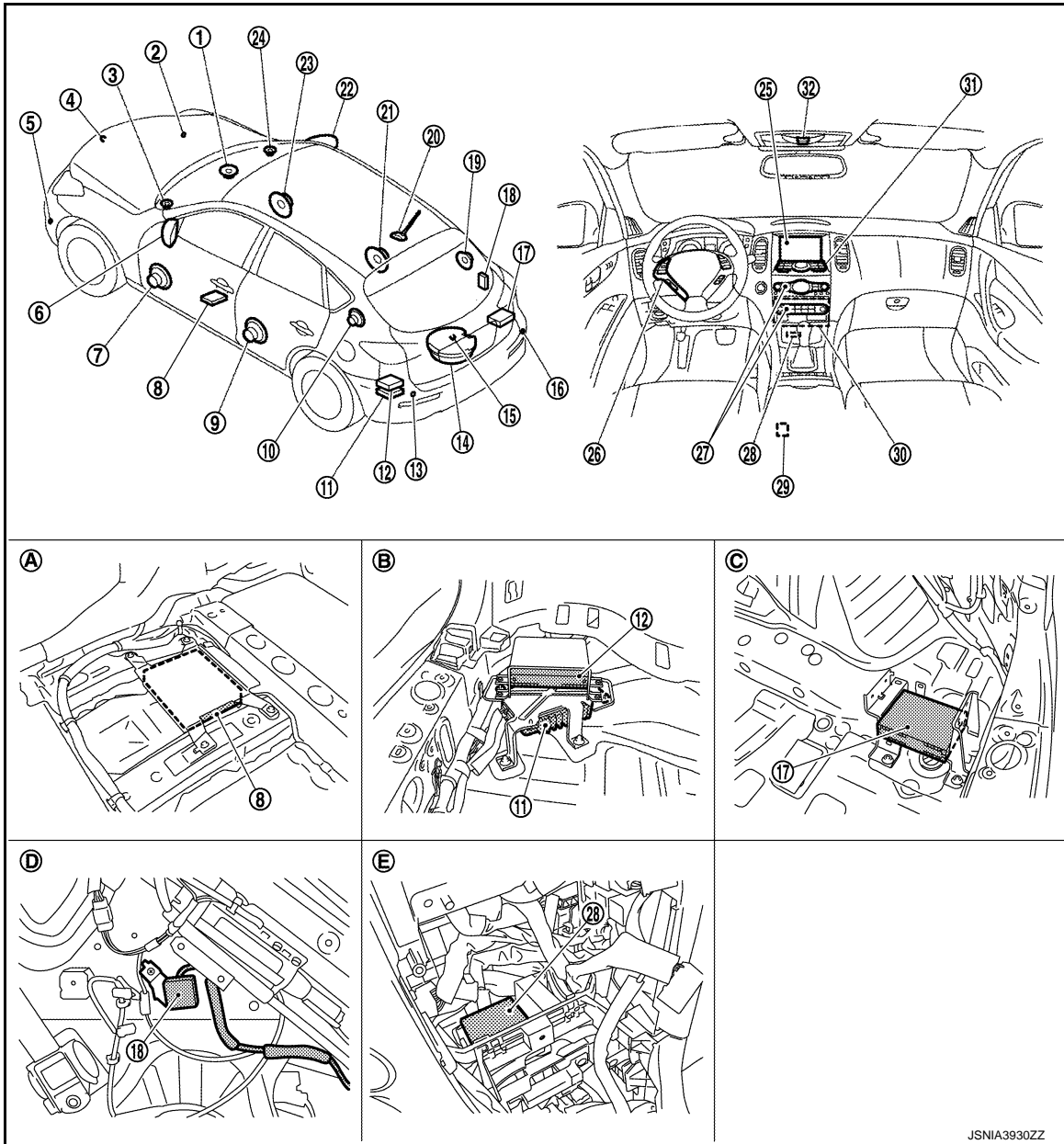
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006348751



JSNIA3930ZZ

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| 1. Center speaker | 2. Corner sensor front RH | 3. Front squawker LH |
| 4. Front camera | 5. Corner sensor front LH | 6. Side camera LH |
| 7. Front door speaker LH | 8. Around view monitor control unit | 9. Rear door speaker LH |
| 10. Rear squawker LH | 11. BOSE amp. | 12. TEL adapter unit |
| 13. Corner sensor rear LH | 14. Woofer | 15. Rear camera |
| 16. Corner sensor rear RH | 17. Satellite radio tuner | 18. TEL antenna |
| 19. Rear squawker RH | 20. Antenna base (antenna amp. and satellite antenna) | 21. Rear door speaker RH |
| 22. Side camera RH and infrared LED (auxiliary lighting) | 23. Front door speaker RH | 24. Front squawker RH |
| 25. Display unit | 26. Steering switch | 27. Preset switch |

COMPONENT PARTS

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| 28. Sonar control unit (with around view monitor) | 29. USB connector | 30. AV control unit |
| 31. Multifunction switch | 32. Microphone | |
| A. Under front seat (LH side) | B. Luggage floor (LH side) | C. Luggage floor (RH side) |
| D. Luggage side RH | E. Console pocket assembly removed condition | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006348752

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrates flash memory allowing music data to be stored. It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit. The AV control unit includes the audio, USB connection and vehicle information functions. It is connected to ECM and unified meter and A/C amp. via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function. It is connected to BCM via CAN communication transmitting/receiving for the vehicle settings function. It inputs the illumination signals that are required for the display dimming control. It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake). TEL voice signal and voice guidance signal are input from TEL adapter unit.
Display unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. It receives the power (signal VCC and inverter VCC) from the AV control unit and operates. RGB image signal is input from AV control unit (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing). Composite image signal (camera image) is input from AV control unit. Synchronizing signal (HP, VP) is output to AV control unit.
BOSE amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs sound signal from AV control unit, and outputs sound signal to each speaker. Inputs mode change signal from AV control unit.
Front door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds.
Rear door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds.
Front squawker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs mid range sounds.
Rear squawker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs mid range sounds.
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs high and mid range sounds.
Woofers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs power (woofer amp. ON signal) and sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs low range sound.
Multifunction switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation panel is equipped with the centralized switch where audio, etc. operations are integrated. Connected with preset switch via cable, and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication.
Preset switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation panel is equipped with the centralized switch where audio and air conditioner, etc. operations are integrated. Connected with multifunction switch via cable, and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication. The disk ejection operating signal is performed by hardware.
Steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operations for audio and hands-free phone are possible. Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

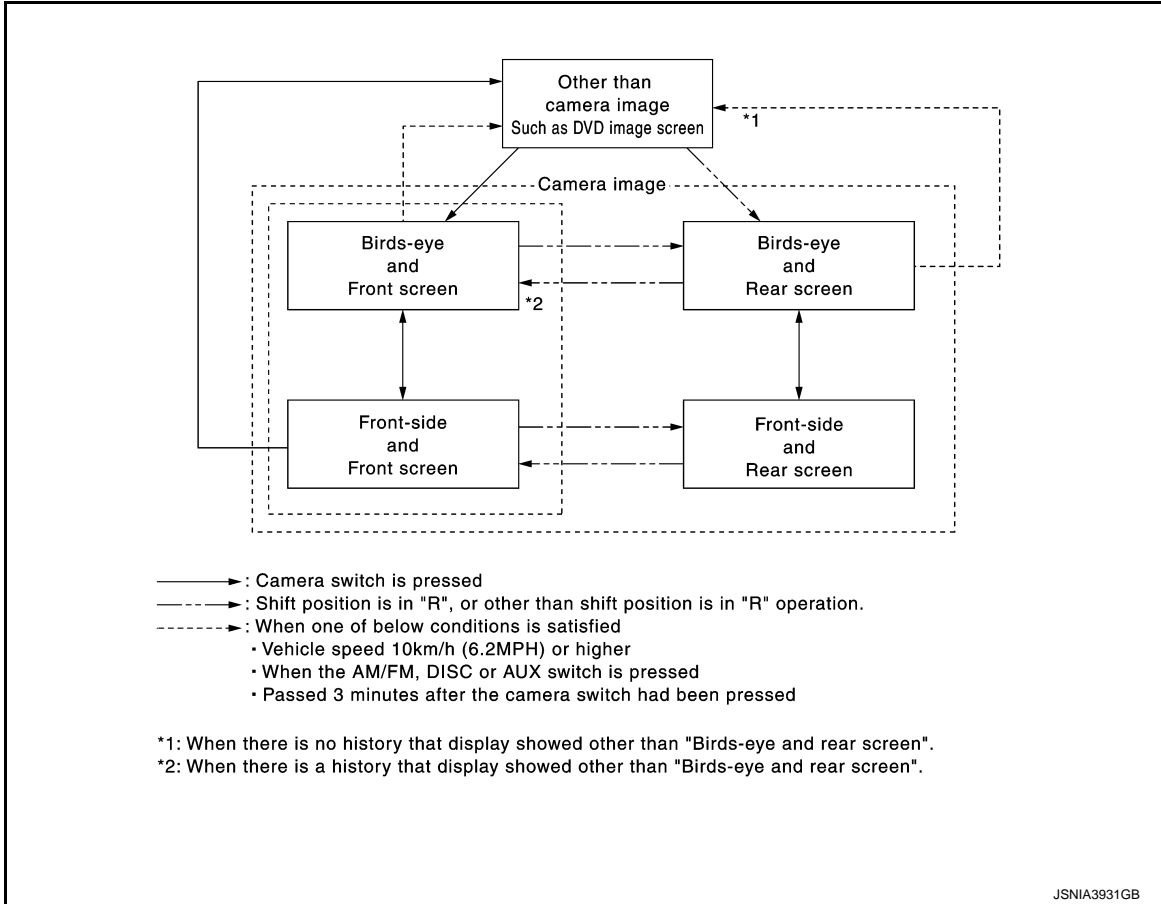
Part name	Description
Around view monitor control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It supplies power to front camera, rear camera, and side camera. And then it superimposes the images from each camera and outputs them to display unit. • Superimpose the guiding line, predicted course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to display unit through AV control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera. • It transmits the sonar operation signal from sonar control unit and receives the sonar information from sonar control unit via AV communication. • It transmits the information received/transmitted with sonar control unit via AV communication to AV control unit.
Front camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It inputs the power supply from around view monitor control unit and outputs the image of the vehicle front to around view monitor control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of the communication signal with around view monitor control unit.
Rear camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It inputs the power supply from around view monitor control unit and outputs the image of the vehicle rear to around view monitor control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of the communication signal with around view monitor control unit.
Side camera LH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It inputs the power supply from around view monitor control unit and outputs the image of the vehicle LH to around view monitor control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of the communication signal with around view monitor control unit.
Side camera RH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It inputs the power supply from around view monitor control unit and outputs the image of the vehicle RH to around view monitor control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of the communication signal with around view monitor control unit.
Infrared LED (Auxiliary lighting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It illuminates around the front RH wheel by the power supply from around view monitor control unit to improve nighttime visibility of front-side view. • The infrared LED is an invisible light ray.
Sonar control unit (Camera assistance sonar system)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is connected with around view monitor control unit via AV communication and receives the sonar operation signal from around view monitor control unit. • It transmits the sonar detection status to around view monitor control unit via AV communication. • It judges the warning level according to the signal from corner sensor. • A warning buzzer built in the sonar control unit sounds according to signals from each corner sensors.
Corner sensor	The obstacle distance is detected. The signal is transmitted to the sonar control unit.
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for hands-free phone operation. • Microphone signal is transmitted to TEL adapter unit. • Power (Microphone VCC) is supplied from TEL adapter unit.
USB connector	Sound signal of USB input is transmitted to AV control unit.
Antenna base	<p>An antenna base integrated with radio antenna amp. and satellite radio antenna is adopted.</p> <p>ANTENNA AMP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio signal received by rod antenna is amplified and transmitted to AV control unit. • Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from AV control unit. <p>SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives the satellite radio waves and outputs it to satellite radio tuner.
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs the sound signal to the AV control unit. • It is controlled with the AV control unit and serial communication (communication signal and request signal).
TEL adapter unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inputs the TEL voice signal from TEL antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit. • It is connected with the AV control unit via AV communication and controlled with the AV control unit.
TEL antenna	Receives the TEL voice signal and outputs it to the TEL adapter unit.

SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM

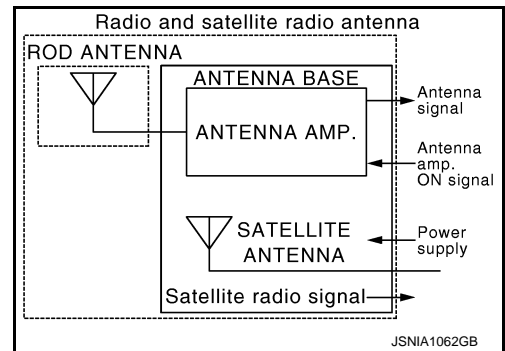
MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006348753



NOTE:

- The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.
- An antenna base integrated with radio antenna and satellite radio antenna is adopted.



MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000006348754

Multi AV system means that the following systems are integrated.

FUNCTION NAME
Audio function
Hands-free phone function
Around view monitor function

FUNCTION NAME
Camera assistance sonar system
Vehicle information function

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- AV control unit function by transmitting/receiving data one by one with each unit (slave unit) that configures them completely as a master unit by connecting between units that configure MULTI AV system with two AV communication lines (H, L).
- Two AV communication lines (H, L) adopt a twisted pair line that is resistant to noise.
- AV control unit is connected by CAN communication, and it receives data signal from ECM, unified meter and A/C amp. It computes and displays fuel economy information value with the obtained information. Transmitting/receiving of data signal is performed by BCM. Also, it transmits the required signal of vehicle setting and receives the response signal.
- AV control unit is connected with display and serial communication, and it transmits the required signal of display and display control and receives the response signal from display.

AUDIO FUNCTION

The audio system is equipped with the following functions. Each function is operated with multifunction switch, preset switch, steering switch. Operation status of audio is indicated at display.

FUNCTION
AM/FM radio
Satellite radio
CD
Music Box (flash memory)
USB connection function
Driver's Audio Stage

Operating Signal

Audio system operation can be performed with multifunction switch, preset switch or steering switch.

- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with AV communication when it is operated by multifunction switch or preset switch. The disk ejection operating signal is performed by hardwire.
- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with steering switch signal when it is operated by steering switch.

Screen Display

- Switching of display is performed with serial communication between display unit and AV control unit.
- The image signal to display operating condition is performed with RGB image signal, RGB area signal and RGB image synchronizing signal.

AM/FM Radio Mode

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- Audio signal is received by rod antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to AV control unit. Audio signal is input to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker.

Satellite Radio Mode

- Satellite radio tuner is controlled by communication signal and request signal with AV control unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna and transmitted to AV control unit. AV control unit is output the sound signal (satellite radio) to each speaker.

CD Mode

- CD function is built into AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker when CD is inserted to AV control unit.

Music Box Mode

- Music CD data is stored on flash memory that is built into AV control unit, and it can be played.
- AV control unit outputs music (sound signal) that is stored on flash memory to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker.

USB Connection Function

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- iPod or music files in USB memory can be played.
- iPod sound signals are transmitted from USB connector to the AV control unit and to each speaker.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

NOTE:

Use the enclosed USB harness when connecting iPod® to USB connector.

Driver's Audio Stage

- Driver's Audio Stage controls the speaker's output characteristic by BOSE amp. so that the driver's seat is to be the center of sounds.
- ON/OFF signals of Driver's Audio Stage are transmitted from AV control unit to BOSE amp. using mode change signal.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

- TEL adapter unit is controlled with AV communication from AV control unit.
- The connection between cellular phone and TEL adapter unit is performed with Bluetooth™ communication.
- The voice guidance signal is input from the TEL adapter unit to the AV control unit and output via BOSE amp. to the front speaker when operating the cellular phone.
- TEL adapter unit has the on board self-diagnosis function. Refer to [AV-172. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth™ communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to TEL adapter unit by establishing Bluetooth™ communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output via BOSE amp. to front speaker.

AROUND VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

- This system is equipped with wide-angle high-resolution cameras on the front and rear of the vehicle and on both right and left door mirrors. The images from front view, rear view, front-side view (RH side), and birds-eye view that shows the view from the top of the vehicle are displayed to monitor the vehicle surroundings.
- Around view monitor control unit cuts out and expands the image received from each camera to create each view.
- The sonar indicator is displayed on display (superimposed on the camera image) in combination with the camera assistance sonar system to warn of the approach of an obstacle.
- In front view and rear view, the vehicle width, distance lines and predictive course lines are superimposed and displayed. In front-side view, the vehicle distance guiding line and vehicle width guiding line are displayed.
- The Birds-Eye view converts the images from 4 cameras into the overhead view and displays the status of the vehicle on display. The vehicle icon and sonar indicator that are displayed on the Birds-Eye view display are rendered by around view monitor control unit.

Around View Monitor Screen

- Around view monitor combines and displays the travel direction view and "Birds-Eye view", "Front-Side view", and then it displays the sonar indicator on the "Birds-Eye view", "Front-Side view" and "Rear-side view".
- AV control unit renders the "Top" switch, "Side" switch, "Wide" switch, view icon, and warning message on display.

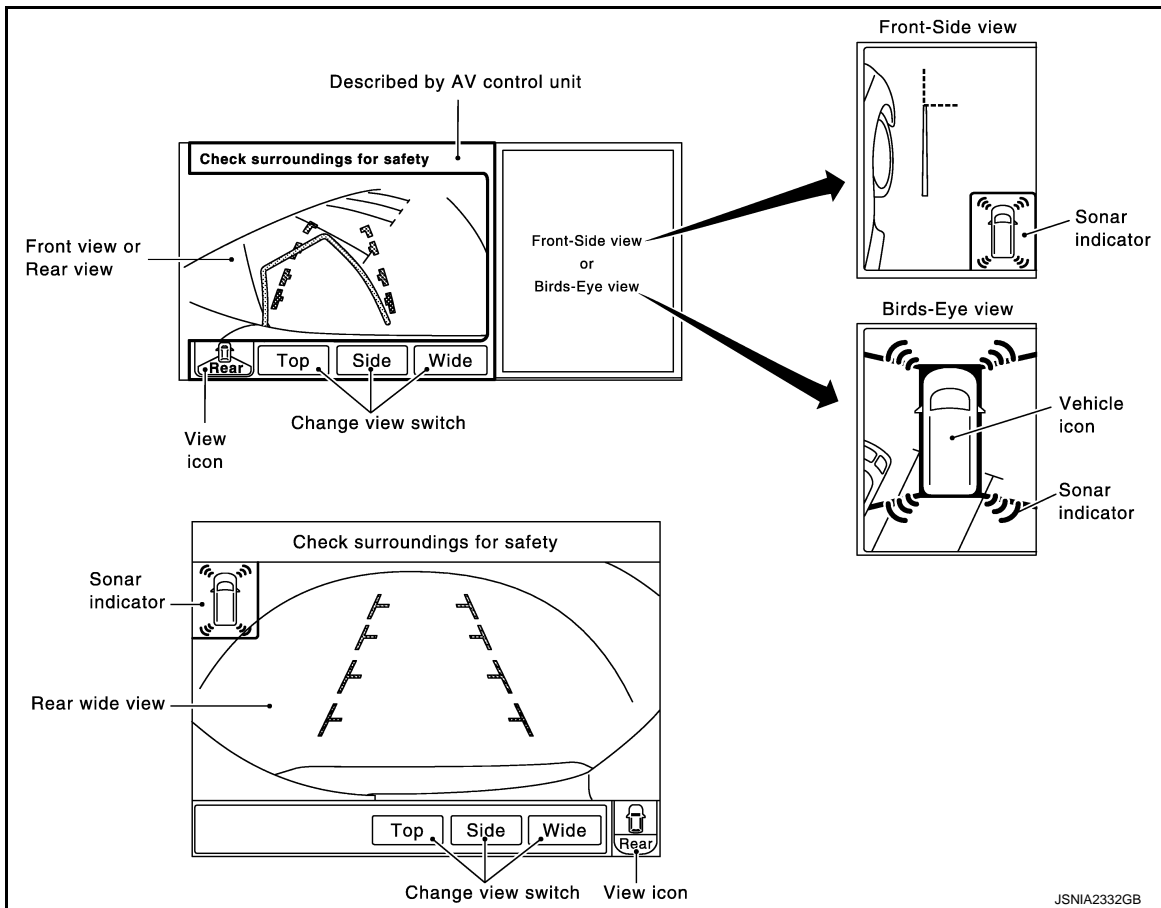
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Screen constitution



Operation Description

- Around view monitor operates by pressing the “CAMERA” switch of multifunction switch and shifting the selector lever to the reverse position.
- When the selector lever is in any position other than the reverse position, the screen is switched to the around view monitor by pressing the “CAMERA” switch of multifunction switch.
- The screen is switched to the around view monitor by shifting the selector lever to the reverse position.
- In the around view monitor, Birds-Eye view, Front-side view and wide view (rear only) can be switched by pressing the “CAMERA” switch of multifunction switch.
- The around view monitor is cancelled 3 minutes after pressing the “CAMERA” switch, and then the screen returns to the screen before displaying the around view monitor when selector lever is in a position other than the reverse position.
- ON/OFF setting of sonar indicator display on the Front-Side view screen can be performed.
- In the Birds-Eye view, the invisible area is displayed on the image to specify the boundary of the 4 cameras. The invisible area is displayed in yellow in the Birds-Eye view after turning the ignition switch ON.
- The sonar (both of buzzer and indicator) operates only when the camera screen is displayed.

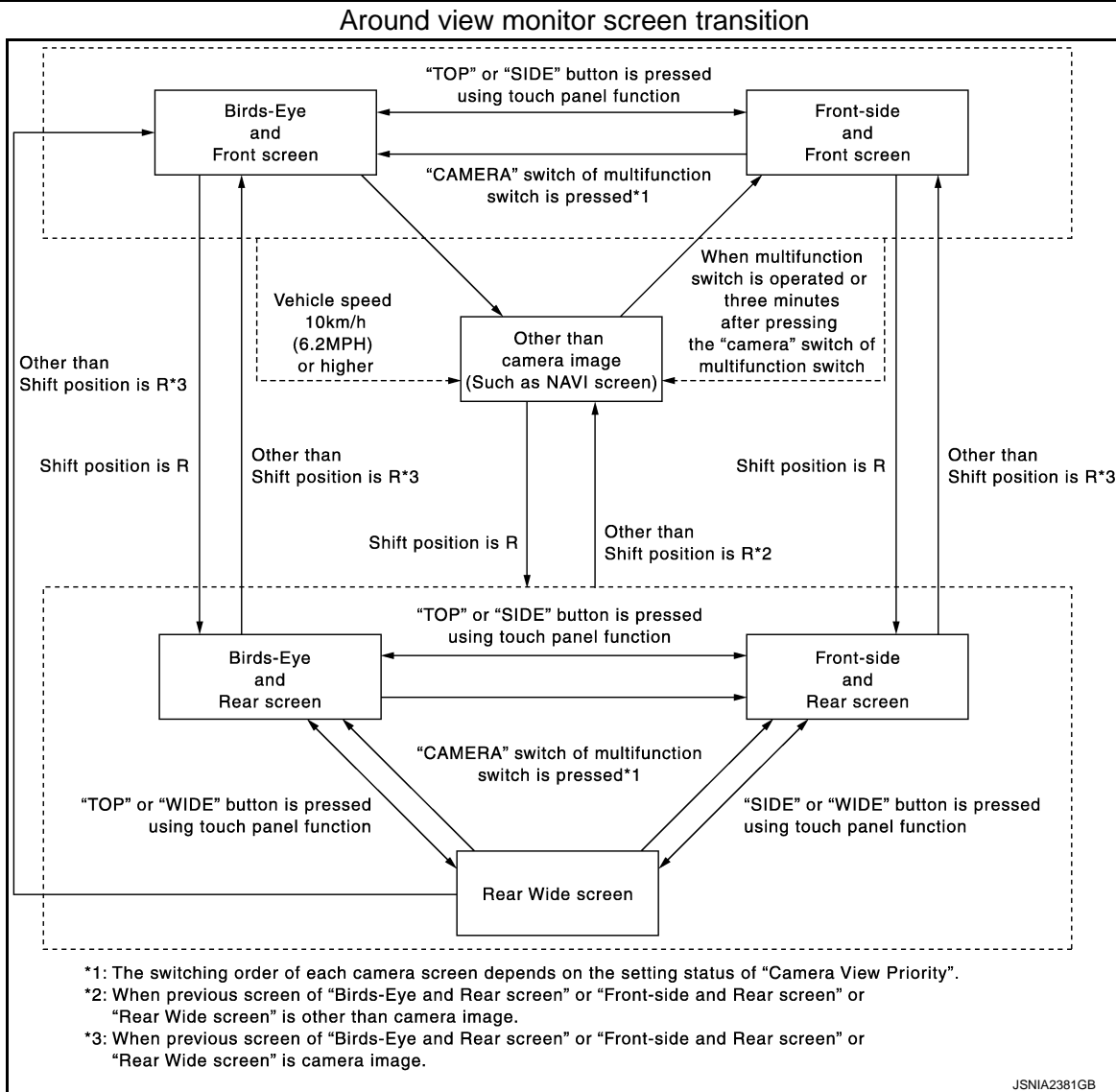
NOTE:

The first, second, and third camera image displayed when switched to the camera image display depends on the settings of “Camera View Priority”.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



FRONT VIEW

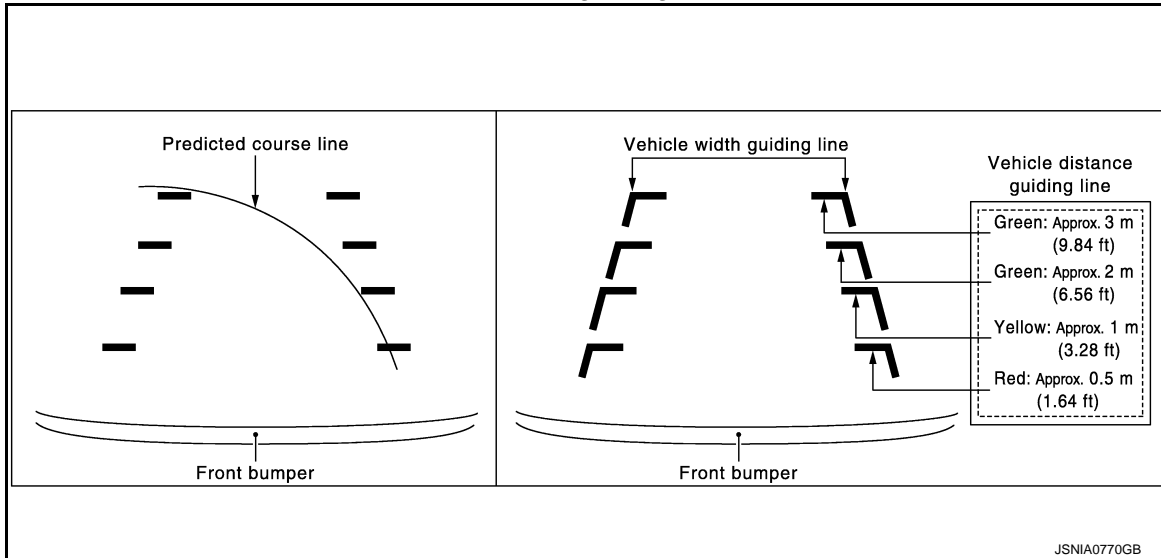
- The front view image is from the front camera.
- When the selector lever is in any position other than the reverse position, the front view is displayed by pressing the "CAMERA" switch. It improves the visibility of obstacles in front of the vehicle and helps driving by the images displayed from Birds-Eye view and Front-Side view.
- Display the vehicle width guiding line and vehicle distance guiding line in front view and display the predictive course line according to the steering angle.
- If the steering angle is within approximately 90 degrees, the predictive course lines on the left/right side are displayed. If the steering angle is exceeding approximately 90 degrees, only the predictive course line on the outside (in the opposite side of steering direction) is displayed.
- AV control unit is connected to the steering angle sensor and receives the steering angle signal via CAN communication. AV control unit is transmits steering angle signal to around view monitor control unit via AV communication.
- Around view monitor control unit controls the direction and distance of the predictive course line according to the sensor signal from steering angle sensor.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

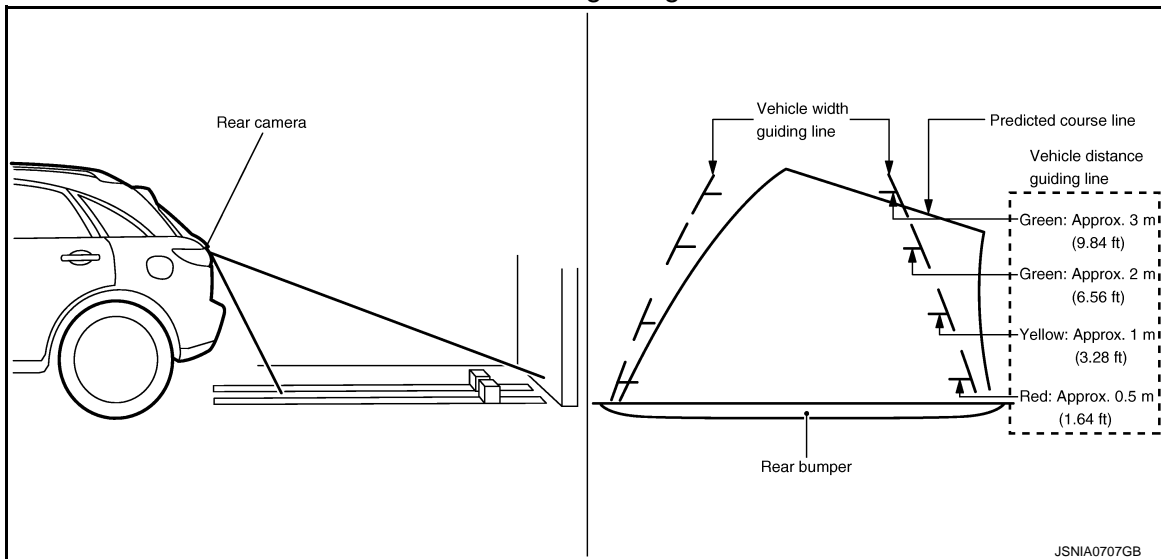
Front view guiding lines



REAR VIEW

- The rear view image is from the rear camera.
- When the selector lever is in the reverse position, the rear view is displayed. Backing and parking are improved by the images from Birds-Eye view and Front-Side view. The rear wide view function allows the display of an image with a 180 degrees horizontal angle.
- Display the vehicle width guiding line and vehicle distance guiding line in Rear view and display the predictive course line according to the steering angle (except when using the rear wide view function).
- The predictive course line is displayed by turning the steering wheel and not displayed when steering wheel is in neutral position.
- The vehicle width guiding line is displayed on the rear view screen.
- AV control unit is connected to the steering angle sensor and receives the steering angle signal via CAN communication. AV control unit transmits steering angle signal to around view monitor control unit via AV communication.
- Around view monitor control unit controls the direction and distance of predicted course line according to the sensor signal from steering angle sensor.

Rear view guiding lines



FRONT-SIDE VIEW

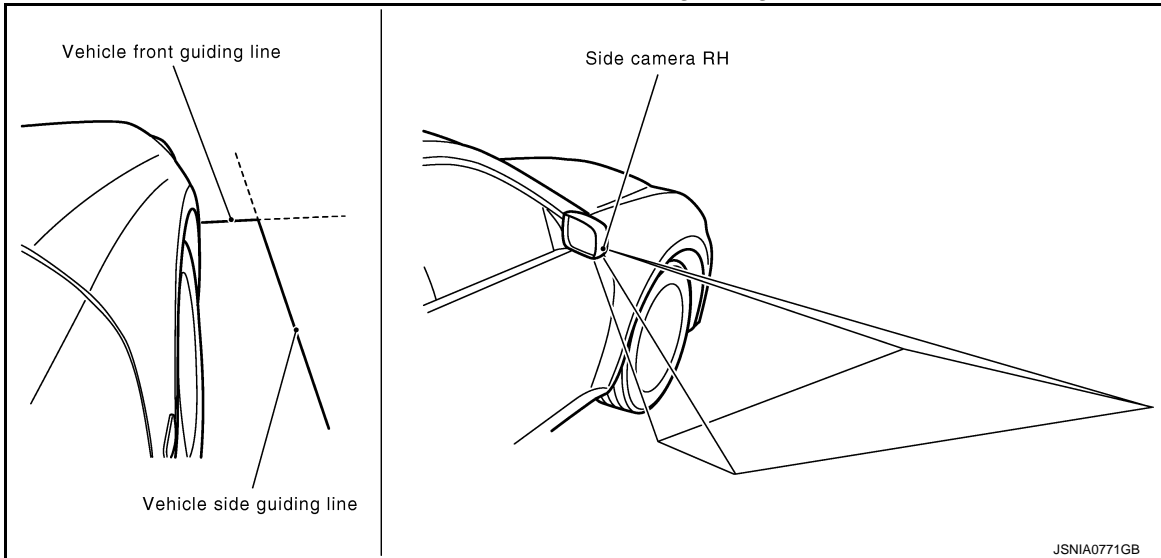
- The front-side view image is from the side camera RH.
- In Front-Side view, display the vehicle front guiding line and vehicle side guiding line.
- The infrared LED illumination is installed on the door mirror RH to illuminate around the front wheels.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

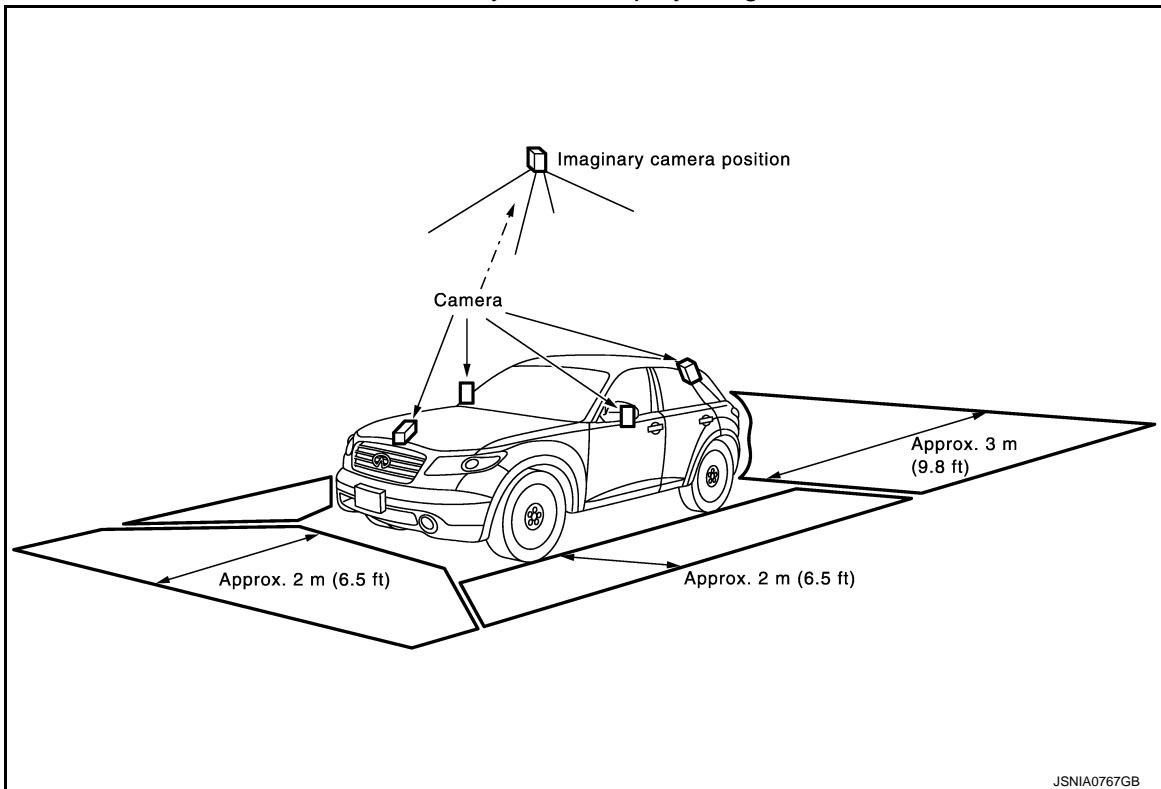
Front-side view area and guiding line



BIRDS-EYE VIEW

- The image from the 4 cameras is cut out and converted into the overhead view, and the surroundings of the vehicle is displayed in birds-eye view.
- In Birds-Eye view, the invisible area is displayed on the image to specify the boundary of the 4 cameras.
- The invisible area is displayed in yellow in the Birds-Eye view after turning the ignition switch ON as an information for the user. (OFF setting can be performed)

Birds-Eye view display image

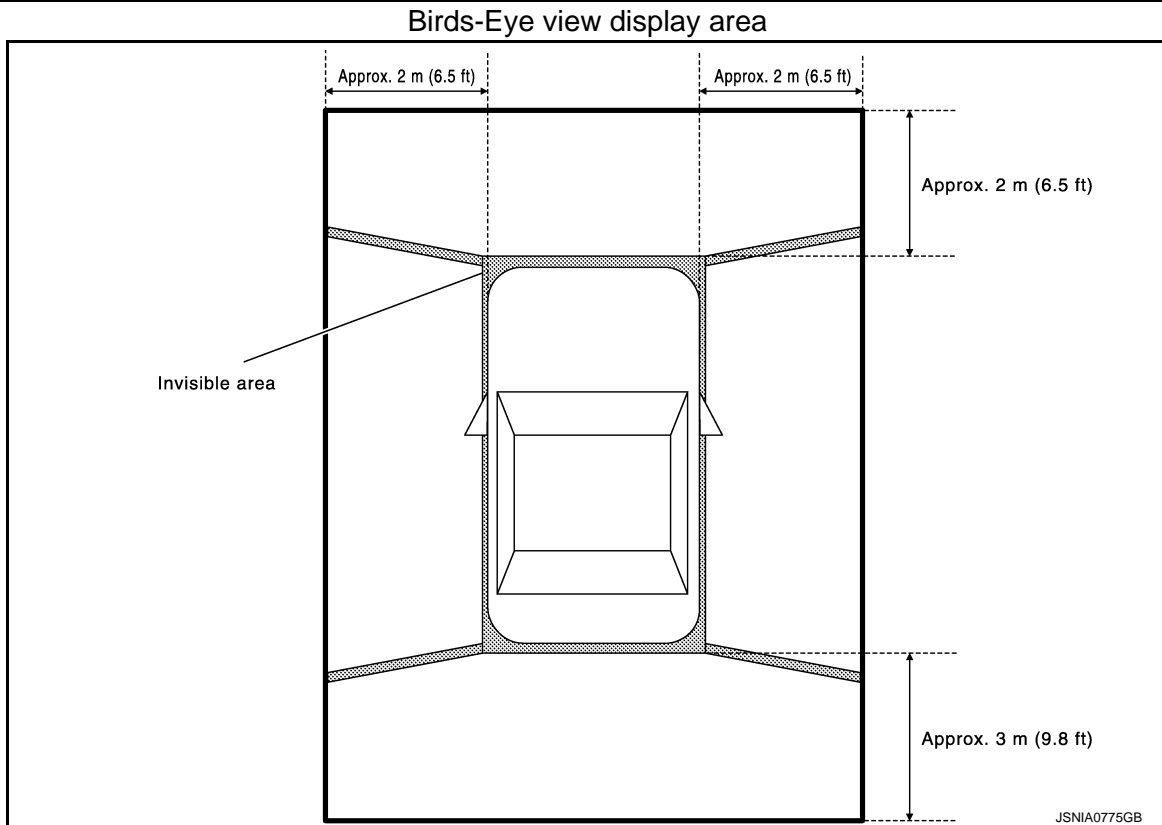


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



Camera Image Operation Principle

- If the information writing to around view monitor control unit and the information from the camera are not matched, the applicable camera position is indicated as an error on the Birds-Eye view display. (Calibration operation is necessary when replacing each camera or when replacing around view monitor control unit.)
- Around view monitor control unit receives the camera switch signal from AV control unit via AV communication by pressing the “CAMERA” switch of multifunction switch.
- Around view monitor control unit that receives the camera switch signal supplies the power to each camera and inputs the camera image from each camera.
- When the selector lever is in the reverse position, around view monitor control unit receives the reverse signal, supplies the power to each camera, and inputs the camera image from each camera.
- Around view monitor control unit that receives the camera image signal from each camera cuts out the required screen for each view, superimposes the camera image, vehicle icon, guiding lines, sonar indicator, and outputs them to the display unit.

CAMERA ASSISTANCE SONAR FUNCTION

- Install the corner sensor on the front bumper and rear bumper. It detects the obstacles around the vehicle when the around view monitor is displayed. It warns of the approach to the obstacles with the buzzer (built into sonar control unit) and indicator in the display linked with the around view monitor system.
- It displays the distance between the bumper and obstacle with the color of sonar indicator in the display and the blinking cycle of indicator in 3 stages.
- The buzzer warns of the distance to the obstacles with the cycle in 3 stages.

System Operation Description

- The around view monitor control unit transmits a sonar operating signal to the sonar control unit via AV communication to control the operations of the sonar indicator and sonar buzzer.
- When receiving a sonar operating signal from the around view monitor control unit, the sonar control unit transmits detection signals and detected distance signals to the around view monitor control unit via AV communication. The around view monitor control unit turns on the applicable sonar indicator.
- After receiving a sonar operation signal from the around view monitor control unit, the sonar control unit sounds its built-in buzzer according to detected distance signals received from each corner sensor.
- Sonar control unit has the diagnosis function. It can detect the corner sensor malfunction or sensor harness open circuit. It transmits the diagnosis results to around view monitor control unit and always displays the sonar indicator in red to inform the user.

Obstacle Detection Distance

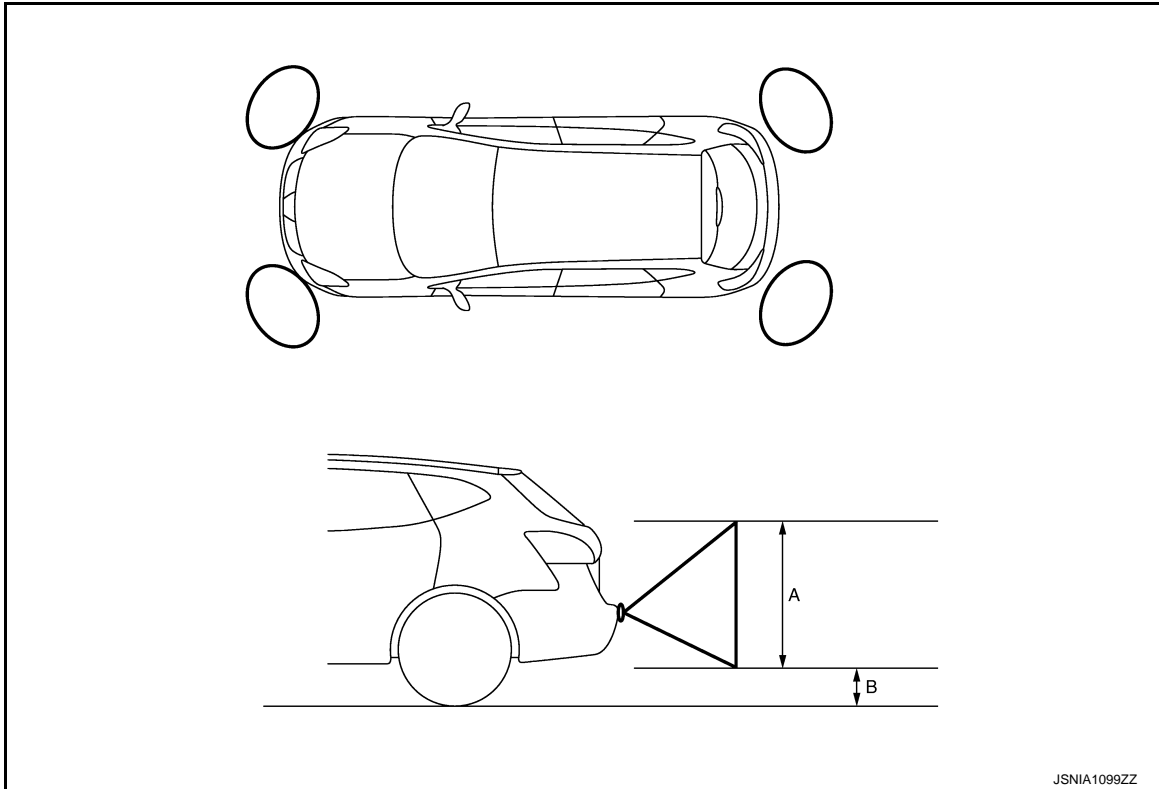
SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- Sonar control unit changes the outputs of the sonar indicator and warning buzzer in 3 stages according to the obstacle detection distance from the corner sensor.
- The sonar control unit can change the setting of obstacle detection distance in 4 stages.

Obstacle detection image



A. Approx. 50 cm (19.6 in)

B. Approx. 15 cm (5.9 in)

Detection distance

Warning item	Sensitivity level 1 (Faster warning)	Sensitivity level 2 (Default value)	Sensitivity level 3 (Slower warning)	Sensitivity level 4 (Slowest warning)
First stage warning	70 – 80 cm (27.5 – 31.4 in)	60 – 70 cm (23.6 – 27.5 in)	50 – 60 cm (19.6 – 23.6 in)	40 – 50 cm (15.7 – 19.6 in)
Second stage warning	50 – 70 cm (19.6 – 27.5 in)	40 – 60 cm (15.7 – 23.6 in)	30 – 50 cm (11.8 – 19.6 in)	30 – 40 cm (11.8 – 15.7 in)
Third stage warning	Less than 50 cm (19.6 in)	Less than 40 cm (15.7 in)	Less than 30 cm (11.8 in)	Less than 30 cm (11.8 in)

Sonar Indicator Display

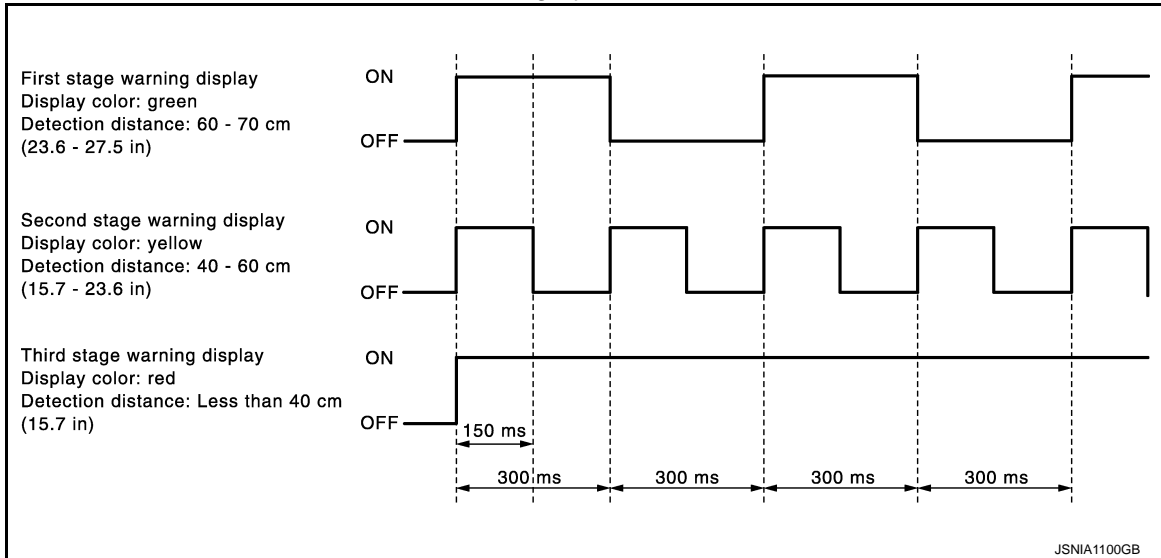
- Around view monitor control unit that receives the detection signal and detection distance signal from sonar control unit displays the sonar indicator on display.
- Around view monitor control unit changes the color or blinking cycle of the indicator according to the detection distance.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

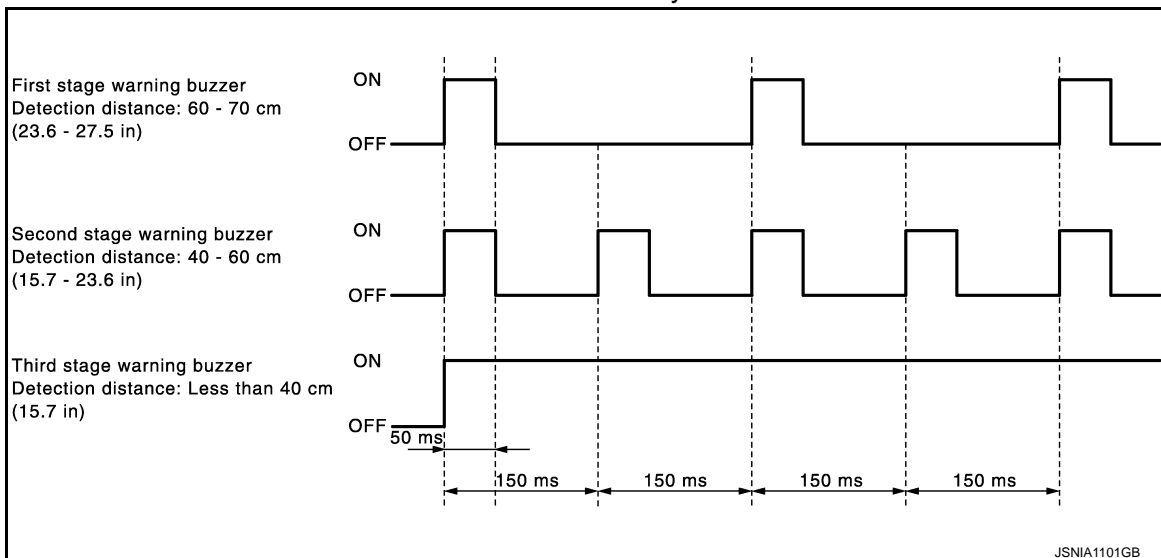
Color and blinking cycle of sonar indicator



Sonar Buzzer Operation

- Each sonar sensor transmits a sensor signal to the sonar control unit when detecting an obstacle.
- The sonar control unit sounds the built-in buzzer according to detected distance signals from each corner sensor.
- The buzzer cycle changes in 3 stages according to the detection distance.

Sonar buzzer cycle



VEHICLE INFORMATION FUNCTION

- Status of audio, climate control system, fuel economy and maintenance are displayed.
- AV control unit displays the fuel consumption status while receiving data signal through CAN communication from ECM, unified meter and A/C amp.
- AV control unit is connected to BCM via CAN communication transmitting/receiving for the vehicle settings function.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000006348755

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH AND PRESET SWITCH SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

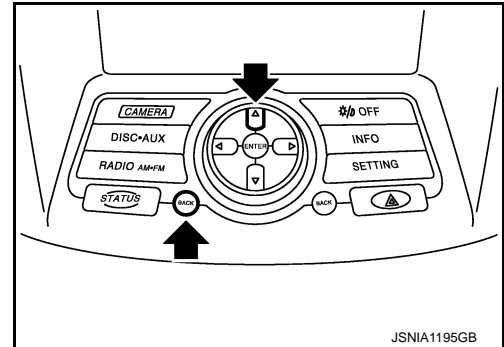
The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the multifunction switch and preset switch can be checked.

Self-diagnosis Mode

- Press the “BACK” switch and the “UP” switch of the 4-direction switches within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. Then the buzzer sounds, all indicators of the preset switch illuminate, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
- The continuity of each switch at the ON position can be checked by pressing the switch. The buzzer sounds if the switch is normal.

NOTE:

The hazard switch and disk eject switch cannot be checked.



Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning the ignition switch OFF.

MULTI AV SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

- The AV control unit diagnosis function starts up with multifunction switch operation and the AV control unit performs a diagnosis for each unit in the system during the on board diagnosis.
- Perform a CONSULT-III diagnosis if the on board diagnosis does not start, e.g., the screen does not display anything, the multifunction switch does not function, etc.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

Description

- The trouble diagnosis function has a self-diagnosis mode for conducting trouble diagnosis automatically and a confirmation/adjustment mode for operating manually.
- Self-diagnosis mode performs the AV control unit diagnosis and the connection diagnosis between each of the units that make up the system, and it indicates the results to the display unit.
- The confirmation/adjustment mode allows the technician to check, modify or adjust the vehicle signals and set values, as well as to monitor the system error records and system communication status. The checking, modifying or adjusting generally require human intervention and judgment (the system cannot make judgment automatically).

On Board Diagnosis Item

Mode	Description
Self Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV control unit diagnosis. • Diagnoses the connections across system components, between AV control unit and each unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

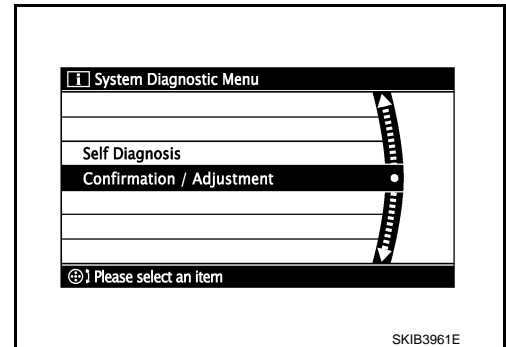
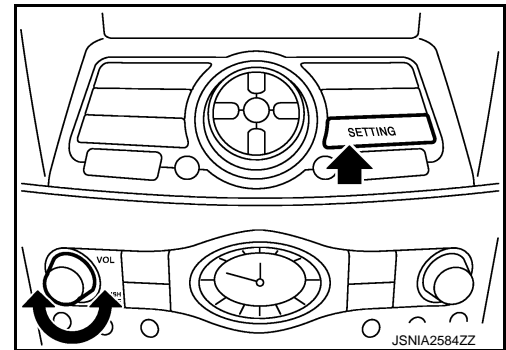
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

	Mode	Description
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display and white display, light and shade check by gray scale display.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, parking brake, lights, ignition and reverse.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
	Climate Control	Start auto air conditioner system self-diagnosis.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Camera Cont.	It can perform the confirmation of a signal connection to around view monitor control unit, the calibration of each camera, Correct Draw Line of Camera Image, and Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View.
	Vehicle CAN Diagnosis	The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of Multi AV system can be monitored.
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.
	Initialize Settings	Initializes the AV control unit memory.

STARTING PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 40 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.
4. The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and then the items of "Self Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.



SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

1. Start the self-diagnosis function and select "Self Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - The bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

2. Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

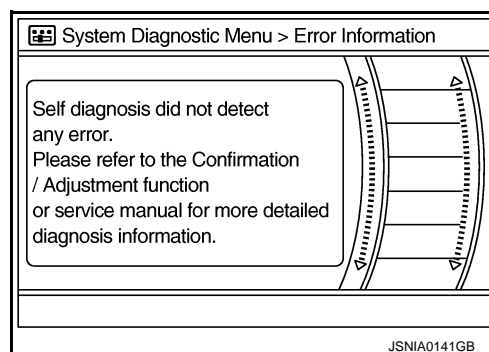
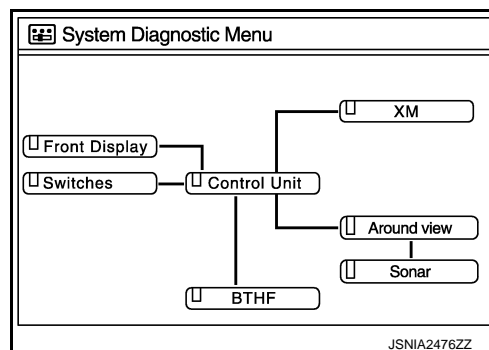
Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

NOTE:

Control unit (AV control unit) and is displayed in red.

- Replace AV control unit if "Self-Diagnosis did not run because of a control unit malfunction" is indicated. The symptom is AV control unit internal error. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > gray.

- The comments of the self-diagnosis results can be viewed with a component in the diagnosis result screen.



Detection Range of Self-diagnosis Mode

- The self-diagnosis mode allows the technician to diagnose the connection in the communication line between AV control unit and each unit and the internal operation of the AV control unit.
- Because the start condition of diagnosis function is a switch operation, the on board diagnosis function cannot be started up if any malfunction is detected in the communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the applicable display at the following table, and then repair the malfunctioning parts.

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red.

Screen switch	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in AV control unit power supply and ground circuits.	Check AV control unit power supply and ground circuits. When detecting no malfunction in those components, replace AV control unit.

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

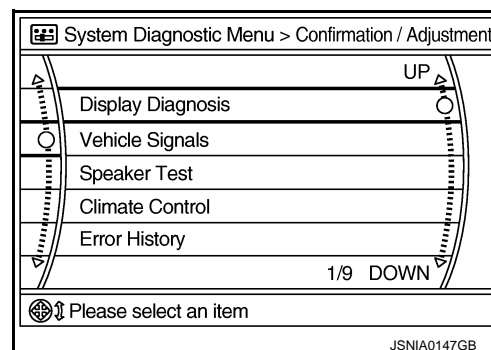
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit ↔ Front Display	Malfunction is detected in serial communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit.	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit.
Control unit ↔ SAT	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. malfunction is detected in request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
Control unit ↔ AVM	Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning.	Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits.
Around view ↔ Parking sensor	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and sonar control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and sonar control unit.
Control unit ↔ BTHF	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and TEL adapter unit.
Control unit ↔ AVM Control unit ↔ BTHF	AV communication circuits between multi-function switch and around view monitor control unit are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between multi-function switch and around view monitor control unit.

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select “Confirmation/Adjustment”. The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each switch on the “Confirmation/Adjustment Mode” screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the “BACK” switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.

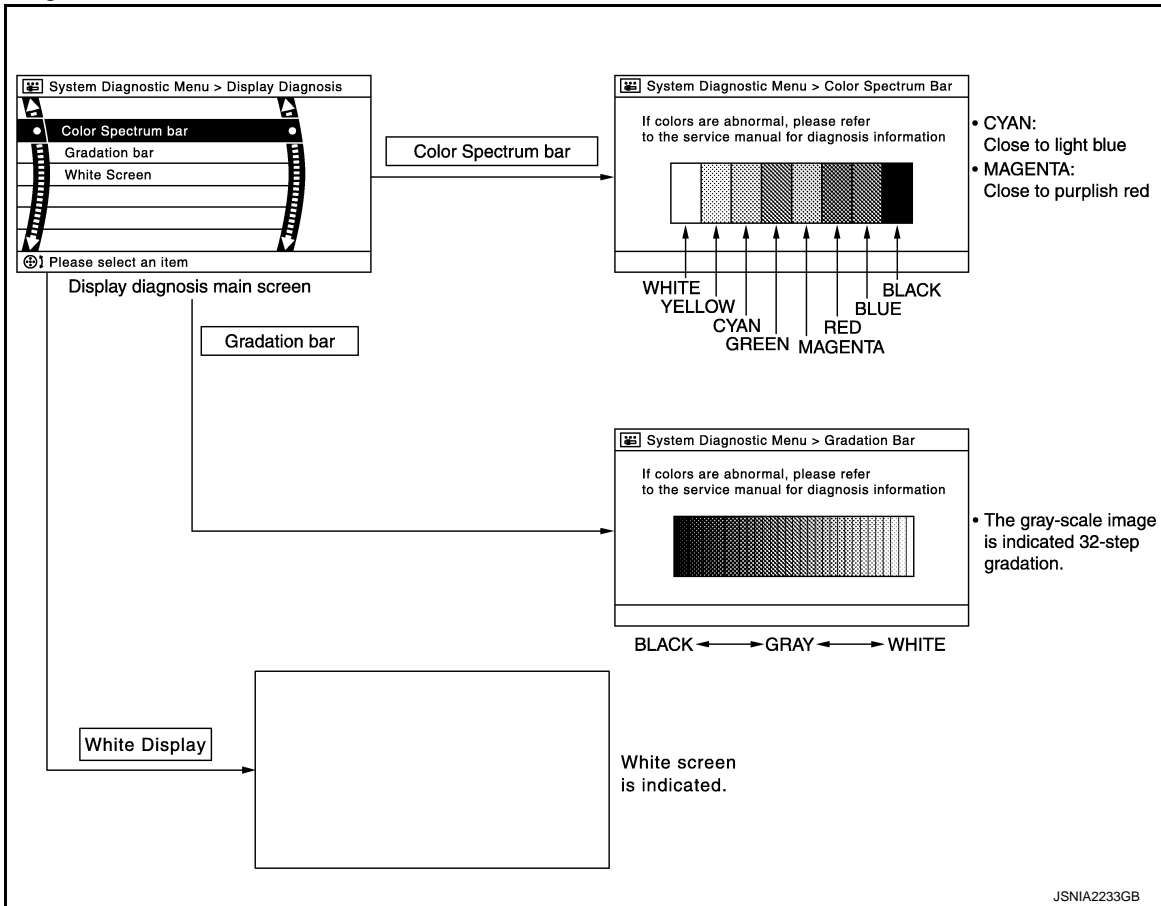


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

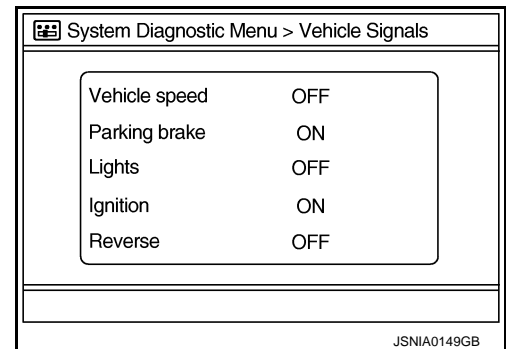
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	—
	OFF	Light switch OFF	—
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	—

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

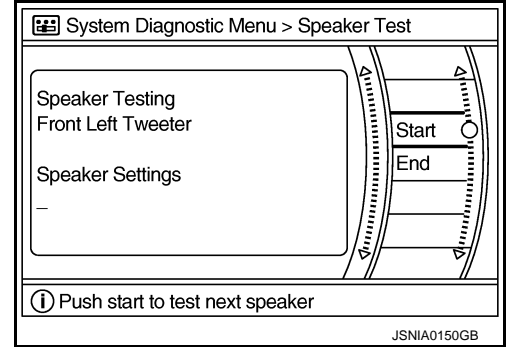
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Reverse	ON	Shift the selector lever to "R" position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Shift the selector lever other than "R" position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press "Start" again to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press "End" to stop the test tones.



Climate Control

Refer to "HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM" for details.

Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error Record" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when ignition switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Count up method B

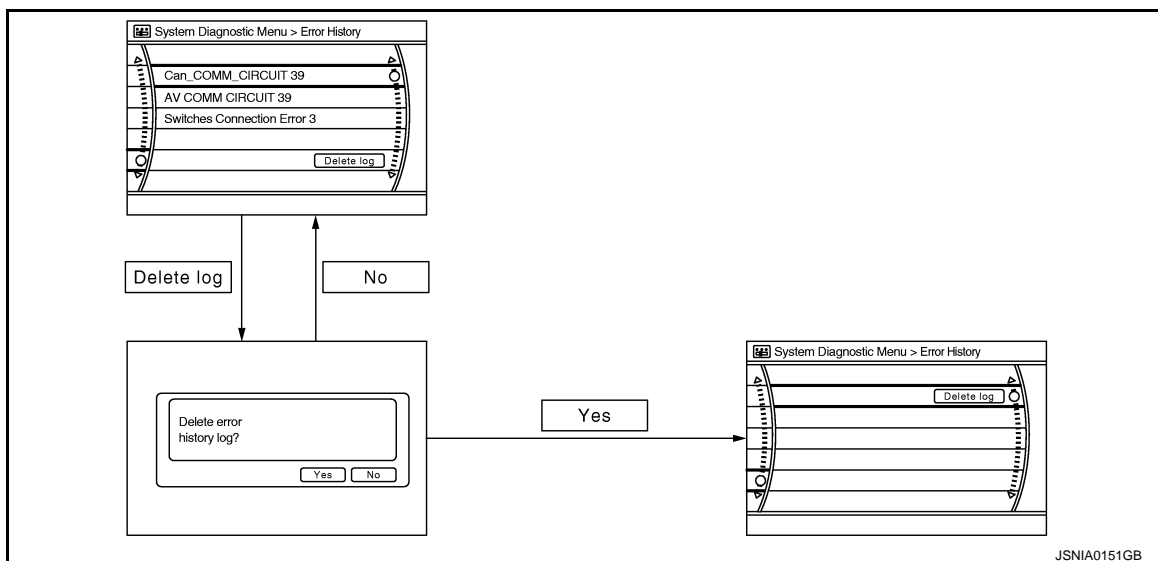
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV)
Count up method B	Other than the above

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-168. "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
CAN Controller Memory Error		
Sub CPU Connection Error		
iPod authentication chip error		
Audio connection error		
DSP Connection Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
DSP Communication Error		
Unfinished configuration	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT-III.
USB Controller Communication Error	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.
Steer. Angle Sensor Calibration	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to AV-168. "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".
Front Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display unit power supply and ground circuits. Communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

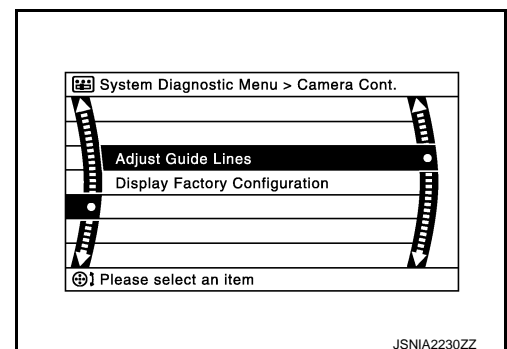
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
XM Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • malfunction is detected in request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
USB electric current Error	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • AVM Connection Error 	Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning.	Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • AVM Sonar Connection Error 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and sonar control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and sonar control unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • H/F Unit Connection Error 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and TEL adapter unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • AVM Connection Error • H/F Unit Connection Error 	AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error • AVM Connection Error • H/F Unit Connection Error 	Malfunction is detected in AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

Camera Cont.

The two functions of “Correct Draw Line of Rear view Cam”, “Confirm Configuration” are available.



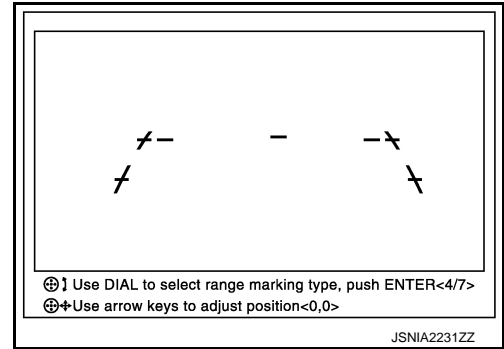
Adjust Offset of Rear view Camera

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

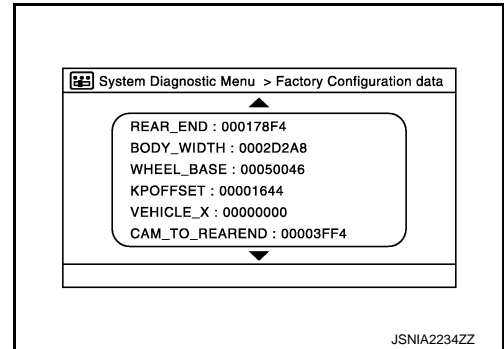
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Use this mode to adjust the guide line display position of the rear-view monitor if necessary after removing the rear view monitor camera.



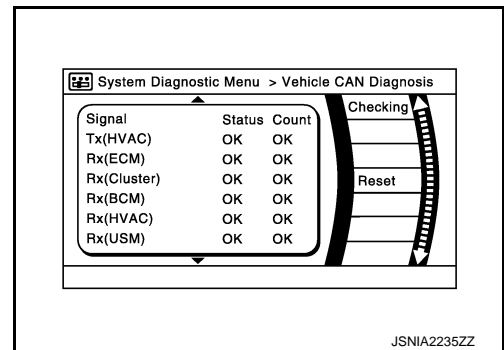
Factory Configuration Confirmation

- Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be checked.



Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if "Reset" is pressed.



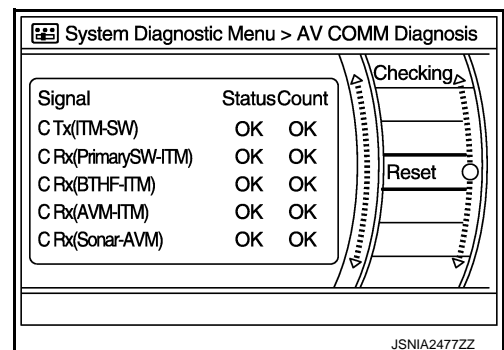
Items	Display (Current)	Malfunction counter (Past)
Tx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(ECM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(Cluster)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(BCM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(USM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(STRG)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39

NOTE:

"???" indicates UNKWN.

AV COMM Diagnosis

- Displays the communication status between AV control unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if "Reset" is pressed.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

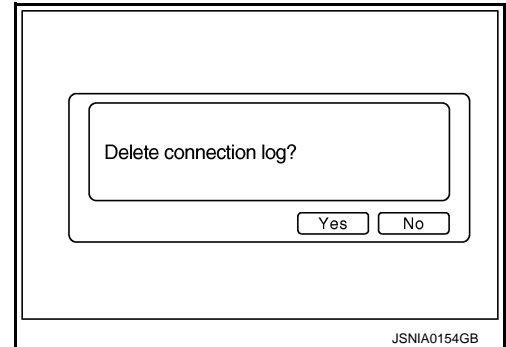
Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Tx(ITM-SW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(PrimarySW-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(BTHF-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(AVM-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(Sonar-AVM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN.

Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed.)



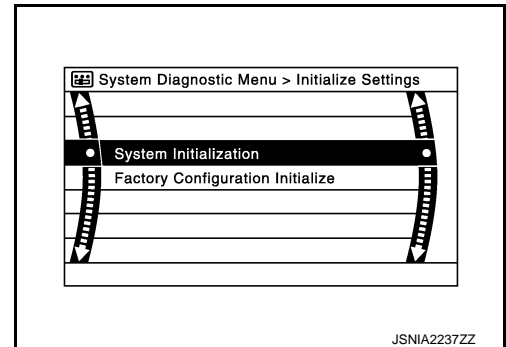
JSNIA0154GB

Initialize Settings

“User Data Initialization” and “Accessory Number Initialization” are possible.

CAUTION:

- **Never perform Accessory Number Initialization except when configuration is unsuccessful.**
- **Accessory Number Initialization requires configuration. For details, refer to [AV-231, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).**



JSNIA2237ZZ

CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)

INFOID:000000006348756

CONSULT-III FUNCTIONS

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via the communication with the AV control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the AV control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the Multi AV system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the AV control unit can be performed.
Work Support	Steering angle sensor can be adjusted.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read and save the vehicle specification. • Write the vehicle specification when replacing AV control unit.

AV Communication

When “AV communication” of “CAN Diag Support Monitor” is selected, the following function will be performed.

AV communication	AV&NAVI C/U	Displays the communication status from AV control unit to each unit as well as the error counter.
	AUDIO	Displays the AV control unit communication status and the error counter.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- In CONSULT-III self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates “CRNT”. The past malfunction indicates “PAST”.
- The timing is displayed as “0” if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis Results Display Item

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Refer to AV-239. "Diagnosis Procedure" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
CAN CONT [U1216]		
SUB CPU CONN [U1228]		
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]		
Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]		
USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.
DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
DSP COMM [U121E]		
CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT-III.
ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [U1232]	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-9. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION: Special Repair Requirement" .
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. • Communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuits. • Communication circuits between AV control unit and AV display unit.
SAT CONN [U1255]	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • malfunction is detected in request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. • Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning.	Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SONAR CONN [U125C] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and sonar control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and sonar control unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and TEL adapter unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	Malfunction is detected in AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DATA MONITOR

ALL SIGNALS

- Displays the status of the following vehicle signals inputted into the AV control unit.
- For each signal, actual signal can be compared with the condition recognized on the system.

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks	
VHCL SPD SIG	On	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.	
	Off	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)		
PKB SIG	On	Parking brake is applied.		
	Off	Parking brake is released.		
ILLUM SIG	On	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON.	—	
	Off	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.		
IGN SIG	On	Ignition switch ON		
	Off	Ignition switch in ACC position		
REV SIG	On	Selector lever in R position		Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Selector lever in any position other than R		

SELECTION FROM MENU

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Allows the technician to select which vehicle signals should be displayed and displays the status of the selected vehicle signals.

Item to be selected	Description
VHCL SPD SIG	The same as when "ALL SIGNALS" is selected.
PKB SIG	
ILLUM SIG	
IGN SIG	
REV SIG	

WORK SUPPORT

Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

For vehicles with VDC, adjust the steering angle sensor neutral position on the ABS actuator control unit side.

Item	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CONFIGURATION

Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function	Description
READ CONFIGURATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit.• Saves the read vehicle configuration.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000006348757

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

During on board diagnosis the diagnosis function of TEL adapter unit starts with the operation of the steering switch and performs the diagnosis when ignition switch ACC.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnosis has 3 modes: the self-diagnosis mode that performs the trouble diagnosis, the speaker adaptation data deleting mode and the hands-free phone system initialization mode.

CAUTION:

- Perform the diagnosis with the vehicle stopped.
- Perform STEP2 if necessary.

STEP	MODE	Description
STEP1	Self-diagnosis	The self-diagnosis mode performs the microphone test and the diagnosis of TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna and steering unit, and then reads out the results with the sound and indicates them on the display.
STEP2	Speaker adaptation data deleting	The speaker adaptation data deleting mode can delete the speaker adaptation data.
	Hands-free phone system initialization	Hands-free phone system initialization mode can perform the initialization of hands-free phone system.

Self-diagnosis results

Self-diagnosis mode reads out the self-diagnosis results.

NOTE:

- Error count is read out simultaneously when reading out the DTC name.
- The errors are read out continuously when some errors occur at the same time.

Self-diagnosis results

DTC	DTC name	Possible causes
DTC 10000	INTERNAL FAILURE	TEL adapter unit
DTC 01000	ANT. SHORT TO BATT OR OPEN	TEL antenna
DTC 00100	ANT. SHORT TO GROUND	
DTC 00010	STEERING REMOTE BUTTON STUCK A	Steering switch
DTC 00001	STEERING REMOTE BUTTON STUCK B	
DTC 00000	THERE ARE NO FAILURE RECORDS TO REPORT	—

The Details of Error Count

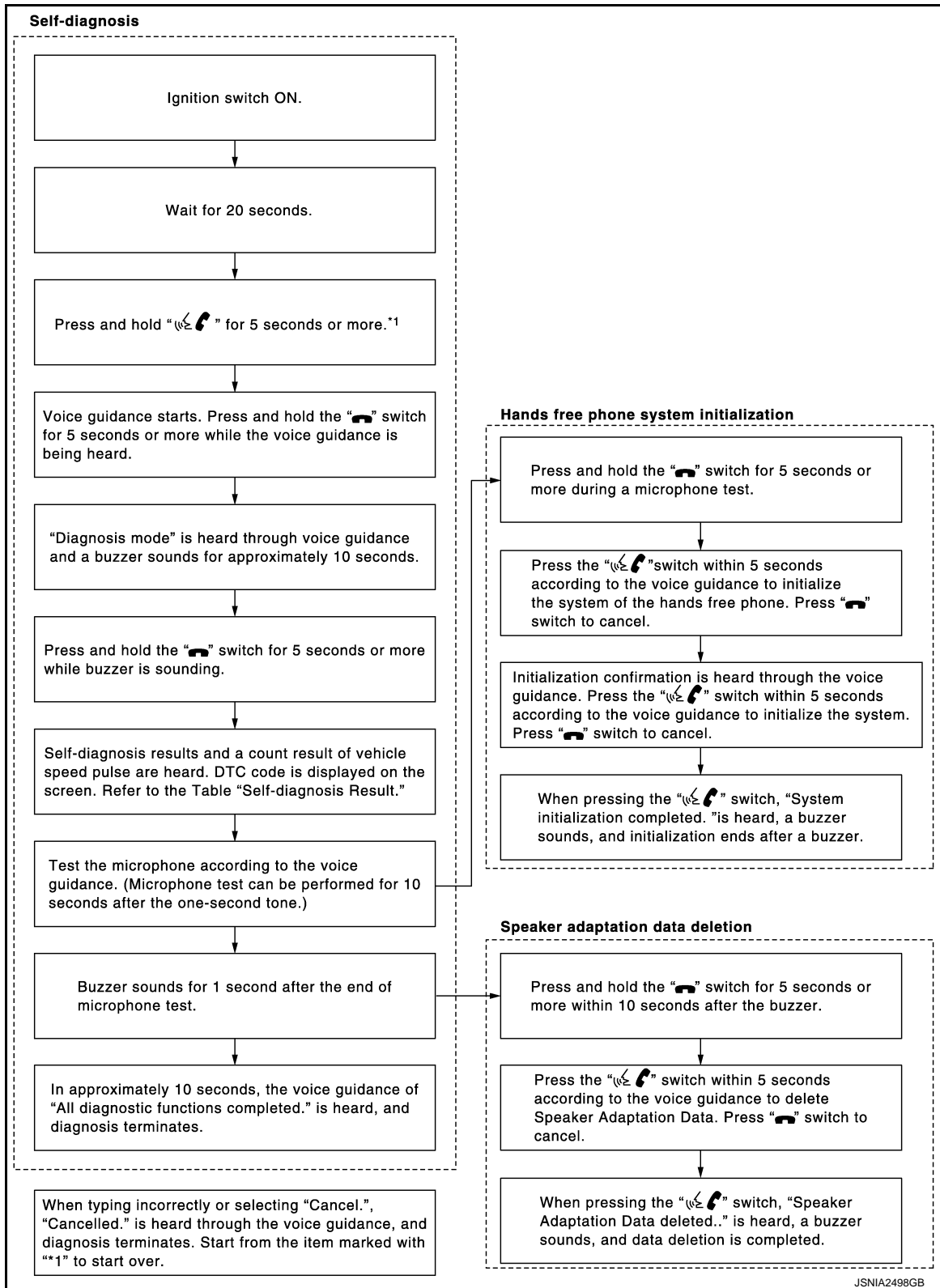
The error count guides "0" when the error occurs. The next time it counts up "1" if it is normal with the ignition switch ON. It continues the count up unless the initialization of hands-free phone system is performed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

FLOW CHART OF TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:00000006348758

The diagnosis function of around view monitor control unit is displayed when selecting "Camera Cont." of Confirmation/Adjustment mode in the multi AV system.

Around view monitor control unit diagnosis item

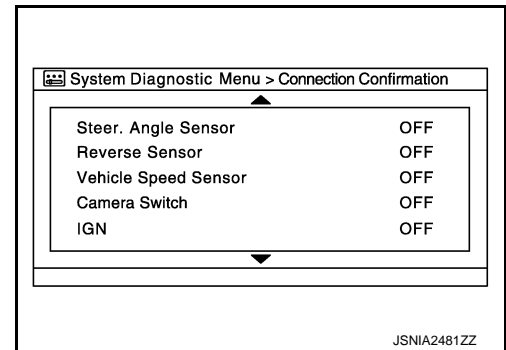
AV control unit Confirmation/Adjustment mode		Function	
Camera Cont.	Connection Confirmation	The status of signals input to around view monitor control unit can be checked.	
	Calibrating Camera Image	Rear Camera	Performs the calibration of rear camera.
		Pass-Side Camera	Performs the calibration of side camera RH.
		Front Camera	Performs the calibration of front camera.
		Dr-Side Camera	Performs the calibration of side camera LH.
		Initialize Camera Image Calibration*	The calibration can be initialized to NISSAN factory shipment condition.
Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The confirmation and adjustment of the difference between each camera can be performed. The system changes to the ZOOM function by the operation of shift and the ZOOM ratio of each camera can be changed. 		
Correct Draw Line of Wide View	Rear-Wide View	The position of rear wide view guideline can be changed.	

CAUTION:

*: Never perform other operations for approximately 10 seconds after performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".

Connection Confirmation

The status of signals inputted to around view monitor control unit can be checked.



Connection Confirmation item list

Diagnosis item	Display	Description
Steer. Angle Sensor	ON/OFF	Input status of steering angle sensor is displayed by ON/OFF.
Reverse Sensor	ON/OFF	Input status of reverse signal inputted to around view monitor control unit is displayed by ON/OFF in real time.
Vehicle Speed Sensor	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Input status of vehicle speed signal inputted to around view monitor control unit is displayed by ON/OFF. When the vehicle speed signal is input, it is turned ON. It remains ON until connection confirmation mode is stopped.
Camera Switch	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The status of camera switch signal received via AV communication from AV control unit is displayed by ON/OFF. When the camera switch signal is received once, it is turned ON. It remains ON until connection confirmation mode is stopped.
IGN	ON/OFF	Input status of ignition signal inputted to around view monitor control unit is displayed by ON/OFF in real time.
ILL	ON/OFF	Input status of illumination signal inputted to around view monitor control unit is displayed by ON/OFF in real time.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

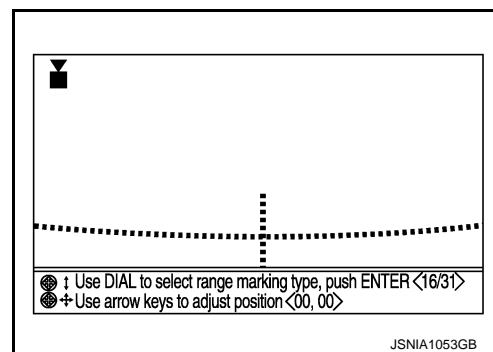
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Description
Type of Steer. Angle Sensor	Abslt.	The input type of steering angle sensor is displayed. ("Abslt." is displayed on this model.)
Type of Steer. Gear ratio	1	The type of steering gear ratio is displayed. ("1" is displayed on this model.)
Left or Right Steer.	Right/Left	The steering position is displayed.
Rear Camera Image Output signal	OK/NG	The input status of rear camera image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Rear Camera COMM Status	OK/NG	The communication status with rear camera is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Rear Camera COMM Line	OK/NG	The status of communication line with rear camera is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Front Camera Image Output signal	OK/NG	The input status of front camera image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Front Camera COMM Status	OK/NG	The communication status with front camera is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Front Camera COMM Line	OK/NG	The status of communication line with front camera is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Pass-Side Camera Image Output signal	OK/NG	The input status of side camera (passenger side) image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Pass-Side Camera COMM Status	OK/NG	The communication status with side camera (passenger side) is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Pass-Side Camera COMM Line	OK/NG	The status of communication line with side camera (passenger side) is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Dr-Side Camera Image Output signal	OK/NG	The input status of side camera (driver side) image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Dr-Side Camera COMM Status	OK/NG	The communication status with side camera (driver side) is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Dr-Side Camera COMM Line	OK/NG	The status of communication line with side camera (driver side) is displayed by OK/NG in real time.

Calibrating Camera Image

- Perform the calibration of camera image caused by the incorrect mounting position of each camera, etc. Always perform calibration after performing the following work.
 - When each camera or each camera mount (door mirror, front grille, etc.) is removed
 - When replacing around view monitor control unit
- When performing the calibration initialization, it can be set to the NISSAN factory shipment condition.

Refer to [AV-233. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#) for the calibration procedure.



Adjustment range
 Rotating direction : 31 patterns (16 on the center)
 Upper/lower direction : -99 – 99
 Left/right direction : -99 – 99

Calibrating Camera Image item

Items	Description
Rear Camera	Performs the calibration of rear camera.
Pass-Side Camera	Performs the calibration of side camera RH.
Front Camera	Performs the calibration of front camera.
Dr-Side Camera	Performs the calibration of side camera LH.
Initialize Camera Image Calibration *	The calibration can be initialized to the factory shipment setting.

CAUTION:

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

*: **Never perform other operations for approximately 10 seconds after performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".**

Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View

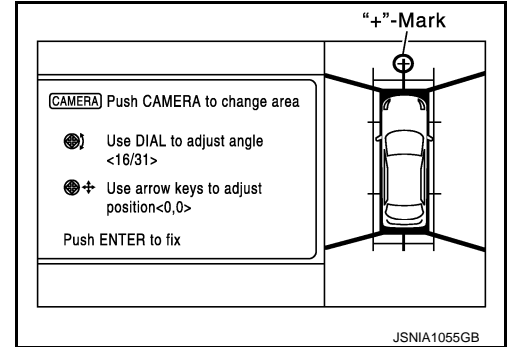
- The fine adjustment function of camera calibration can check and adjust the difference between each camera.
- Fine adjustments can be performed for each camera. Move the "+"-mark to select the camera by pressing the "CAMERA" switch.
- Perform the adjustment with the center dial and upper/lower/left/right switches.

CAUTION:

Operate the center dial slowly because the changing of the screen takes approximately 1 second.

NOTE:

- It can be initialized to the NISSAN factory shipment setting with "Initialize Camera Image Calibration" of "Calibrating Camera Image".
- The adjustment value is cancelled in this mode by performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".



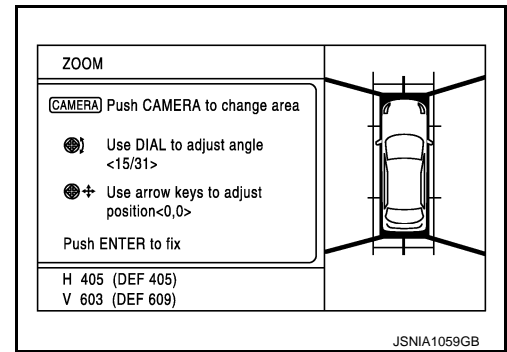
Adjustment range	
Rotating direction	: 31 patterns (16 on the center)
Upper/lower direction	: -99 - 99
Left/right direction	: -99 - 99

ZOOM function

- The ZOOM ratio of camera can be changed when calibrating the camera.
- It shifts to ZOOM function mode by shifting the selector lever to a position other than the "R" position → "R" position → other than "R" position in the "Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View" mode.
- The changing of ZOOM ratio can be performed for each camera. Move the "+"-mark to select the camera by pressing "CAMERA" switch and press the left/right switch to change the ZOOM ratio.

NOTE:

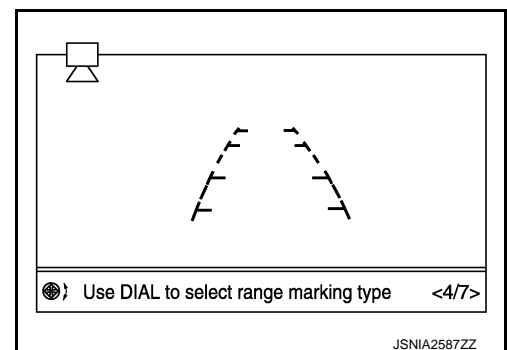
- When the position is not correct in "Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View" mode, use this "ZOOM" function to adjust it.
- If this function is used, always adjust the upper/lower/left/right position again on the "Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View" screen.



Correct Draw Line of Wide View

The display position of guiding lines when displayed on the rear-wide view can be changed.

Adjustment range	
Rotating direction	: 7 patterns



Correct Draw Line of Camera Image item

Items	Description
Rear-Wide View	The position of rear wide view guideline can be changed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)]

CONSULT-III Function (SONAR)

INFOID:000000006348759

DESCRIPTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown as follows:

Test mode	Function
Ecu Identification	Sonar control unit part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Sonar control unit checks the conditions and displays memorized error.
Data Monitor	Sonar control unit input/output data in real time.
Active Test	Gives a drive signal to a load to check the operation.
Work support	Changes setting of each function.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Displays the part number of sonar control unit.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

For details, refer to [AV-203, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Display	Description
SONAR OPE	On	Around view monitor is ON. (sonar system is ON)
	Off	Around view monitor is OFF. (sonar system is OFF)
BUZZER OUTPUT	On	Buzzer is output condition.
	Off	Buzzer is not output condition.
CR SEN [FL] CR SEN [FR] CR SEN [RL] CR SEN [RR]	ERROR	When a sensor is abnormal.
	LV.0	When a sensor is not detection.
	LV.2	The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less than 70 cm (27.5 in).
	LV.3	The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less than 60 cm (23.6 in).
	LV.4	The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).

ACTIVE TEST

Active test item	Function
BUZZER	This test is able to check buzzer operation.
SONAR SENSOR	This test is able to check each sonar sensor operation.

WORK SUPPORT

Work support item	Function
CORNER SEN DISTANCE SET	Corner sensor warning buzzer distance is adjustable to 4 phases.

CORNER SEN DISTANCE SET

Corner sensor warning buzzer distance can be set to 4 phases as follows.

Warning item	FARTHER	FAR	NORMAL	NEAR
Second warning	70 – 80 cm (27.5 – 31.4 in)	60 – 70 cm (23.6 – 27.5 in)	50 – 60 cm (19.6 – 23.6 in)	40 – 50 cm (15.7 – 19.6 in)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Warning item	FARTHER	FAR	NORMAL	NEAR
Third warning	50 – 70 cm (19.6 – 27.5 in)	40 – 60 cm (15.7 – 23.6 in)	30 – 50 cm (11.8 – 19.6 in)	30 – 40 cm (11.8 – 15.7 in)
Fourth warning	Less than 50 cm (19.6 in)	Less than 40 cm (15.7 in)	Less than 30 cm (11.8 in)	Less than 30 cm (11.8 in)

The default of this model is "FAR".

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

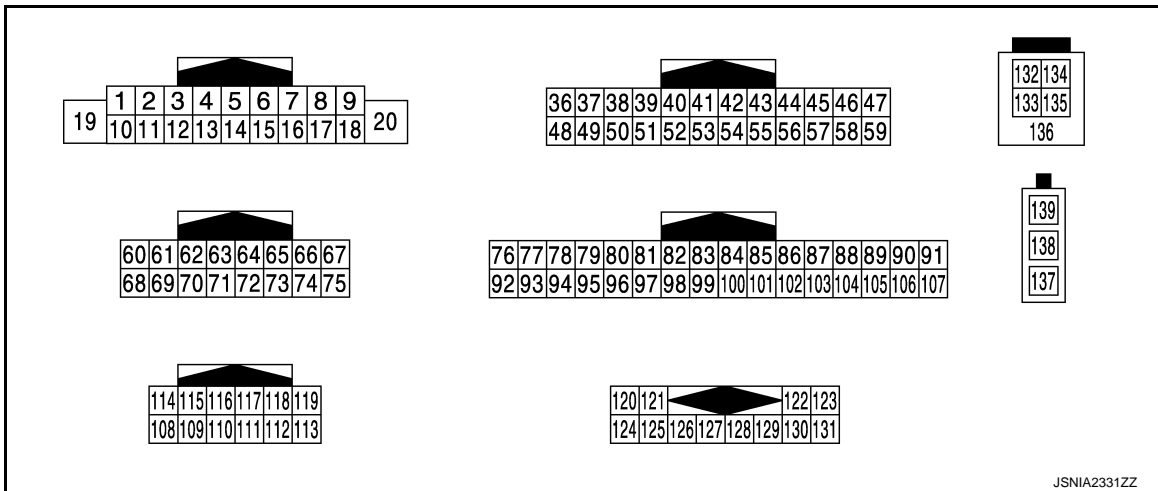
INFOID:000000006348760

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPD SIG	Ignition switch ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	On
		Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Off
PKB SIG	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is applied.	On
		Parking brake is released.	Off
ILLUM SIG	Ignition switch ON	Light switch ON	On
		Light switch OFF	Off
IGN SIG	Ignition switch ON	—	On
	Ignition switch ACC	—	Off
REV SIG	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in R position	On
		Selector lever in any position other than R	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT



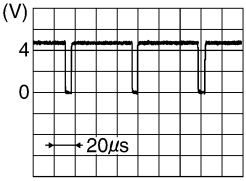
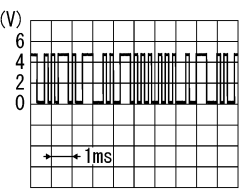
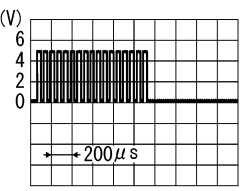
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
6 (P)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 V
				Keep pressing MENU UP switch.	0.7 V
				Keep pressing MENU DOWN switch.	1.3 V
				Keep pressing switch	2.0 V
				Except for above.	3.3 V

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

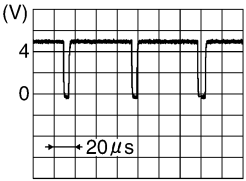
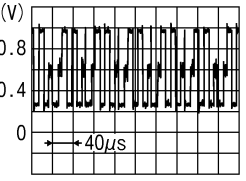
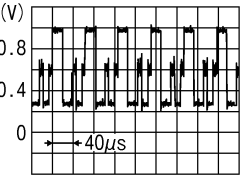
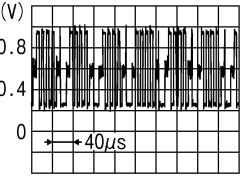
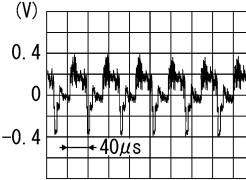
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (R)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0 V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12.0 V
16 (L)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch.	0.7 V
					Keep pressing switch.	1.3 V
					Except for above.	3.3 V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
36 (O)	Ground	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.8 V
37 (LG)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch OFF	—	0 V
38 (R)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <small>SKIB3601E</small>
39 (BR)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	 <small>PKIB5039J</small>
40 (B)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image is displayed.	5.0 V
					At camera image is displayed.	 <small>PKIB4948J</small>
41	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
42 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>
43 (G)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA1029ZZ</p>
44 (L)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA1030ZZ</p>
45 (P)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA1031ZZ</p>
46 (V)	Ground	Composite image signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
47 (SB)	Ground	Composite image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
48 (Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.8 V
49 (BR)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch OFF	—	0 V

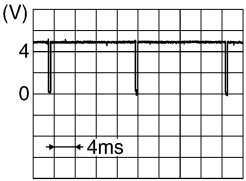
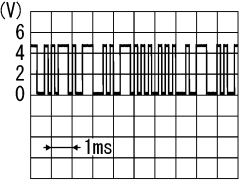
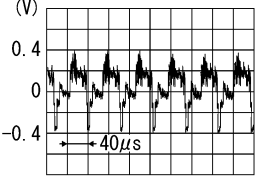
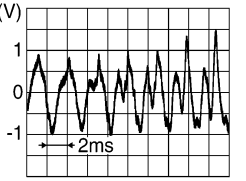
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

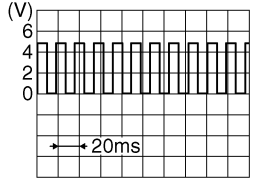
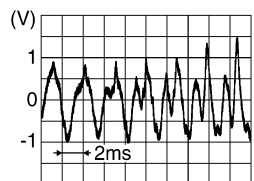
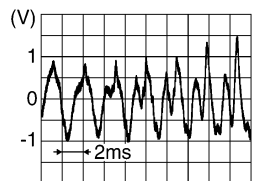
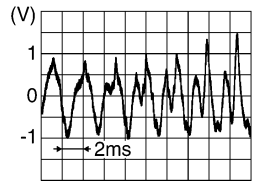
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
50 (G)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
51 (Y)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
52	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
57	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
58	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
62 (W)	Ground	Camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
71	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
76 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
77 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
78 (B)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
79 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
80 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
81 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
82 (B)	Ground	Switch ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
86	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
87 (L)	88 (P)	TEL voice signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide output with the switch pressed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
92 (R)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	NOTE: Maximum voltage may be 12.0 V due to specifications (connected units). 
93 (V)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	4.5 V
				Ignition switch OFF	0 V
94 (O)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	12.0 V
				Ignition switch OFF	0 V
95 (G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
96 (Y)	Ground	Disk eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Ignition switch OFF	5.0 V
108 (V)	114 (LG)	Sound signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output. 
109 (P)	115 (L)	Sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output. 
110 (W)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	12.0 V
111 (B)	—	Shield	—	—	—
112 (BR)	118 (Y)	Sound signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output. 

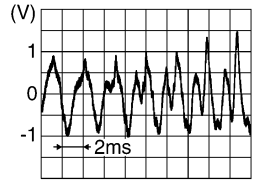
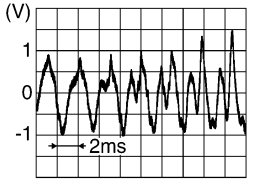
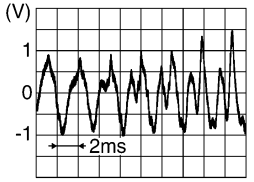
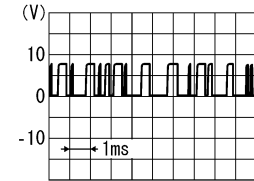
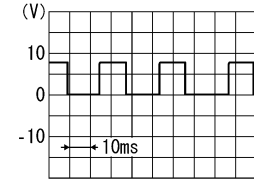
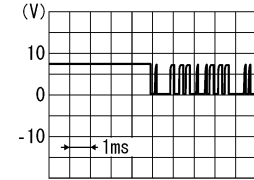
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
113 (R)	119 (G)	Sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
120 (B)	124 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
121 (G)	125 (R)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
122 (B)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9300J</p>
126	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
127	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
128 (SB)	Ground	Mode change signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Driver's Audio Stage ON	0 V
				Ignition switch OFF	Driver's Audio Stage OFF	8.5 V
129 (W)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9299J</p>
130 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
132 (G)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
133 (R)	—	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—
134 (W)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	—
135 (L)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—
136	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
137	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—
138	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—
139	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	12.0 V

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006348761

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-239, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [1010]	AV-240, "DTC Logic"
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV-241, "DTC Logic"
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-242, "DTC Logic"
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV-243, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV-244, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	AV-245, "DTC Logic"
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV-246, "DTC Logic"
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV-247, "DTC Logic"
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	AV-248, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV-249, "DTC Logic"
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	AV-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-251, "DTC Logic"
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-253, "DTC Logic"
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	AV-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-257, "DTC Logic"
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	AV-256, "Description"
U1300 U125B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	AV-256, "Description"
U1300 U125C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SONAR CONN [U125C] 	AV-256, "Description"
U1300 U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	AV-256, "Description"

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1300 U125B U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]• AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B]• HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV-256, "Description"
U1300 U1240 U125B U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]• SWITCH CONN [U1240]• AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B]• HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV-256, "Description"

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

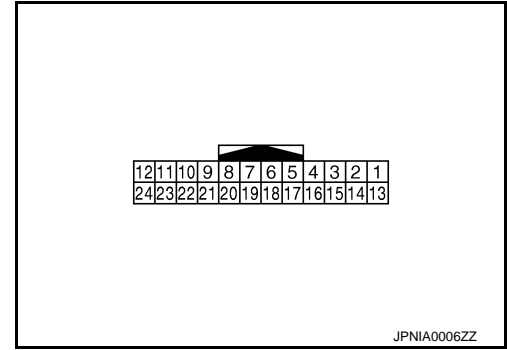
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348762

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

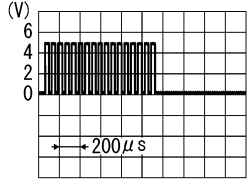
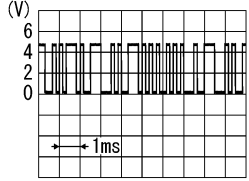
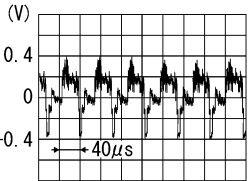
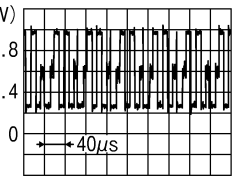
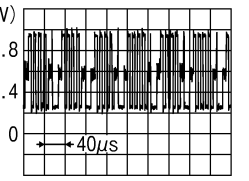
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
2 (Y)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.8 V
3 (O)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	8.8 V
4 (V)	Ground	Composite image signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
6 (L)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.	<p style="text-align: right;">JSNIA1030ZZ</p>
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (R)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3601E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

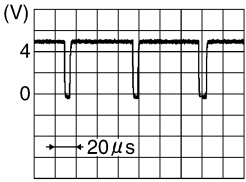
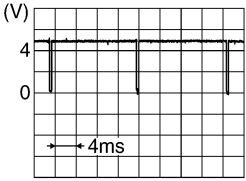
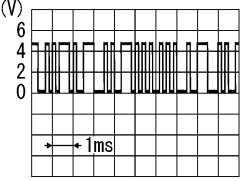
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (B)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image is displayed. 5.0 V
				At camera image is displayed.	 PKIB4948J
11 (Y)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.  PKIB5039J
13 (BR)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0 V
14 (LG)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0 V
15 (SB)	Ground	Composite image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.  SKIB2251J
17 (G)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.  JSNIA1029ZZ
18 (P)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on Display Diagnosis screen.  JSNIA1031ZZ

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (W)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p>SKIB3603E</p>
20 (G)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p>SKIB3598E</p>
21	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
22 (BR)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>
23	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

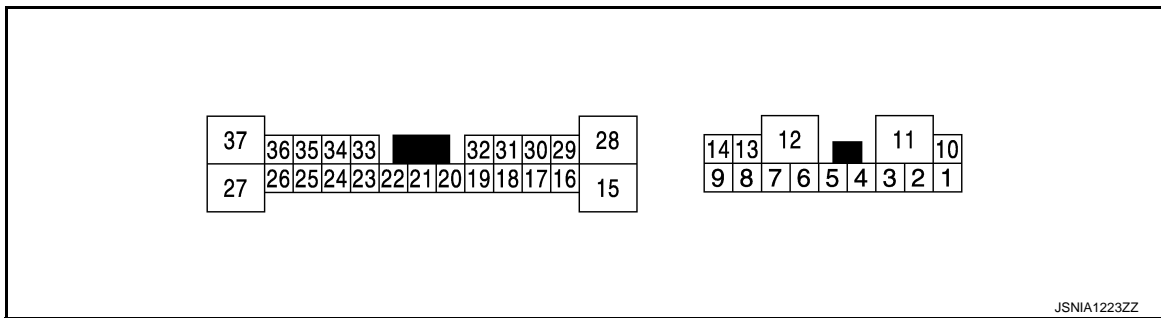
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP.

Reference Value

INFOID:00000006348763

TERMINAL LAYOUT



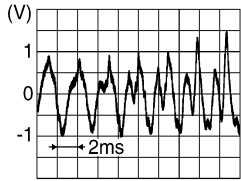
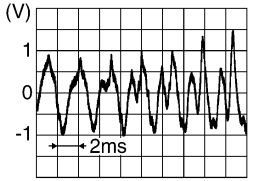
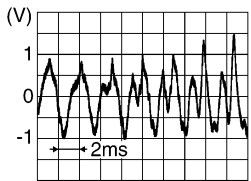
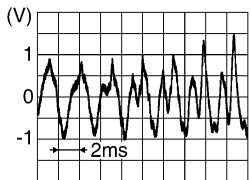
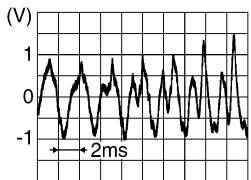
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	10 (G)	Sound signal rear door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
2 (SB)	3 (V)	Sound signal rear door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
4 (B)	5 (P)	Sound signal front door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
6 (L)	7 (W)	Sound signal front squawk- er LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

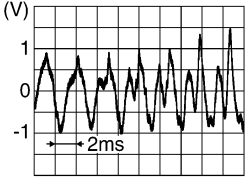
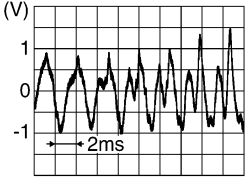
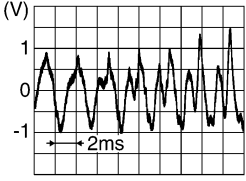
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
8 (LG)	13 (Y)	Sound signal front door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
9 (G)	14 (R)	Sound signal woofer and rear squawker (LH and RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
11 (GR)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
12 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
15 (B)	28 (G)	Sound signal center speaker	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
17 (W)	Ground	Mode change signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Driver's Audio Stage ON	0 V
					Driver's Audio Stage OFF	8.5 V
18 (R)	32 (G)	Sound signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
19 (P)	20 (L)	Sound signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
21 (BR)	22 (Y)	Sound signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
23 (V)	33 (SB)	Sound signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
25 (GR)	Ground	Woofers amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	12.0 V
31 (W)	Ground	BOSE amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	12.0 V
37 (BR)	27 (R)	Sound signal front squawker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

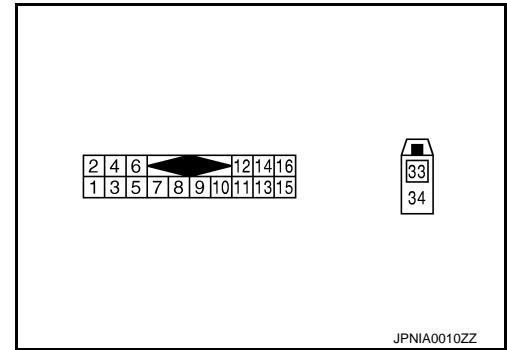
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348764

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

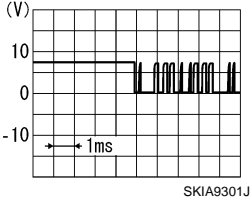
Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
2 (R)	1 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3609E</p>
4 (B)	3 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIB3609E</p>
5	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (L)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIA9299J</p>
9 (G)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	<p style="text-align: right;">SKIA9300J</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
10 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected.	
12 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
16 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
33	—	Satellite antenna signal	Input	—	—	—

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

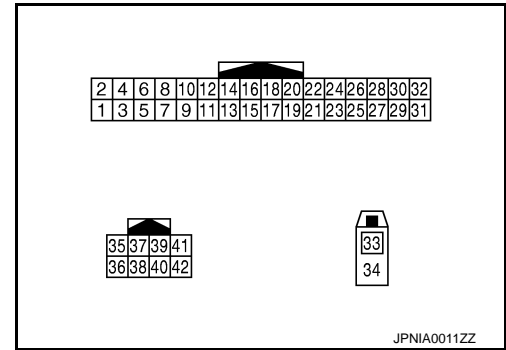
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348765

TERMINAL LAYOUT



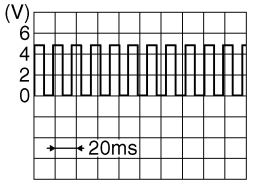
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (GR)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (LG)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (W)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
7 (BR)	8	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice.	
9	10 (W)	TEL voice signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide output with the switch pressed.	
22 (B)	Ground	Control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
23 (B)	Ground	Control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
24 (B)	Ground	Control signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
28 (P)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p>NOTE: Maximum voltage may be 12.0 V due to specifications (connected units).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
29 (Y)	8	Microphone VCC	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5.0 V
33	—	TEL antenna signal	Input	—	—	—
34	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
35 (L)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
36 (P)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

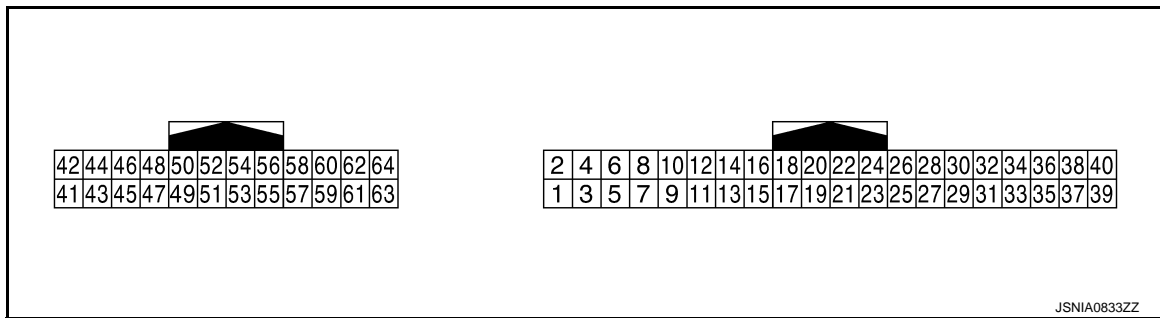
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348766

TERMINAL LAYOUT



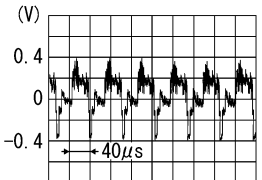
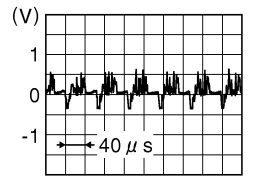
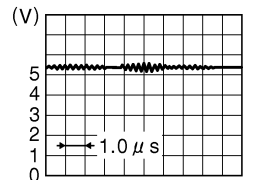
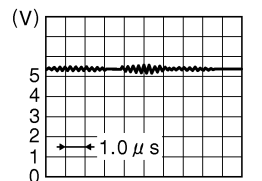
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
2 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
3 (P)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
4 (GR)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
5 (O)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0 V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12.0 V
6 (SB)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH).	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage varies depending on the specification (destination unit).</p>
7 (V)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Shift the selector lever to "R" position.	12.0 V
					Shift the selector lever other than "R" position.	0 V
9 (V)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
13 (B)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

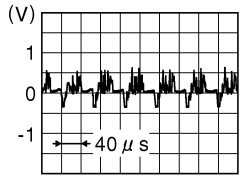
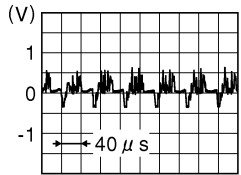
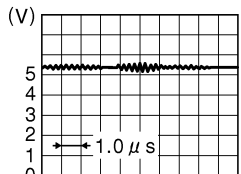
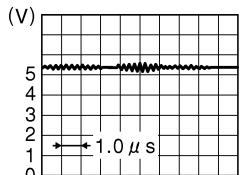
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (B)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
18 (G)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
21 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
22 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
23 (LG)	24 (G)	Auxiliary infrared LED power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	5.5 V
27 (W)	Ground	Camera image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	
28	—	Shield (camera image signal ground)	—	—	—	—
29 (Y)	30 (G)	Side camera RH image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	
31	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
32 (B)	Ground	Side camera RH ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
33 (W)	Ground	Side camera RH communication signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	
34 (R)	Ground	Side camera RH power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	6.0 V
35 (L)	Ground	Rear camera communication signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

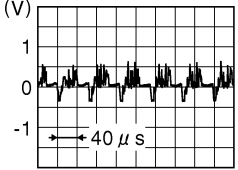
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
36 (BR)	Ground	Rear camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V
37	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
38 (R)	Ground	Rear camera ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
39 (Y)	40 (W)	Rear camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>
41 (Y)	42 (G)	Front camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>
43	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
44 (B)	Ground	Front camera ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
45 (W)	Ground	Front camera communication signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0836GB</p>
46 (R)	Ground	Front camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V
47 (L)	Ground	Side camera LH communica- tion signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0836GB</p>
48 (BR)	Ground	Side camera LH power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V
49	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
50 (R)	Ground	Side camera LH ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
51 (Y)	52 (W)	Side camera LH image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> (V)  </div>

JSNIA0834GB

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348767

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
SONAR OPE	Ignition switch ON	Around view monitor operating (sonar operating).	On
		Around view monitor non-operating (sonar non-operating).	Off
BUZZER OUTPUT	Ignition switch ON	Buzzer is output condition.	On
		Buzzer is not output condition.	Off
CR SEN [FL]	Ignition switch ON	When a sensor is abnormal.	ERROR
		When a sensor is not detection.	LV.0
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less then 70 cm (27.5 in).	LV.2
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less then 60 cm (23.6 in).	LV.3
		The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	LV.4
CR SEN [FR]	Ignition switch ON	When a sensor is abnormal.	ERROR
		When a sensor is not detection.	LV.0
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less then 70 cm (27.5 in).	LV.2
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less then 60 cm (23.6 in).	LV.3
		The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	LV.4
CR SEN [RL]	Ignition switch ON	When a sensor is abnormal.	ERROR
		When a sensor is not detection.	LV.0
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less then 70 cm (27.5 in).	LV.2
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less then 60 cm (23.6 in).	LV.3
		The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	LV.4
CR SEN [RR]	Ignition switch ON	When a sensor is abnormal.	ERROR
		When a sensor is not detection.	LV.0
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less then 70 cm (27.5 in).	LV.2
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less then 60 cm (23.6 in).	LV.3
		The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	LV.4

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

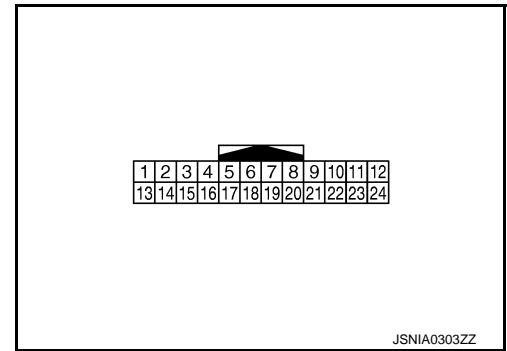


SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
3 (R)	12 (B)	Corner sensor signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">JSNIA0837GB</p>
4 (W)	12 (B)	Corner sensor signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">JSNIA0837GB</p>
5 (W)	12 (B)	Corner sensor signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">JSNIA0837GB</p>
6 (R)	12 (B)	Corner sensor signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">JSNIA0837GB</p>
12 (B)	Ground	Sensor ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
13 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
18 (V)	—	K-line (CONSULT-III)	—	—	—	—

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
20 (R)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
24 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000006348768

- Sonar control unit has diagnosis function which can detect corner sensor malfunction and sensor harness disconnection.
- It transmits the malfunction status to around view monitor control unit and informs the malfunction to the user by displaying continuously red sonar indicator.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006348769

DTC	Display item	Malfunction is detected when...	Reference
B2700	CORNER SENSOR [FL] [B2700]	Corner sensor front LH is malfunctioning.	AV-258, "DTC Logic"
B2701	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL] [B2701]	Corner sensor front LH harness circuit is open.	AV-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"
B2702	CORNER SENSOR [FR] [B2702]	Corner sensor front RH is malfunctioning.	AV-260, "DTC Logic"
B2703	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR] [B2703]	Corner sensor front RH harness circuit is open.	AV-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"
B2704	CORNER SENSOR [RL] [B2704]	Corner sensor rear LH is malfunctioning.	AV-262, "DTC Logic"
B2705	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL] [B2705]	Corner sensor rear LH harness circuit is open.	AV-263, "Diagnosis Procedure"
B2706	CORNER SENSOR [RR] [B2706]	Corner sensor rear RH is malfunctioning.	AV-264, "DTC Logic"
B2707	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR] [B2707]	Corner sensor rear RH harness circuit is open.	AV-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"

NOTE:

"TIME" means the following.

- 0: Means detected malfunction at present. (From malfunction detection to turning ignition switch OFF)
- 1–39: Means detected malfunction in past.

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

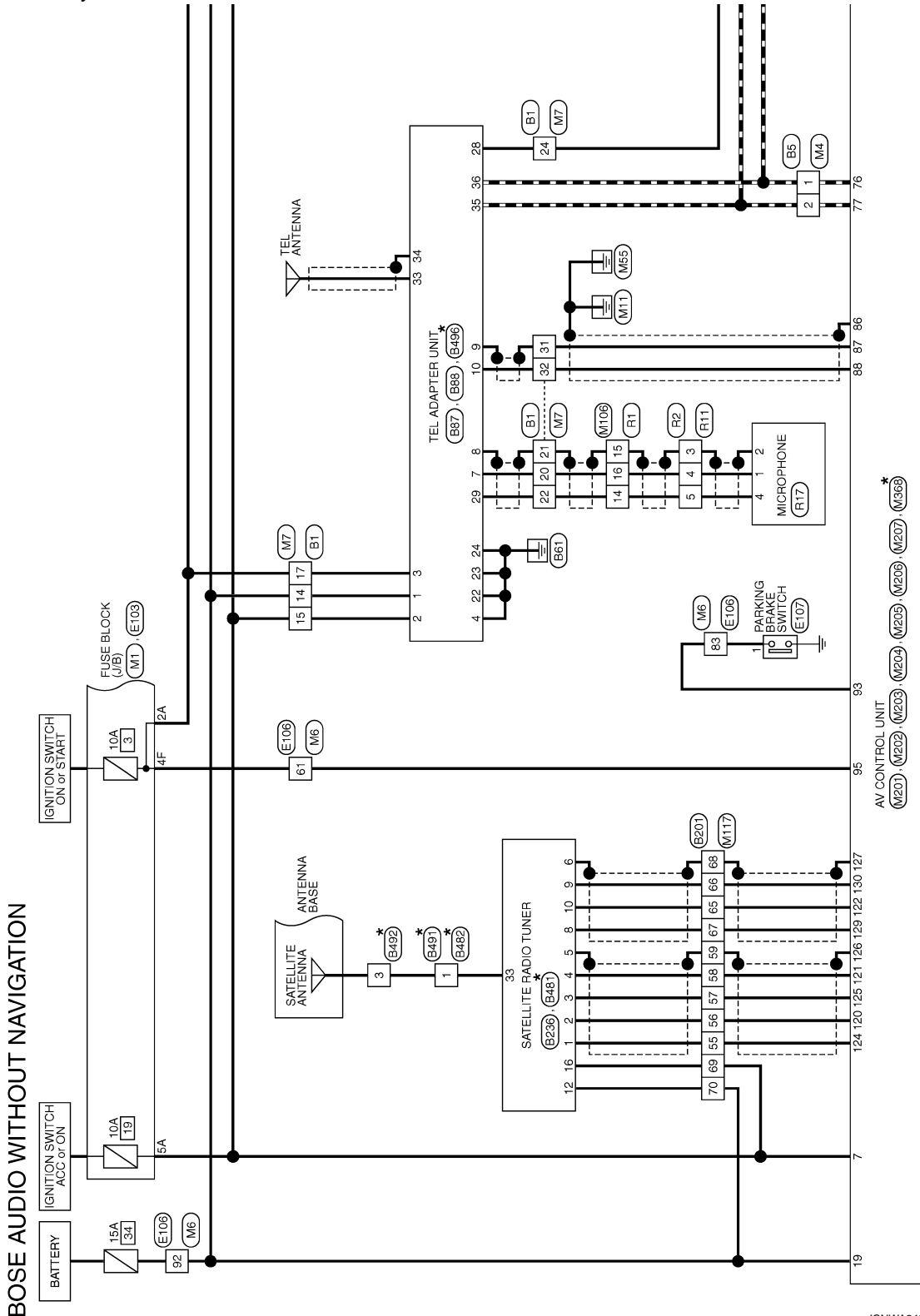
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006348770

NOTE:

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

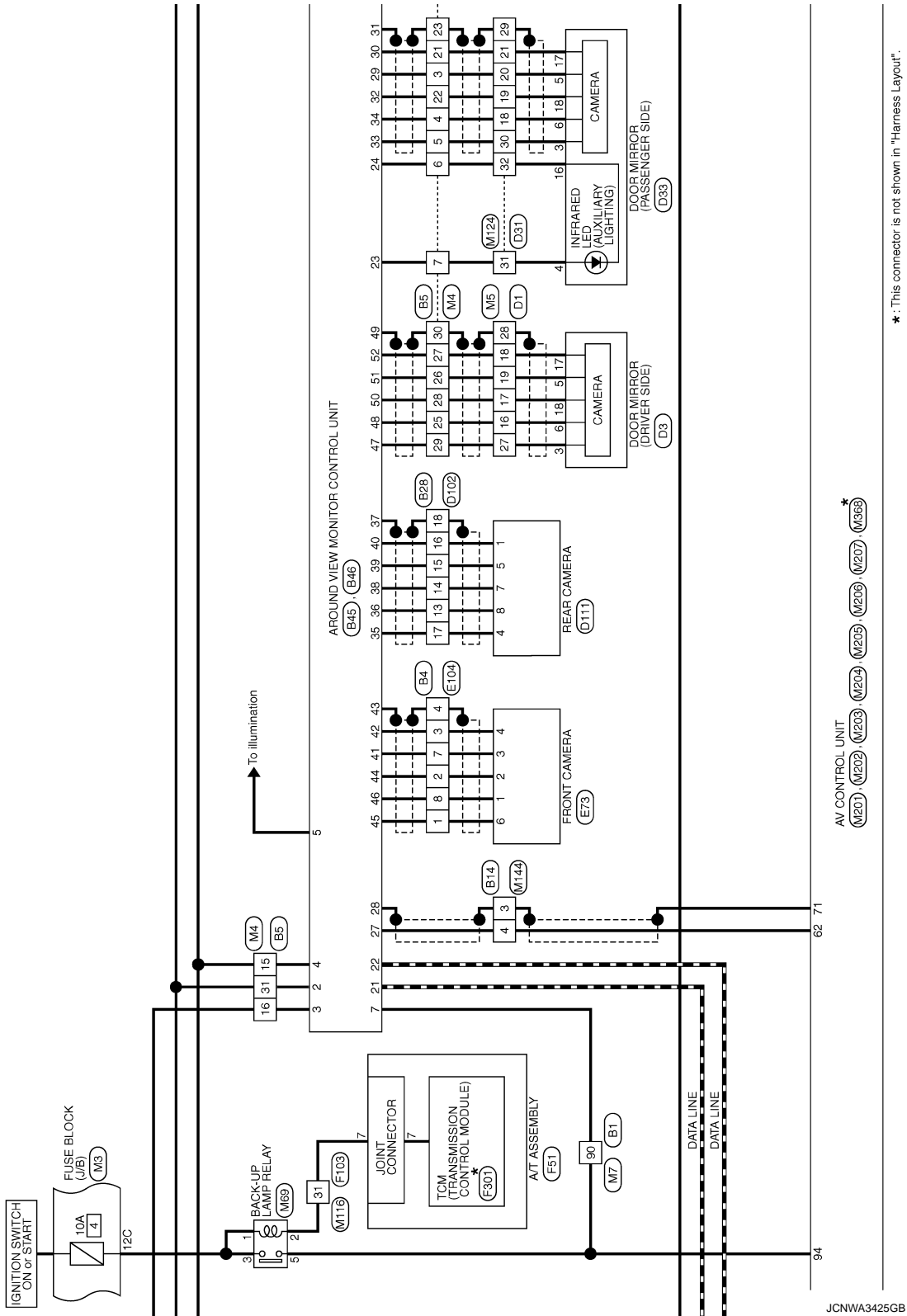
2010/09/21

JCNWA3424GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

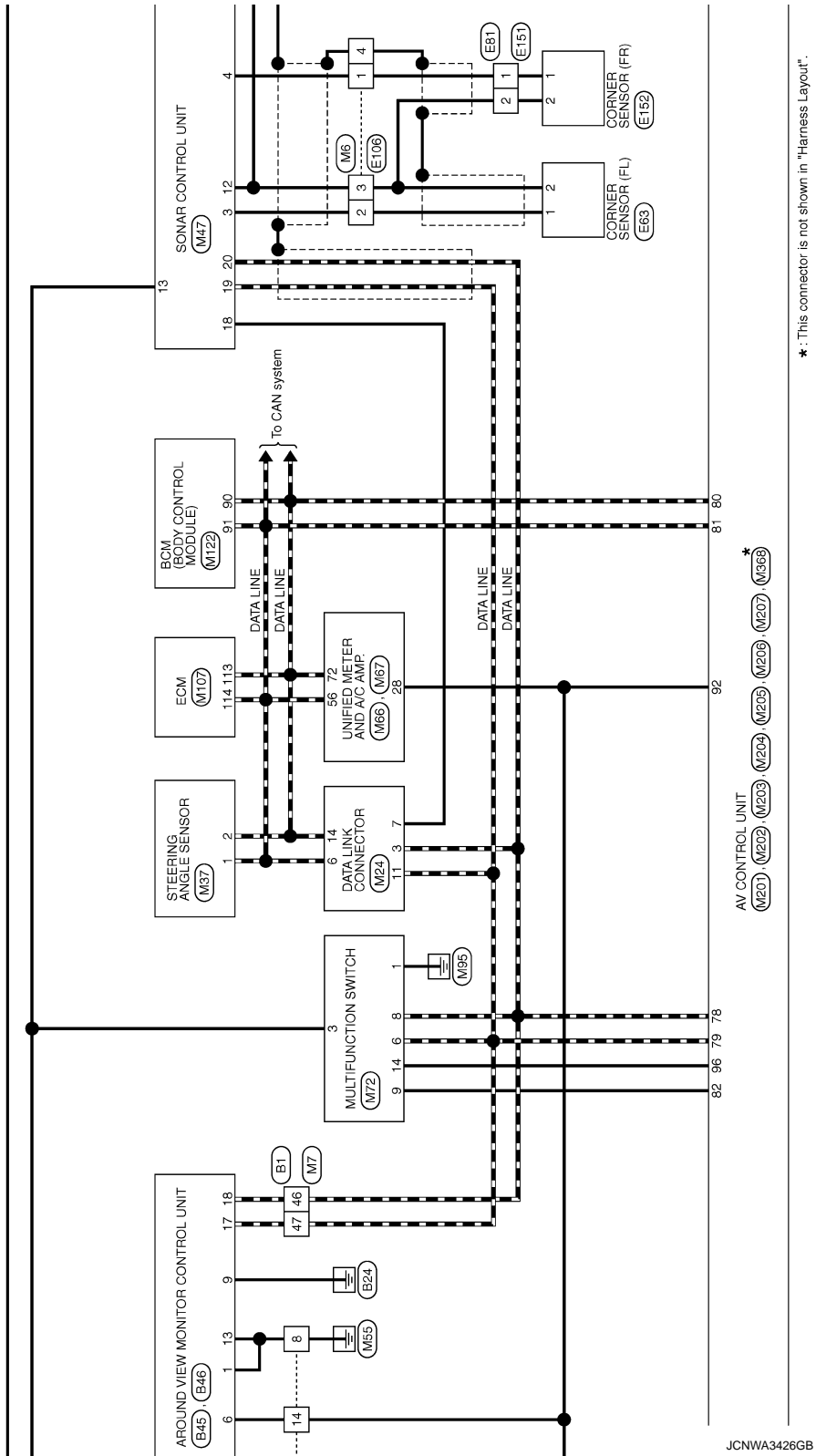
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

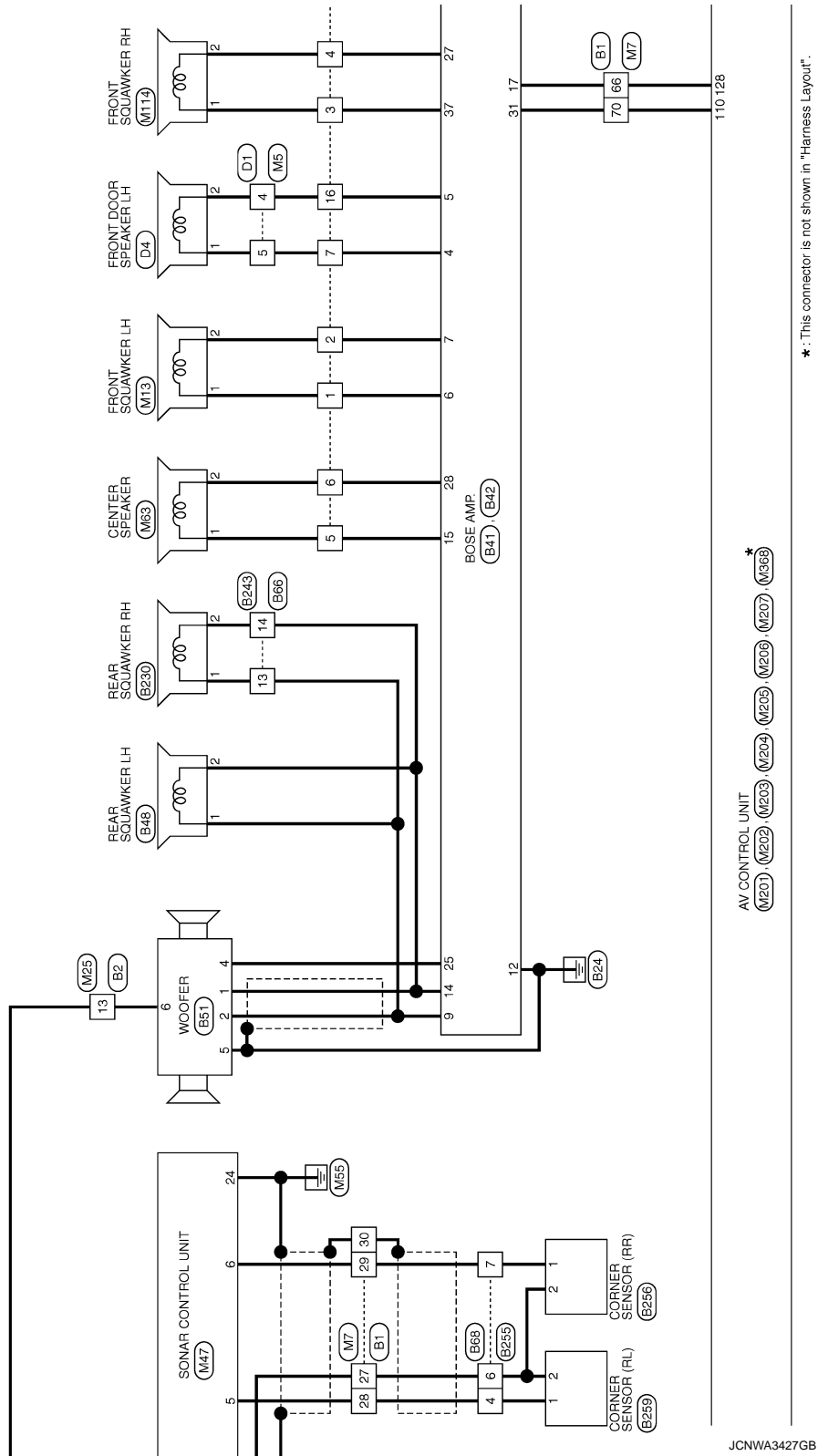
< WIRING DIAGRAM >



BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

JCNWA3427GB

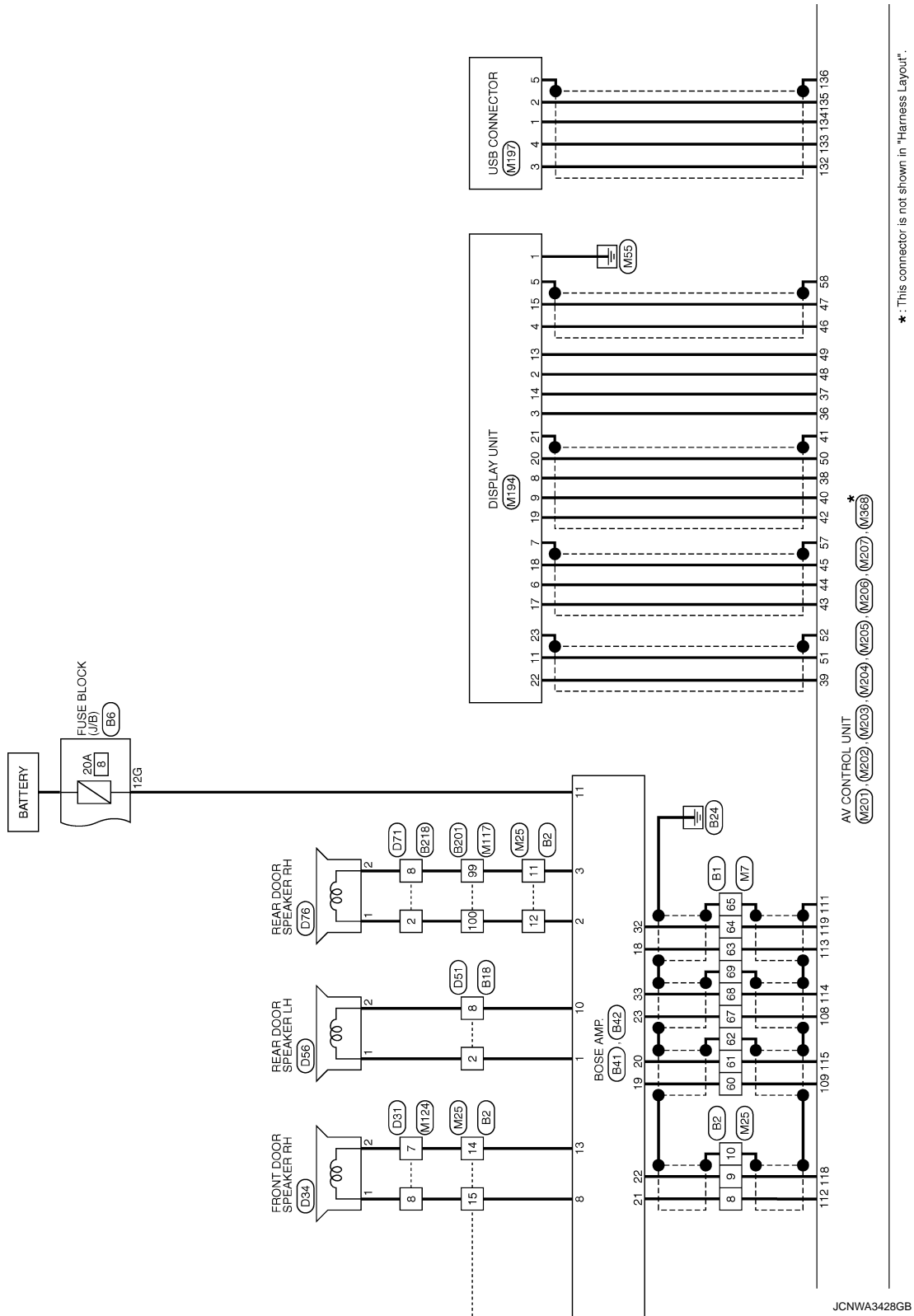
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



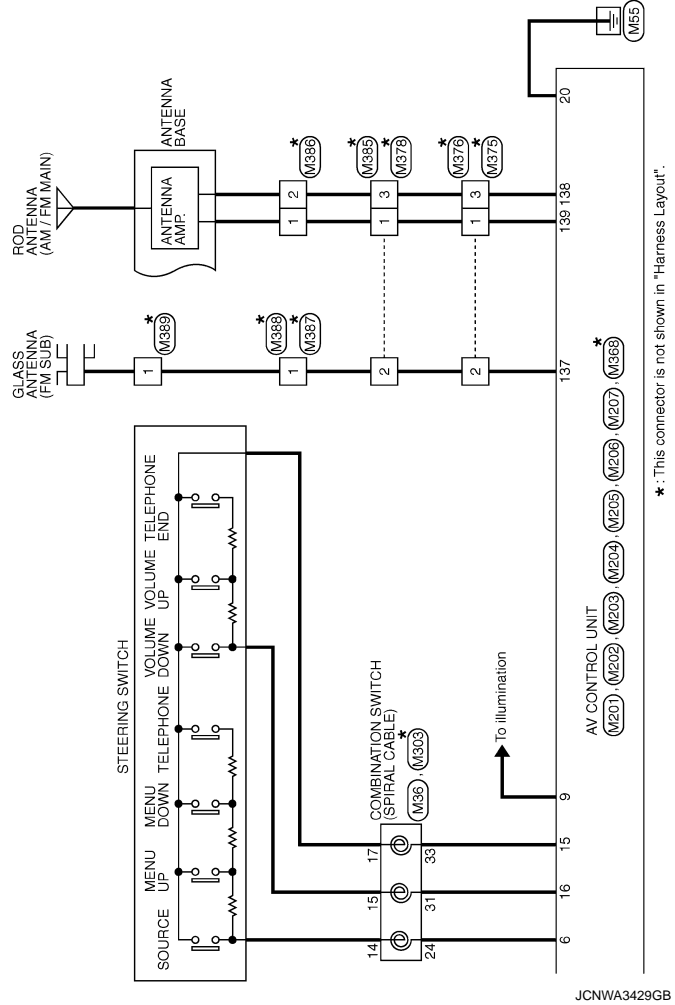
*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

JCNWA3428GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THB07V-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	R	
5	G	
6	SB	
7	V	
8	L	
12	SB	
13	LG	
14	GR	
15	LG	
17	W	
18	SB	
19	LG	
20	BR	
21	SHIELD	
22	Y	
24	P	
27	B	
28	R	
29	W	
30	SHIELD	
31	SHIELD	
32	W	
33	SB	
34	L	
35	P	
36	L	
37	P	
38	BR	
39	Y	
44	Y	
45	GR	
46	LG	
47	SB	
49	G	
50	V	
60	P	
61	L	
62	SHIELD	

63	R	
64	G	
65	SHIELD	
66	W	
67	V	
68	SB	
69	SHIELD	
70	W	
73	SB	
74	L	
75	W	
76	BR	
77	R	
78	P	
79	GR	
83	BG	
85	V	
86	LG	
87	Y	
88	R	
89	B	
90	BG	
91	G	
92	BR	
93	G	
94	SB	
95	G	
96	Y	
98	W	
99	GR	

Connector No.	B2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10FV-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	W	
3	BR	
4	R	
5	B	
6	G	

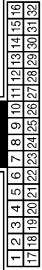
7	B	
8	BR	
9	Y	
10	SHIELD	
11	V	[With BOSE audio]
12	SB	[Without BOSE audio]
12	LG	[Without BOSE audio]
13	V	
14	Y	
15	LG	
16	P	

Connector No.	B4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	B	
3	G	
4	SHIELD	
5	P	
7	Y	
8	R	
9	BR	
10	BG	
11	LG	
12	GR	

Connector No.	B5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH22MM-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	SB	
3	Y	
4	R	
5	W	
6	G	
7	LG	
8	B	
9	V	
10	SB	
11	GR	
12	W	
13	SHIELD	
14	SB	
15	GR	
16	P	
21	G	
22	B	
23	SHIELD	
24	BG	
25	BR	
26	Y	
27	W	
28	R	
29	L	
30	SHIELD	
31	Y	

JCNWA3430GB

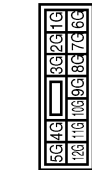
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

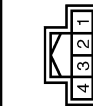
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



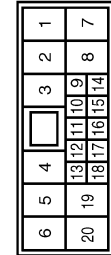
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4G	R	-
5G	LG	-
10G	W	-
11G	W	-
12G	GR	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04FV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	- [With around view monitor]
4	W	- [With around view monitor]
	R	- [Without around view monitor]

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FV-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	- [With BOSE audio]
4	LG	- [Without BOSE audio]
5	BR	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	G	- [With BOSE audio]
19	GR	- [Without BOSE audio]
20	W	-

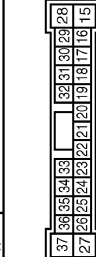
Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	BG	-
13	BR	-
14	R	-
15	Y	- [With around view monitor]
16	B	- [With around view monitor]
17	L	- [Without around view monitor]

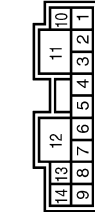
17	R	- [Without around view monitor]
18	SHIELD	-
19	LG	-
20	BG	-
21	B	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	R	-

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SCA19FBR-SG04



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	B	SOUND SIGNAL CENTER SPEAKER (+)
17	W	MODE CHANGE SIGNAL
18	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
19	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
20	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
21	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
22	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
23	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
25	GR	WOOFER AMP. ON SIGNAL
27	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER RH (-)
28	G	SOUND SIGNAL CENTER SPEAKER (-)
31	W	BOSE AMP. ON SIGNAL
32	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
33	SB	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
37	BR	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER RH (+)

Connector No.	B42
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SCA12FBR-SJA2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
2	SB	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
3	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
4	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
5	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
6	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER LH (+)
7	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER LH (-)
8	LG	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
9	G	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER AND REAR SQUAWKER (+)
10	G	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
11	GR	BATTERY
12	B	GND
13	Y	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
14	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER AND REAR SQUAWKER (-)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B45
Connector Name	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH

41	43	45	47	49	51	53	55	57	59	61	63
42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	64

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	Y	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
42	G	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE GND
43	SHIELD	SHIELD
44	B	FRONT CAMERA GND
45	W	FRONT CAMERA COMM
46	R	FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
47	L	SIDE CAMERA LH COMM
48	BR	SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY
49	SHIELD	SHIELD
50	R	SIDE CAMERA LH GND
51	Y	SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL
52	W	SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE GND

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH

21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GND
2	Y	BATTERY
3	P	IGNITION SIGNAL
4	GR	ACC
5	BG	ILLUMINATION SIGNAL
6	SB	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
7	V	REVERSE SIGNAL
9	V	CONTROL SIGNAL
13	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
17	SB	AV COMM (H)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	LG	AV COMM (L)
21	SB	AV COMM (H)
22	LG	AV COMM (L)
23	LG	AUXILIARY INFRARED LED (+)
24	G	AUXILIARY INFRARED LED (-)
27	W	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
28	SHIELD	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL GND
29	Y	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL
30	G	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE GND
31	SHIELD	SHIELD
32	B	SIDE CAMERA RH GND
33	W	SIDE CAMERA RH COMM
34	R	SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY
35	L	REAR CAMERA COMM
36	BR	REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
37	SHIELD	SHIELD
38	R	REAR CAMERA GND
39	Y	REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
40	W	REAR CAMERA IMAGE GND

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	REAR SQUARE LK
Connector Type	TK02FB

21

Terminal No.	1	2
Color of Wire	L	W
Signal Name [Specification]		

Connector No.	B51
Connector Name	WOOFER
Connector Type	RS08FGY-PR

2	4	6
1	1	5

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER (+)
2	G	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER (-)
4	GR	WOOFER AMP. ON SIGNAL
5	B	GND
6	V	BATTERY

Connector No.	B66
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	R	
3	B	
13	L	
14	W	
15	B	
16	BR	
17	BG	
18	P	

Connector No.	B68
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	FR08MB

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	B	
3	SB	
4	R	

6	B	
7	W	

Connector No.	B67
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH02FW-NH

2	4	8	10
1	13	7	19
		22	24
		28	
		123	129

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	BATTERY
2	LG	ACC
3	W	IGNITION SIGNAL
4	B	GND
7	BR	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
8	SHIELD	MICROPHONE GND
9	SHIELD	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (+)
10	W	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (-)
22	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
23	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
24	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
28	P	VEHICLE SPEED (8-PULSE)
29	Y	MICROPHONE VCC

Connector No.	B88
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH02FW-NH

35	37
36	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	SB	AV COMM (H)
36	LG	AV COMM (L)

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

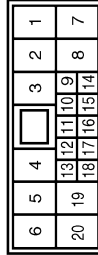
Connector No.	E201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	R	
3	GR	
4	EG	
7	LG	
10	W	
13	SB	
16	V	
17	BR	
26	BR	
27	L	
28	Y	
29	Y	
30	GR	
31	R	
32	BR	
33	G	
51	R	
52	V	
55	G	
56	R	
57	W	
58	B	
59	SHIELD	
60	LG	
61	W	
62	BR	
63	P	
64	L	
65	G	
66	P	
67	L	
68	SHIELD	
69	V	
70	Y	
71	SB	
72	W	
73	BR	

75	Y	--
80	V	--
81	SB	--
82	LG	--
83	P	--
84	R	--
85	L	--
86	EG	--
87	L	--
88	P	--
91	V	--
92	R	--
94	R	--
95	SB	--
96	G	--
97	G	--
98	R	--
99	P	--
100	L	--

Connector No.	E218
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	L	
4	LG	
5	V	
6	G	
7	B	
8	P	
19	R	
20	W	

Connector No.	E230
Connector Name	REAR SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TKZ2FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	W	

Connector No.	E236
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Type	A18FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
2	R	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
3	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
4	B	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
5	SHIELD	SHIELD
6	SHIELD	SHIELD
8	L	REQUEST (SAT->CONT)
9	P	COMM (SAT->CONT)
10	G	COMM (CONT->SAT)
12	Y	BATTERY
16	V	ACC

Connector No.	E243
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	R	
3	B	
13	L	
14	W	
15	GR	
16	BR	
17	LG	
18	L	

Connector No.	E255
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH08FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	B	
3	V	
4	W	
6	B	
7	R	

JCNWA3433GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B256
Connector Name	CORNER SENSOR (RR)
Connector Type	YDX02FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B259
Connector Name	CORNER SENSOR (RL)
Connector Type	YDX02FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B481
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Type	FAKRA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	B482
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	B491
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	B492
Connector Name	ANTENNA BASE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU



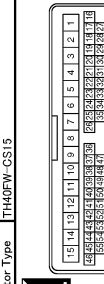
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	B486
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	GT16C-1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	-	TEL ANTENNA SIGNAL
34	-	SHIELD

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04FW-0S15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	W	-
5	L	-
6	O	-
7	GR	-
8	W	-
9	O	-
10	BR	-
11	P	-
12	LG	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
16	R	-
17	W	-
18	G	-
19	Y	-
20	W	-

21	O	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	V	-
25	GR	-
26	Y	-
27	B	-
28	SHIELD	-
29	LG	-
30	G	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	L	-
34	SB	-
35	R	-
36	LG	-
37	R	-
38	P	-
39	O	-
40	BR	-
41	L	-
42	GR	-
43	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
44	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
44	GR	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
45	Y	- [With automatic drive positioner]
45	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
46	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
46	V	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
49	GR	-
50	B	-
52	R	-
53	SB	-
54	O	-
55	Y	-

JCNWA3434GB

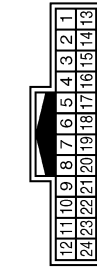
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH2MW-NH



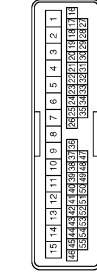
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	O	-
3	B	SIDE CAMERA LH COMM
5	Y	SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL
6	R	SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY
7	W	-
10	G	-
11	P	-
12	O	-
14	LG	-
17	G	SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE GND
18	W	SIDE CAMERA LH GND
19	B	-
21	GR	-
22	BR	-
23	Y	-
24	V	-

Connector No.	D4
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS2FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4GPT-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	R	-
8	BR	-
9	V	-
12	P	-
13	LG	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	BR	-
17	B	-
18	R	-
19	Y	-
20	B	- [With BOSE audio]
20	R	- [Without BOSE audio]
21	G	- [With BOSE audio]
21	BR	- [Without BOSE audio]
22	V	-
23	P	-
24	W	-
25	SB	-
26	R	-
29	SHIELD	-
30	W	-
31	LG	-
32	BR	-
33	O	-
34	GR	-
35	G	-
43	Y	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-
52	G	-
53	GR	-
54	O	-
55	L	-

Connector No.	D33
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH2MW-NH



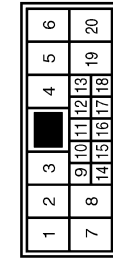
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	W	SIDE CAMERA RH COMM
4	LG	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL
5	B	SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY
6	R	-
7	L	-
10	G	-
11	GR	-
12	O	-
16	BR	-
17	G	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE GND
18	Y	SIDE CAMERA RH GND
19	B	-
21	P	-
22	Y	-
23	W	-
24	V	-

Connector No.	D34
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS2FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MP-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	- [With BOSE audio]
2	LG	- [Without BOSE audio]
4	Y	-
5	V	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	G	- [With BOSE audio]
8	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
19	G	-
20	V	-

Connector No.	D56
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS2FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-

JCNWA3435GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

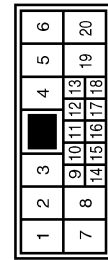
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D71
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



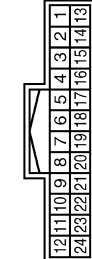
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	L	-
4	W	-
5	V	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	P	- [With BOSE audio]
8	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
19	G	-
20	V	-

Connector No.	D76
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS02FBR-CS



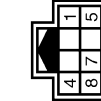
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FY-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	O	-
12	L	-
14	L	- [With around view monitor]
14	SHIELD	- [Without around view monitor]
15	Y	-
16	G	- [With around view monitor]
16	L	- [Without around view monitor]
17	W	- [With around view monitor]
17	G	- [Without around view monitor]
18	SHIELD	-
19	LG	-
20	O	-
21	V	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	R	-

Connector No.	D111
Connector Name	REAR CAMERA
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	REAR CAMERA IMAGE GND
4	W	REAR CAMERA COMM

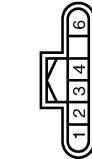
5	Y	REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
7	L	REAR CAMERA GND
8	R	REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	E63
Connector Name	CORNER SENSOR (FL)
Connector Type	YD002FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E73
Connector Name	FRONT CAMERA
Connector Type	RH06FB



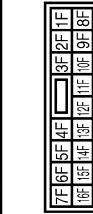
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
2	BR	FRONT CAMERA GND
3	Y	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
4	L	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE GND
6	W	FRONT CAMERA COMM

Connector No.	E81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS02MB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16PW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
4F	G	-
6F	BR	-
8F	L	-
9F	R	-

JCNWA3436GB

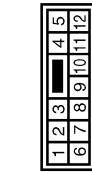
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	E104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	BR	
3	L	
4	SHIELD	
5	Y	
6	R	
7	BR	
8	BR	
9	BG	
10	BG	
11	LG	
12	GR	

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	W	
3	B	
4	GR	
5	GR	
6	Y	
7	BR	
8	BR	
9	BR	
10	BG	
11	SB	
12	BG	
13	L	

14	R	
15	P	
16	V	
17	SB	
18	V	
20	BG	
21	L	
22	V	
23	G	
24	P	
25	Y	
26	V	
27	W	
28	G	
31	BG	
32	W	
33	B	
34	R	
35	G	
36	SHIELD	
37	V	
38	BR	
39	BG	
41	W	
42	G	
43	BR	
44	W	
45	W	
50	P	
51	L	
52	L	
53	P	
54	BG	
56	BR	
57	BR	
58	W	
60	LG	
61	G	
62	SB	
63	W	
64	B	
65	G	
66	R	
67	SHIELD	
68	Y	
69	LG	
70	W	
71	R	
72	Y	
73	B	
74	BR	
74	L	

75	G	
76	W	
78	W	
78	Y	
77	R	
77	P	
78	L	
78	BR	
79	Y	
79	L	
80	SB	
81	R	
82	SB	
83	BG	
84	G	
85	L	
86	P	
87	V	
89	GR	
90	SHIELD	
91	W	
92	Y	
93	V	
94	LG	
95	BG	
96	P	
97	R	
98	SHIELD	
99	L	
100	P	

Connector No.	E107
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	TB01FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	

Connector No.	E151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS32FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	B	

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	CORNER SENSOR (FR)
Connector Type	YDX32FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	B	

JCNWA3437GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

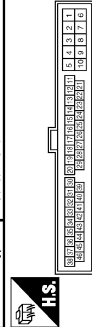
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DCY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	BR	-
3	L	-
4	V	-
5	B	-
6	Y	-
7	R	-
8	P	-
9	GR	-
10	B	-

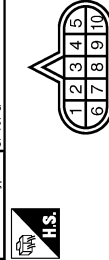
Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	-
3	W	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
9	Y	-
10	GR	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-
31	R	-
33	B	-

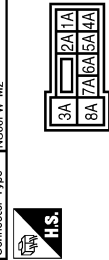
34	B	-
35	L	-
36	P	-
37	Y	-
38	G	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	Y	-
46	V	-

Connector No.	F301
Connector Name	TGM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	VIGN
2	-	BATT
3	-	CAN-H
4	-	K LINE
5	-	GND
6	-	VIGN
7	-	REV LAMP RLY
8	-	CAN-L
9	-	START RLY
10	-	GND

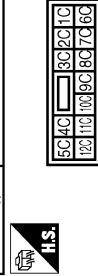
Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS50FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	GR	-

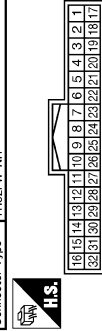
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-
5A	V	-
6A	Y	-
7A	R	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8C	R	-
7C	B	-
9C	BG	-
10C	L	-
11C	R	-
12C	BG	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THS2FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	SB	-
3	Y	-
4	R	-
5	W	-
6	G	-
7	LG	-

8	B	-
9	V	-
10	B	-
11	W	-
12	W	-
13	SHIELD	-
14	V	-
15	V	-
16	W	-
21	G	-
22	B	-
23	SHIELD	-
24	R	-
25	R	-
26	Y	-
27	G	-
28	B	-
29	W	-
30	SHIELD	-
31	Y	-

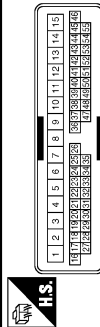
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60MW-CS-5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	BR	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	R	-
7	R	-
8	W	-
9	G	-
10	L	-
11	G	-
12	V	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
16	R	-
17	B	-
18	G	-
19	Y	-
20	L	-
21	LG	-
22	L	-
23	G	-
24	Y	-
25	GR	-
26	R	-
27	W	-
28	SHIELD	-
29	Y	-
30	Y	-
31	R	-
32	BR	-
33	SB	-
34	Y	-
35	P	-
36	LG	-
37	BR	-
38	P	-

39	BG	-
40	SB	-
41	L	-
42	R	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	G	-
46	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]
47	V	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
48	P	-
49	B	-
50	B	-
52	R	-
53	V	-
54	LG	-
55	SB	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60MP-CS-6-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-
3	R	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-
7	BR	-
8	R	-
9	BR	-
10	R	-
11	BR	-
12	BG	-
13	L	-
14	R	-
15	P	-
16	V	-
17	SB	-
18	V	-
20	BG	-
21	L	-
22	W	-
23	P	-
24	BR	-

81	SB	-
82	SB	-
83	V	-
84	G	-
85	L	-
86	P	-
87	W	-
89	GR	-
90	SHIELD	-
91	W	-
92	Y	-
93	BR	-
94	P	-
95	GR	-
96	W	-
97	L	-
88	SHIELD	-
99	V	-
100	SB	-

25	Y	-
26	V	-
27	G	-
28	G	-
31	L	-
32	G	-
33	B	-
34	W	-
35	R	-
36	SHIELD	-
37	V	-
38	BG	-
39	BR	-
41	W	-
42	BG	-
43	BG	-
45	W	-
48	L	-
50	P	-
51	BR	-
52	L	-
53	P	-
54	Y	-
56	BR	-
57	G	-
59	W	-
60	L	-
61	G	-
62	SB	-
63	G	-
64	B	-
65	W	-
66	R	-
67	SHIELD	-
68	Y	-
69	GR	-
70	LG	-
71	LG	-
72	Y	-
73	SB	-
74	BR	- [With ICC]
74	L	- [Without ICC]
75	G	-
76	W	- [With ICC]
76	GR	- [Without ICC]
77	R	- [With ICC]
77	P	- [Without ICC]
78	L	- [With ICC]
78	R	- [Without ICC]
79	Y	- [With ICC]
79	W	- [Without ICC]
80	SB	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

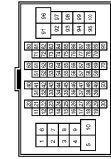
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (F-TIM)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SB	[With automatic drive positioner]
3	W	[Without automatic drive positioner]
5	G	-
6	EG	-
7	W	-
8	B	-
12	SB	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	G	-
17	W	-
18	SB	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	SHIELD	-
22	Y	-
24	V	-
27	B	-
28	W	-
29	R	-
30	SHIELD	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
33	SB	-
34	L	-
35	P	-
36	L	-
37	P	-
38	BR	-
39	Y	-
44	L	-
45	GR	-
46	LG	-
47	SB	-
49	V	-
50	R	-
60	P	-
61	L	-

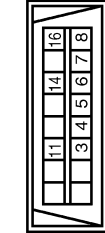
62	SHIELD	-
63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	SB	-
67	V	-
68	LG	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	W	-
73	G	-
74	R	-
75	W	-
76	W	-
77	B	-
78	P	-
79	GR	-
83	EG	-
85	LG	-
86	R	-
87	Y	-
88	W	-
89	BR	-
90	EG	-
91	G	-
92	V	-
93	BR	-
94	V	-
95	G	-
96	Y	-
98	W	-
99	R	-

Connector No.	M13
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	V	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	Y	-

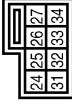
Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS1BMW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	V	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	L	-
8	BR	-
9	Y	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	V	- [With BOSE audio]
11	L	- [Without BOSE audio]
12	SB	- [With BOSE audio]
12	SB	- [Without BOSE audio]

12	LG	- [Without BOSE audio]
13	Y	-
14	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-TV



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-
24	P	-
25	SB	-
26	B	-
31	L	-
32	Y	-
33	B	-
34	G	-

Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CAN-H
2	P	CAN-L
7	B	GND
8	G	IGN

JCNWA3440GB

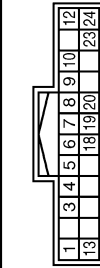
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	SONAR CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FV-NH



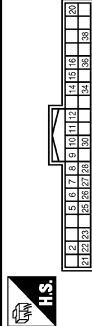
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	R	CORNER SENSOR SIGNAL FRONT LH
4	W	CORNER SENSOR SIGNAL FRONT RH
5	W	CORNER SENSOR SIGNAL REAR LH
6	R	CORNER SENSOR SIGNAL REAR RH
12	B	SENSOR GND
13	V	ACC
18	V	K LINE
19	G	AV COMM (H)
20	R	AV COMM (L)
24	B	GND

Connector No.	M63
Connector Name	CENTER SPEAKER
Connector Type	TK02FBR



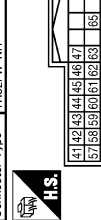
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH43FV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SR	FRONT SEAT BELT REBUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
20	L	IGN ON/OFF SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	P	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH43FV-NH

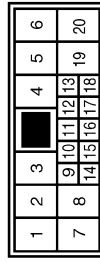


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	P	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	EXHAUST GAS O2/SENSOR DETECTING SENSOR SIGNAL

53	G	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	Y	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	BR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	R	-
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A/C CLAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	B	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L



Connector No.	M108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-GS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	L	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
7	BR	-
8	Y	-
9	B	-
10	R	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	LG	-
14	R	- [With NAV]
15	SHIELD	- [Without NAV]
16	G	- [With NAV]
18	BR	- [Without NAV]
18	B	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Type	MS2FEL-M2-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
3	BG	-

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

JCNWA3441GB

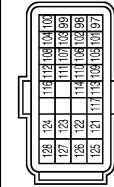
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M107
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R26-R-LH-Z



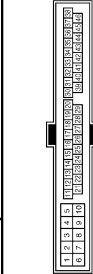
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	AP51
98	Y	AP52 [With ICC]
98	P	AP52 [Without ICC]
98	G	AVCC-AP51 [With ICC]
98	L	AVCC-AP51 [Without ICC]
100	W	GND-A (AP51)
101	SB	ASCDSW
102	LG	FTPRS
103	L	AVCC-AP52 [With ICC]
103	G	AVCC-AP52 [Without ICC]
104	BR	GND-A (AP52) [With ICC]
104	GR	GND-A (AP52) [Without ICC]
105	L	PDPRESS
106	W	TF
107	BR	AVCC-FTPRS
108	Y	GND-A (AS2)
109	G	NEUT-H
110	R	TACHO
111	BG	AVCC-PDPRESS
112	V	GND-A
113	P	VEHCAN-L1
114	L	VEHCAN-H1
116	W	GND-A (PDPRESS)
117	V	ALINE
121	LG	GDCV
122	P	BRAKE
123	B	GND
124	B	GND
125	R	VBR
126	BR	BNC SW
127	B	GND
128	B	GND

Connector No.	M114
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TK02FER



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	- [With BOSE audio]
1	L	- [Without BOSE audio]
2	LG	- [With BOSE audio]
2	W	- [Without BOSE audio]

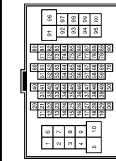
Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK3BMW-MS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	P	-
3	L	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
9	R	-
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-
31	W	-
33	B	-
34	B	-
35	L	-
36	P	-
37	Y	-
38	G	-
43	P	-

44	L	-
45	BR	-
46	BG	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK3BMW-CS18-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	G	-
3	GR	-
4	SB	-
7	W	-
10	W	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	BR	-
26	BR	-
27	LG	-
28	Y	-
29	Y	-
30	V	-
31	R	-
32	BR	-
33	G	-
33	R	-
32	L	-
33	W	-
36	B	-
57	R	-
58	G	-
59	SHIELD	-
60	V	-
61	LG	-
62	BR	-
63	L	-
64	LG	-
65	B	-
66	R	-
67	W	-
68	SHIELD	-

69	V	-
70	Y	-
71	SB	-
72	W	-
73	G	-
75	W	-
80	V	-
81	SB	-
82	V	-
83	P	-
84	R	-
85	L	-
86	BG	-
87	L	-
88	P	-
91	V	-
92	G	-
94	G	-
95	W	-
96	G	-
97	Y	-
98	BR	-
99	V	- [With BOSE audio]
99	P	- [Without BOSE audio]
100	SB	- [With BOSE audio]
100	L	- [Without BOSE audio]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM BODY CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	TH4CFB-NH

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Color of Wire	LG	W	Y	LG	W	Y	LG	W	Y	LG	W	Y	LG	W	Y



Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4QMP-CS15

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Color of Wire	LG	W	Y	LG	W	Y	LG	W	Y	LG	W	Y	LG	W	Y



Connector No.	M144
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4AMW-NH

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4
Color of Wire	W	W	W	R



Terminal No.	20	21	22	23
Color of Wire	G	SHIELD	BR	SHIELD
Signal Name [Specification]	VP SHIELD	SHIELD	COMM (USP->CONT)	SHIELD

Connector No.	M197
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR
Connector Type	HAA4MFG



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5
Color of Wire	W	L	G	R	SHIELD
Signal Name [Specification]					



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4
Color of Wire	SHIELD	W	W	R
Signal Name [Specification]		- [With around view monitor]	- [Without around view monitor]	- [With around view monitor]

Connector No.	M184
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Color of Wire	B	Y	BG	SHIELD	SHIELD	SHIELD	SHIELD	R	B	Y	SB	G	G	W	G	P	W	W
Signal Name [Specification]	GND	INVERTER VCC	SIGNAL VCC	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND	SHIELD	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL	SHIELD	HP	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL	COMM (CONT->DISP)	SIGNAL GND	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL	RGB (RED) SIGNAL	RGB (BLUE) SIGNAL	RGB SYNC SIGNAL			

Terminal No.	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	43	44	45	46	52	53	54	55
Color of Wire	Y	LG	Y	L	L	B	W	BR	B	R	B	R	B	Y	W	GR	G	Y	R	SHIELD	W	LG	G	BR	V	G	L	Y	R	W	R	R	G	W	BG
Signal Name [Specification]														- [With BOSE audio]	- [Without BOSE audio]	- [With BOSE audio]	- [Without BOSE audio]																		

Terminal No.	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	106	107	108	109	110	111
Color of Wire	R	G	SB	GR	V	LG	Y	BR	GR	W	R	Y	BR	V	BR	P	L	LG	V	Y	BG	GR	L	P	R	G	SB	BG	LG	W	LG	R	Y	G	Y
Signal Name [Specification]	ROOM ANT2-	ROOM ANT2+	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+	DRIVER DOOR ANT-	DRIVER DOOR ANT+	ROOM ANT1-	ROOM ANT1+	NATS ANT AMP	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM	COMBI SW INPUT 5	COMBI SW INPUT 3	PUSH SW	CAN-L	CAN-H	KEY SLOT ILL	ON IND	PLUDDLE LAMP CONT	ACC RELAY CONT	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY	S/L CONDITION 1	S/L CONDITION 2	SHIFT P	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY	COMBI SW INPUT 1	COMBI SW INPUT 4	COMBI SW INPUT 2	HAZARD SW	S/L UNIT COMM	

JCNWA3443GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

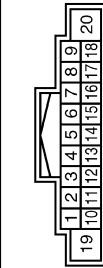
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

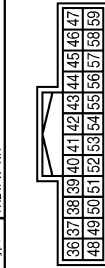
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH18FW-CSZ



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
3	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
4	LG	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
5	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
6	P	STRG SW A
7	V	ACC
9	R	ILLUMINATION SIGNAL
11	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
12	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
13	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
14	P	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
15	B	STRG SW GND
16	L	STRG SW B
19	Y	BATTERY
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-RH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
36	BG	SIGNAL VCC
37	LG	SIGNAL GND
38	R	HP
39	BR	COMM (DISP->CONT)
40	B	RGB AREA (VS) SIGNAL
41	SHIELD	SHIELD
42	W	RGB SYNC

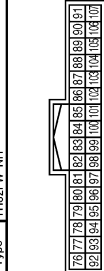
43	G	RGB (RED) SIGNAL
44	L	RGB (GREEN) SIGNAL
45	P	RGB (BLUE) SIGNAL
46	V	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
47	SB	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
48	Y	INVERTER VCC
49	BR	INVERTER GND
50	G	VP
51	Y	COMM (CONT->DISP)
52	SHIELD	SHIELD
57	SHIELD	SHIELD
58	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M203
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH18FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
62	W	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
71	SHIELD	SHIELD
72	W	CAMERA GND
73	R	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

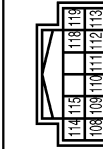
Connector No.	M204
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
76	LG	AV COMM (L)
77	SB	AV COMM (H)
78	LG	AV COMM (L)
79	SB	AV COMM (H)

80	P	CAN-L
81	L	CAN-H
82	B	SW GND
86	SHIELD	SHIELD
87	L	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (+)
88	P	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (-)
92	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
93	V	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
94	BG	REVERSE SIGNAL
95	G	IGNITION SIGNAL
96	Y	DISK EJECT SIGNAL

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



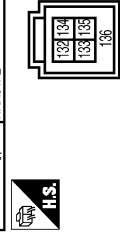
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
108	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
109	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
110	W	AMP_ON SIGNAL
111	B	SHIELD
112	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
113	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
114	LG	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
115	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
118	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
119	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)

Connector No.	M206
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	A12FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
120	B	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
121	G	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
122	B	COMM (CONT->SAT)
124	W	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL LH (-)
125	R	SATELLITE RADIO SOUND SIGNAL RH (-)
126	SHIELD	SHIELD
127	SHIELD	SHIELD
128	SB	MODE CHANGE SIGNAL
129	W	REQUEST (SAT->CONT)
130	R	COMM (SAT->CONT)

Connector No.	M207
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	HAAQMF



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
132	G	USB GND
133	R	USB D- SIGNAL
134	W	V BUS SIGNAL
135	L	USB D+ SIGNAL
136	SHIELD	SHIELD

JCNWA3444GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

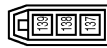
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M333
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK28FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	L	-
16	B	-
17	BR	-
18	Y	-
19	P	-
20	Y	-

Connector No.	M368
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	GT13SH-2/1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
137	-	FM SUB
138	-	AM-FM MAIN
139	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL

Connector No.	M375
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2/1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M376
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN-2/1PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

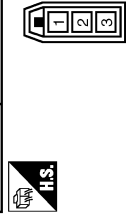
Connector No.	M378
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2/1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M385
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN-2/1PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M386
Connector Name	ANTENNA BASE
Connector Type	GT13SSN-1/1PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
2	-	AM-FM MAIN

Connector No.	M387
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	JA-SC JACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	M388
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	JA-SC PLUG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	M389
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB)
Connector Type	PO1FB-A



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

JCNWA3445GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH10EV-C510

6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15
13	12	11	10	9	8
7					



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	L	-
4	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
4	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
5	G	-
7	BR	-
8	Y	-
9	B	-
10	Y	-
11	V	-
12	BR	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	B	-
18	B	-

6	5	4	3	2	1
12	11	10	9	8	7



Connector No.	R2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12EV-NH

6	B	-
7	P	-
8	GR	-
9	V	-
11	Y	-
12	R	-

Connector No.	R11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-

Connector No.	R17
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	TK6FEW



1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
2	-	MICROPHONE GND
4	-	MICROPHONE YCC

JCNWA3446GB

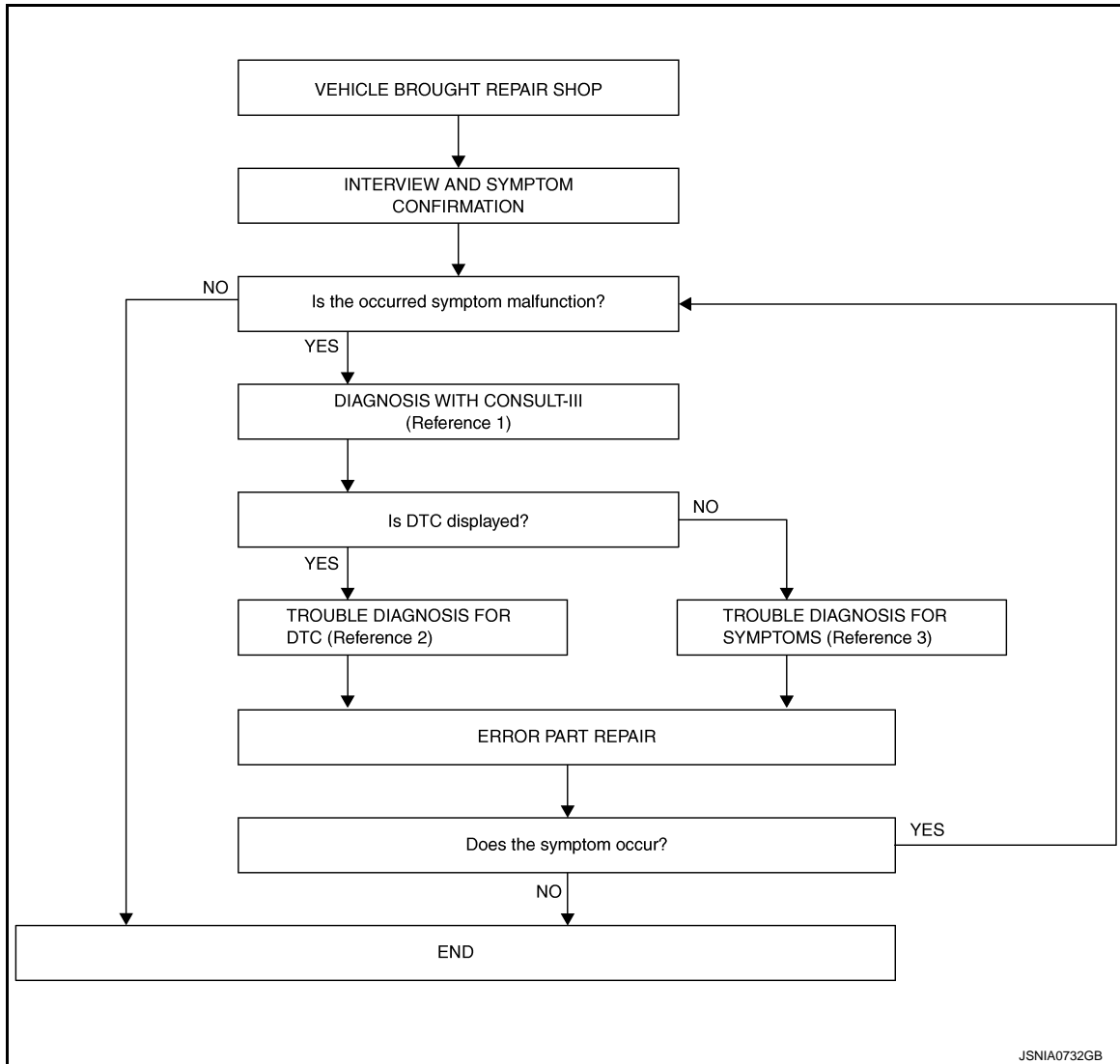
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow (Multi AV)

INFOID:000000006348771

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-168. "CONSULT - III Function \(MULTI AV\)".](#)
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-185. "DTC Index".](#)
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-305. "Symptom Table".](#)

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. Connect CONSULT-III and perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-168. "CONSULT - III Function \(MULTI AV\)".](#)

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.

2. Check if any DTC is displayed in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".

Is DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-185. "DTC Index".](#)

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-305. "Symptom Table".](#)

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> INSPECTION END

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

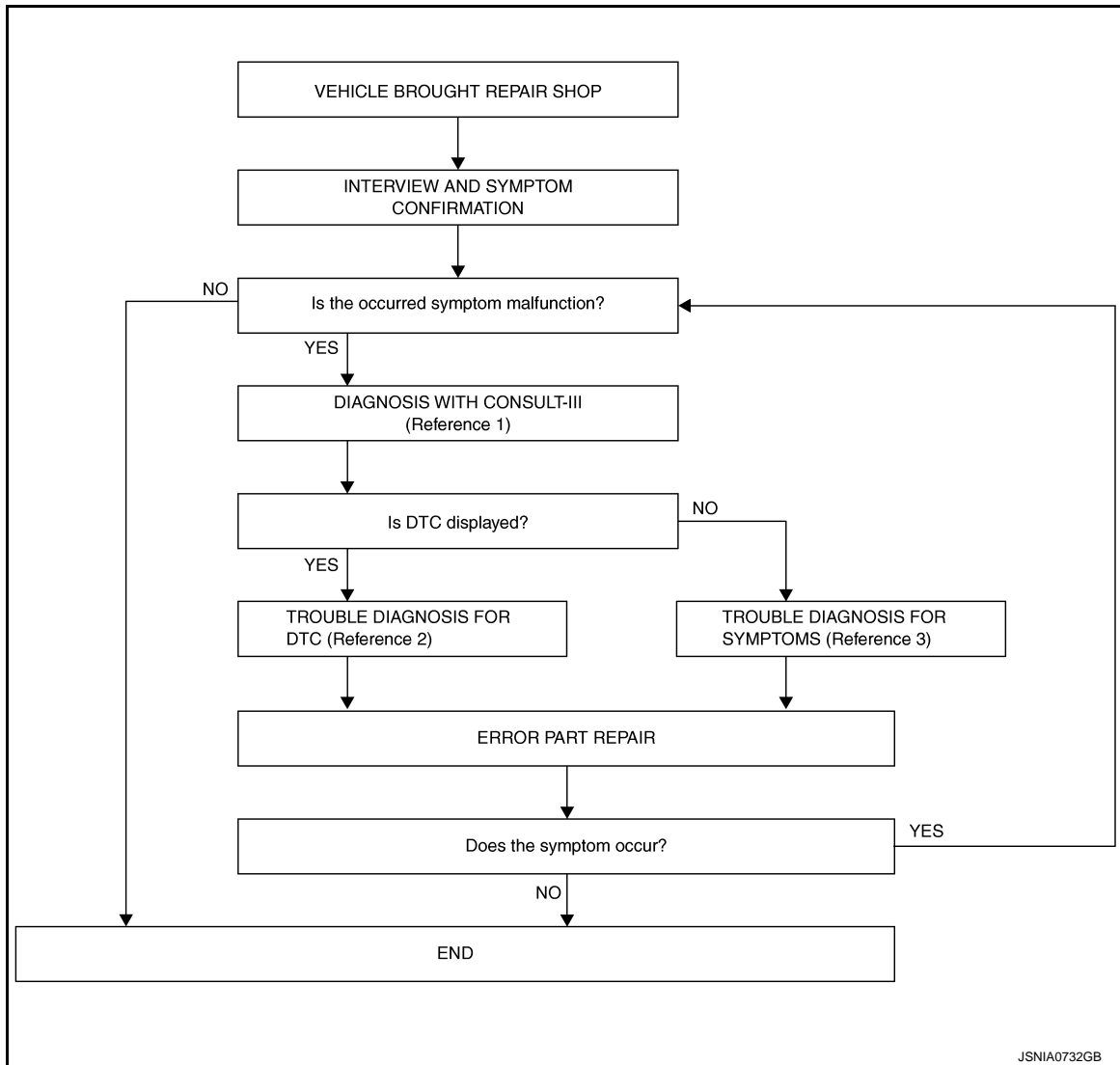
< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Work Flow (Camera Assistance Sonar)

INFOID:000000006348772

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-177, "CONSULT-III Function \(SONAR\)"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-203, "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-305, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

1. Connect CONSULT-III and perform a self-diagnosis for "SONAR". Refer to [AV-177, "CONSULT-III Function \(SONAR\)"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "SONAR" is not displayed.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check if any DTC is displayed in the self-diagnosis results.

Is DTC displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-203. "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-305. "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "SONAR" with CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

- YES >> GO TO 1.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000006348773

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT-III configuration before replacement.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION" with CONSULT-III.

- Complete the procedure of "WRITE CONFIGURATION" in order.
- If you set incorrect "WRITE CONFIGURATION", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348774

1.SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

Ⓜ-CONSULT-III Configuration

Perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-231, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "READ CONFIGURATION" can not be used, use the "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection".

>> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3.WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

Ⓜ-CONSULT-III Configuration

Perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Config file" or "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-232, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4.OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit is normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description

INFOID:000000006348775

- Since vehicle specifications are not included in the AV control unit after replacement, it is required to write vehicle specifications with CONSULT-III.
- Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function	Description
READ CONFIGURATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit.• Saves the read vehicle configuration.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Function	Description
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348776

NOTE:

If "WRITE CONFIGURATION" is unsuccessful, perform "Accessory Number Initialization". For details, refer to [AV-159, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

After performing "Accessory Number Initialization", reboot the AV control unit to perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION".

1. WRITING MODE SELECTION

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration

Select "CONFIGURATION" of "MULTI AV".

When writing saved data>>GO TO 2.

When writing manually>>GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM "WRITE CONFIGURATION-CONFIG FILE"

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration

Perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file".

>> WORK END

3. PERFORM "WRITE CONFIGURATION-MANUAL SELECTION"

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration

Select "WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection" to write vehicle specifications into the AV control unit. For data to write, refer to [AV-232, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Configuration List"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit is normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List

INFOID:000000006348777

CAUTION:

Check vehicle specifications before servicing.

MANUAL SETTING ITEM	
Items	Setting value
STEERING	LHD
	RHD
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM
	REAR CAMERA
	REAR+SIDE
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE
	BOSE
DUAL-ZONE AUTO TEMP	WITHOUT
	WITH

NOTE:

AVM: Around view monitor

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:000000006348778

Adjust the center position of the predictive course line of the rear view monitor if it is shifted.

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348779

1. DRIVING

Drive the vehicle straight ahead 100 m (328.1 ft) or more at a speed of 30 km/h (18.6 MPH) or more.

>> END

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Description

INFOID:000000006348780

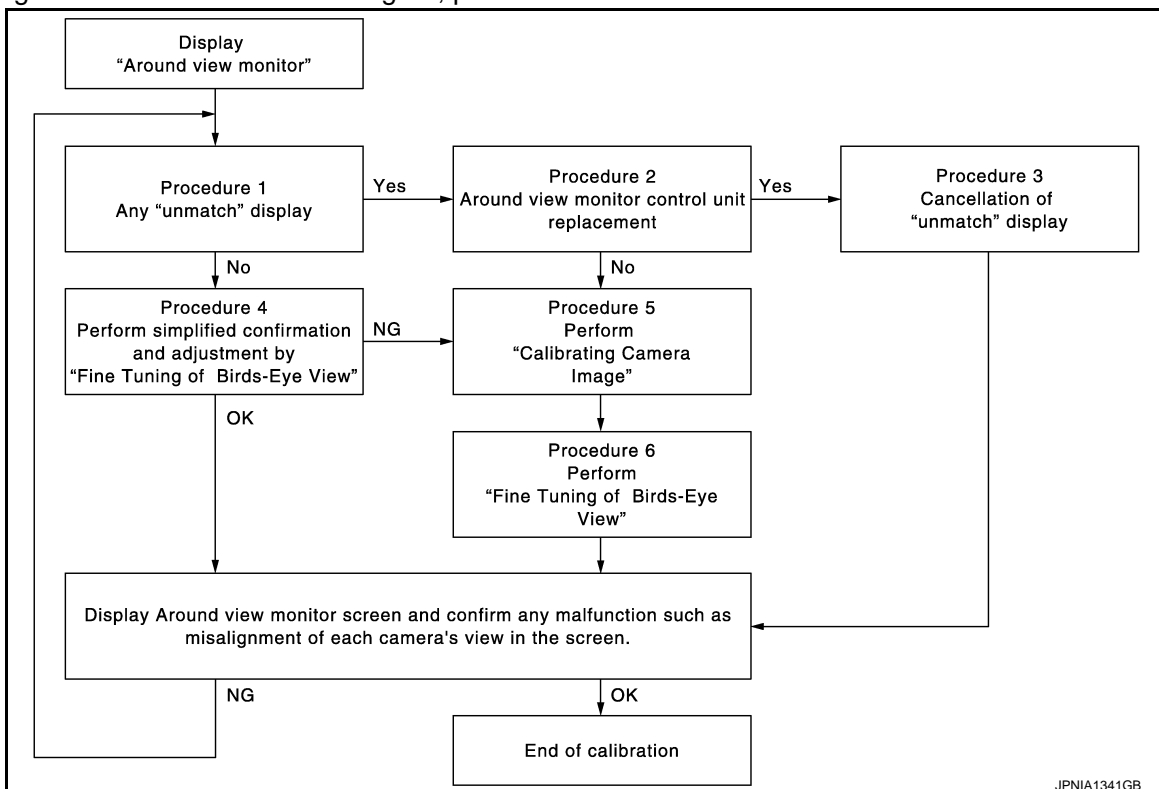
- Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.
- Align the white lines on the road near the vehicle at the boundary of each camera image by this camera calibration. The white lines far from the vehicle may not be aligned at the boundary of each camera image. The farther the line, the greater the difference is.

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000006348781

Calibration flowchart

Following the flowchart shown in the figure, perform the calibration.



NOTE:

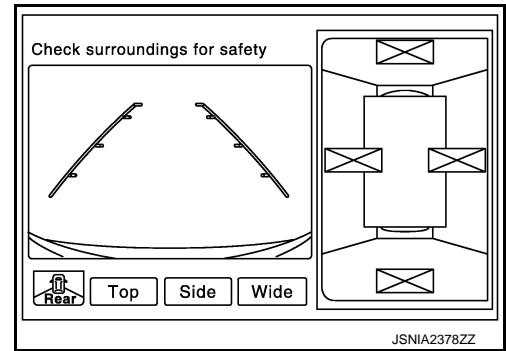
JPNIA1341GB

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

In the un-match display, the un-match camera position is indicated as "⊠" on the birds-eye view.



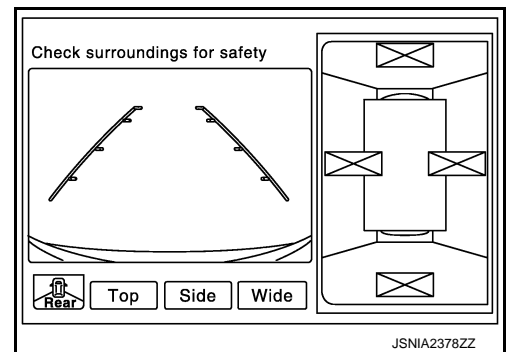
Calibration procedure

1. AROUND VIEW MONITOR SCREEN CONFIRMATION

Check that there is the un-match display in any camera.

Is the un-match display visible?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 4.



2. CHECK THAT AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT IS REPLACED

Check that the around view monitor control unit is replaced.

Is the around view monitor control unit replaced?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

3. RELEASE UN-MATCH DISPLAY (PERFORM ONLY WHEN THE AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT IS REPLACED)

1. Select "Camera Cont." of Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then set to "Calibrating Camera Image" mode.
2. Press the "ENTER" switch of the multifunction switch on each screen of "Rear Camera", "Front Camera", "Dr-Side Camera", "Pass-Side Camera".

CAUTION:

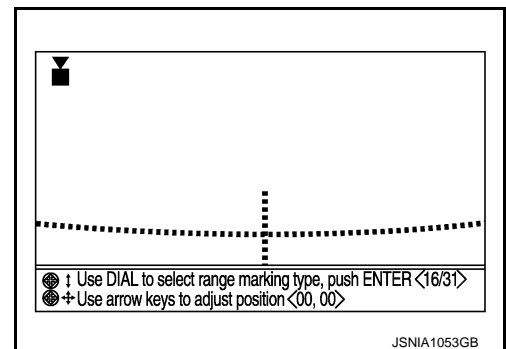
- Do never operate the center dial and up/down/left/right switches. Only press the "ENTER" switch.
 - Never perform "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".
3. Display the around view monitor screen, and check that there is no malfunction such as a difference between each camera image.

Is there a malfunction?

- YES >> Calibration end
- NO >> GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM SIMPLIFIED CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT BY "FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW"

1. Put target line 1 on the ground beside each axle using packing tape, etc.
2. Put target lines 2 equal to the vehicle total length + approximately 1.0 m (39.3 in) from the vehicle side (right and left) at approximately 30 cm (11.8 in) away from the vehicle (make the line as parallel with the vehicle as possible)

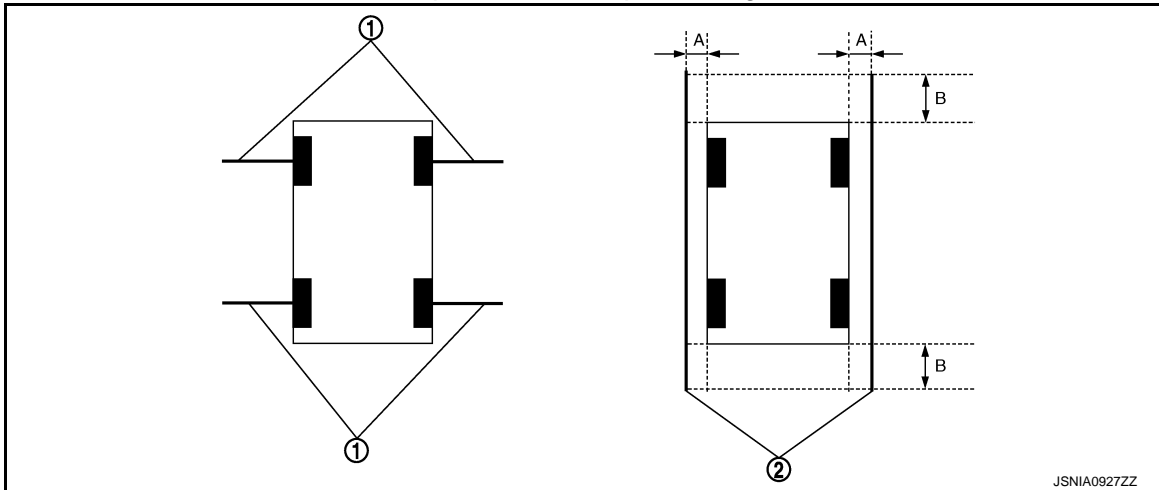


INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Preparation of simplified target line



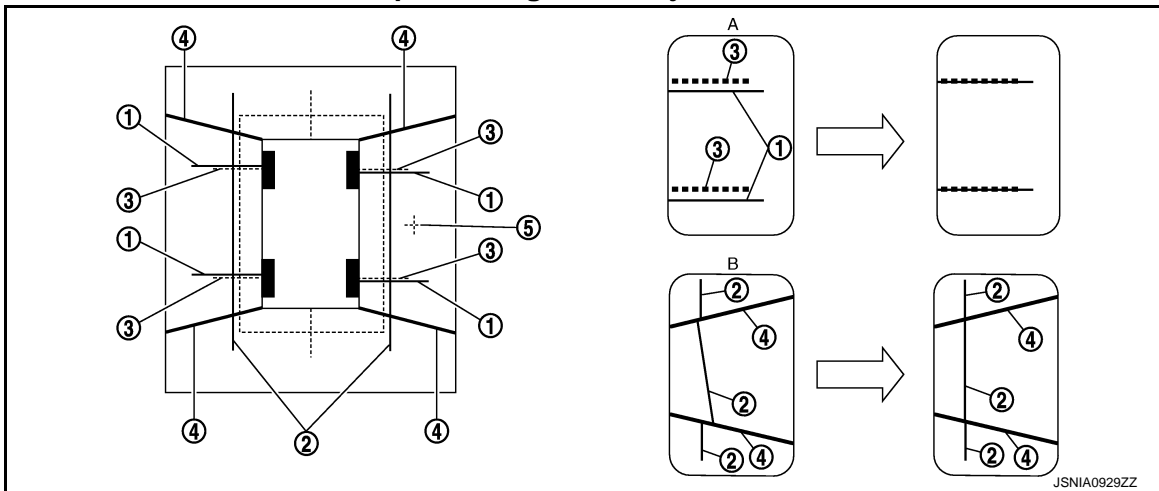
- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Target lines 1 | 2. Target lines 2 |
| A. Approx. 30 cm (11.8 in) | B. Approx. 1.0 m (39.3 in) |

3. Select "Camera Cont." of Confirmation/Adjustment mode, and then set to "Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View" mode.
4. Select left and right cameras by pressing the "CAMERA" switch, and perform the following confirmation.
 - Check that target line 1 is aligned with the marker on the screen. Overlap the line aligned to the marker with the upper/lower switches of multifunction switch if necessary.
 - Check if there is a difference between target lines 2 between cameras. Adjust target lines 2 to be straight lines by operating the center dial and left/right switches of multifunction switch if necessary.

CAUTION:

- Never adjust the front camera and rear camera. Only adjust the right and left cameras.
- Operate the center dial slowly because the changing of the screen takes approximately 1 second.

Simplified target line adjustment method



- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Target lines 1 | 2. Target lines 2 | 3. Marker for target line 1 |
| 4. Boundary between cameras | 5. Crosshairs cursor (mark indicated the selected camera) | |
| A. Adjustment method for target lines 1 (right) | B. Adjustment method for target lines 2 (right) | |

5. Adjust left and right cameras. Check that the difference between target line 1 and the marker on the screen, and between target lines 2 is solved.

NOTE:

- It can be initialized to the NISSAN factory default condition with "Initialize Camera Image Calibration" of "Calibrating Camera Image".

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- The adjustment value is cancelled on this mode by performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".

Is the difference corrected?

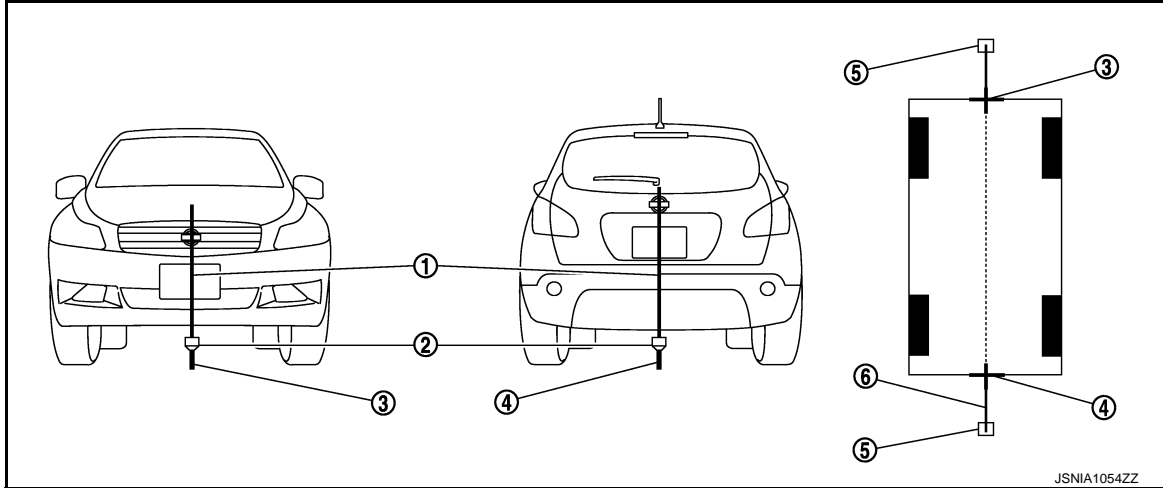
- YES >> Finish the writing to around view monitor control unit by pressing "ENTER" switch.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE"

Preparation of target line

- Hang a string with a weight as shown in the figure. Put the points FM0, RM0 (mark) on the ground at the center of the vehicle front end and rear end with white packing tape or a pen.
- Route the vinyl string under the vehicle, and then pull and fix it on the point approximately 1.0 m (39.9 in) to the front and rear of the vehicle through the points FM0 and RM0 using packing tape.

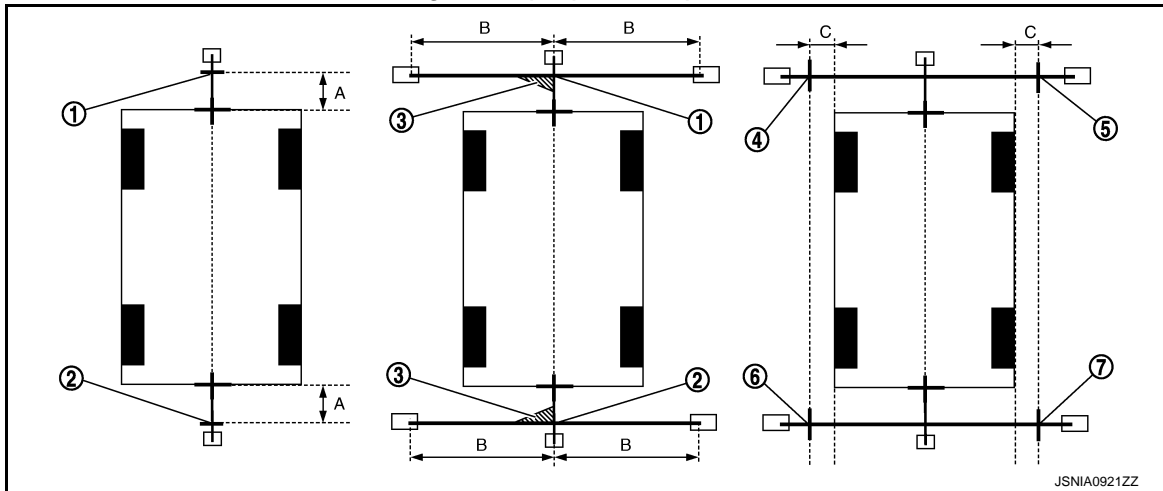
Target line preparation procedure 1



- | | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1. Thread | 2. Weight | 3. Point FM0 (mark) |
| 4. Point RM0 (mark) | 5. Packing tape (to fix the vinyl string) | 6. Vinyl string |

- Put the points FM and RM (mark) 75 cm (29.5 in) from the points FM0 and RM0 individually.
- Route the vinyl string through the points FM and RM using a triangle scale, and then fix it at approximately 1.5 m (59 in) on both sides with packing tape.
- Put the points FL, FR, RL, and RR (mark) to both right and left [vehicle width / 2 + 30 cm (11.8 in)] from the points FM and RM.

Target line preparation procedure 2



- | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Point FM | 2. Point RM | 3. Triangle scale |
| 4. Point FL (mark) | 5. Point FR (mark) | 6. Point RL (mark) |
| | | 7. Point RR (mark) |

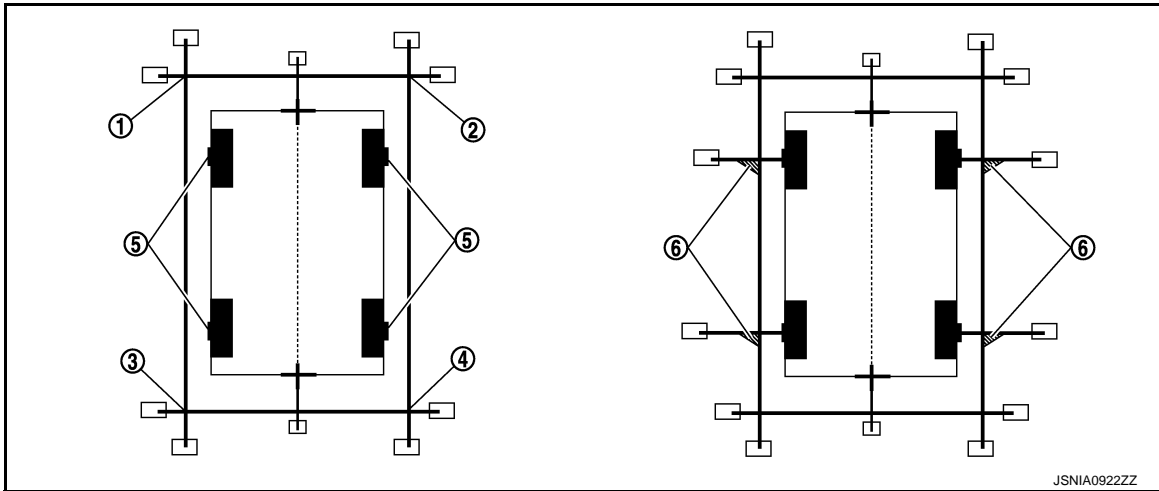
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

7. Point RR (mark)
 - A. 75 cm (29.5 in)
 - B. Approx. 1.5 m (59 in)
 - C. 30 cm (11.8 in)
[Vehicle width / 2 + 30 cm (11.8 in) from the points FM and RM]
6. Draw the lines of the points FL – RL and FR – RR with vinyl string, and fix it with packing tape.
7. Put a mark on the center of each axle, draw vertical lines to the lines of the points FL – RL and FR – RR from the marks on the center of the axle using a triangle scale, and then fix the lines using packing tape.

Target line preparation procedure 3

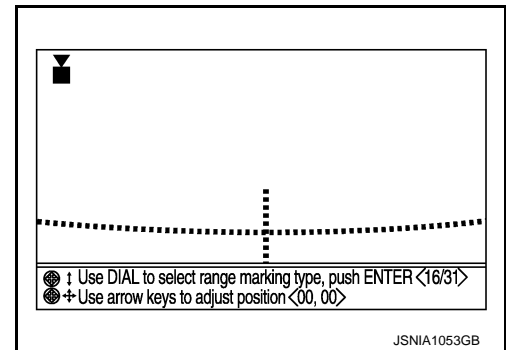


1. Point FL
2. Point FR
3. Point RL
4. Point RR
5. Center position of axle
6. Triangle scale

Perform “Calibrating Camera Image”

1. Select “Camera Cont.” of “Confirmation/ Adjustment” mode, and then set to “Calibrating Camera Image” mode.
2. Overlap the target lines drawn on the ground with the calibration marker on the screen by operating the center dial and upper/lower/left/right switches of multifunction switch on each screen of “Rear Camera”, “Pass-Side Camera”, “Front Camera”, “Dr-Side Camera”.

Adjustment range
 Rotation direction (Center dial) : 31 patterns (16 on the center)
 Upper/lower direction (upper/lower switch) : -99 – 99
 Left/right direction (left/right switch) : -99 – 99



3. “Writing...” is displayed by pressing the “ENTER” switch, and then the adjustment result is written to the around view monitor control unit.

CAUTION:

Check that “Writing...” is displayed. Do never perform other operations while “Writing...” is displayed.

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM “FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW”

This mode is designed to align the boundary between each camera image that could not be aligned in the “Calibrating Camera Image” mode.

1. Select “Camera Cont.” of “Confirmation/Adjustment” mode, and then set to “Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View” mode.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Operate the center dial and upper/lower/left/right switches of multifunction switch to overlap the marker on the screen and the target lines on the ground.

CAUTION:

Operate the center dial slowly because the changing of the screen takes approximately 1 second.

NOTE:

Move the “+”- mark on the camera position to adjustment by pressing the “CAMERA” switch.

3. When the target line is overlapped on the marker, press the “ENTER” switch to write the adjustment result to the around view monitor control unit.

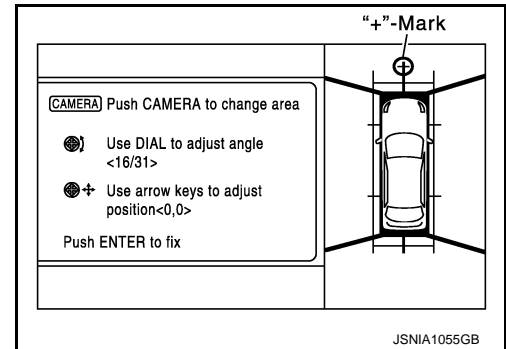
CAUTION:

Check that “Writing...” is displayed. Do never perform other operations while “Writing...” is displayed.

NOTE:

- It can be initialized to the NISSAN factory default condition with “Initialize Camera Image Calibration” of “Calibrating Camera Image”.
- The adjustment value is cancelled on this mode by performing “Initialize Camera Image Calibration”.

>> Calibration end



U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348782

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-25, "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348783

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348784

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348785

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-313, "Exploded View" .

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348786

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-313, "Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348787

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-313, "Exploded View" .

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348788

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348789

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

- YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348790

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348791

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

- YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313. "Exploded View"](#).

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348792

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348793

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-313, "Exploded View" .

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348794

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-313 , "Exploded View".

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348795

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Action to take
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348796

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

When U122A is detected, write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III.

>> Write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III. Refer to [AV-232, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348797

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-313 , "Exploded View".

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348798

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348799

1. ADJUST THE PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

When U1232 is detected, adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

>> Adjusts the steering angle sensor neutral position on ABS actuator and electrical unit (control unit) side. Refer to [BRC-9. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348800

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. • communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit. • Communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348801

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-266. "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M194	11	M202	51	Existed
	22		39	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M194	11		Not existed
	22		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	11	Ground	When adjusting display brightness.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313. "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	22	Ground	When adjusting display brightness.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314. "Exploded View"](#).

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348802

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected. Malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. Malfunction is detected in request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Communication circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner. Request signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348803

1. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-267, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT AND REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector and satellite radio tuner connector.
- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and satellite radio tuner harness connector.

AV control unit		Satellite radio tuner		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M206	129	B236	8	Existed
	122		10	
	130		9	

- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M206	129	Ground	Not existed
	122		
	130		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

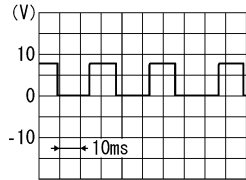
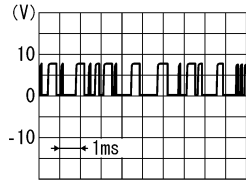
- Connect AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminals			

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

M206	129	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9299J</p>
	122	Ground		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9300J</p>

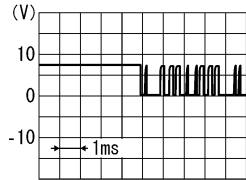
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313. "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector.
3. Connect satellite radio tuner.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
Satellite radio tuner				
Connector	Terminal			
B236	10	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-322. "Exploded View"](#).

U1263 USB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1263 USB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348804

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348805

1. CHECK USB HARNESS

Visually check USB harness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace USB harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:00000006348806

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
U1300 U125B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning.	Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits.
U1300 U125C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] SONAR CONN [U125C] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and sonar control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and sonar control unit.
U1300 U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TEL adapter unit power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and TEL adapter unit are malfunctioning.
U1300 U125B U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit are malfunctioning.
U1300 U1240 U125B U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] SWITCH CONN [U1240] AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] HAND FREE CONN [U1256] 	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348807

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-313, "Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

B2700 CORNER SENSOR [FL]

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2700 CORNER SENSOR [FL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348808

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2700	CORNER SENSOR [FL] [B2700]	Corner sensor front LH is malfunctioning.	Replace corner sensor front LH. Refer to AV-334, "FRONT : Exploded View" .

B2701 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL]

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2701 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348809

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2701	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL] [B2701]	Corner sensor front LH harness circuit is open.	Check corner sensor front LH circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348810

1. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR FRONT LH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector and corner sensor front LH connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor front LH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor front LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	3	E63	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Sonar control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR FRONT LH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor front LH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor front LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	12	E63	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

B2702 CORNER SENSOR [FR]

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2702 CORNER SENSOR [FR]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348811

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2702	CORNER SENSOR [FR] [B2702]	Corner sensor front RH is malfunctioning.	Replace corner sensor front RH. Refer to AV-334, "FRONT : Exploded View" .

B2703 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B2703 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348812

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2703	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR] [B2703]	Corner sensor front RH harness circuit is open.	Check corner sensor front RH circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348813

1. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR FRONT RH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector and corner sensor front RH connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor front RH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor front RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	4	E152	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Sonar control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR FRONT RH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor front RH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor front RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	12	E152	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

B2704 CORNER SENSOR [RL]

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2704 CORNER SENSOR [RL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348814

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2704	CORNER SENSOR [RL] [B2704]	Corner sensor rear LH is malfunctioning.	Replace corner sensor rear LH. Refer to AV-335, "REAR : Exploded View" .

B2705 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B2705 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348815

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2705	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL] [B2705]	Corner sensor rear LH harness circuit is open.	Check corner sensor rear LH circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348816

1. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR REAR LH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector and corner sensor rear LH connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor rear LH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor rear LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	5	B259	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Sonar control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR REAR LH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor rear LH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor rear LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	12	B259	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

B2706 CORNER SENSOR [RR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B2706 CORNER SENSOR [RR]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348817

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2706	CORNER SENSOR [RR] [B2706]	Corner sensor rear RH is malfunctioning.	Replace corner sensor rear RH. Refer to AV-335, "REAR : Exploded View" .

B2707 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B2707 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348818

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2707	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR] [B2707]	Corner sensor rear RH harness circuit is open.	Check corner sensor rear RH circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348819

1. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR REAR RH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector and corner sensor rear RH connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor rear RH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor rear RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	6	B256	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Sonar control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR REAR RH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor rear RH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor rear RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	12	B256	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348820

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M201	19	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	M201	7	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between AV control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M201	20	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348821

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (DISPLAY SIDE)

Check voltage between display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Inverter VCC	M194	2	ACC	8.8 V
Signal VCC		3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the harness connector between display unit and AV control unit.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	2	M202	48	Existed
	3		36	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	2		Not existed
	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (AV CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

1. Connect the AV control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M202	48	Ground	ACC	8.8 V
	36			8.8 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replacement of AV control unit.

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M194	1	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348822

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B236	12	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	B236	16	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check harness between satellite radio tuner and fuse.

BOSE AMP.

BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348823

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	8

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B42	11	OFF	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between BOSE amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B42	12	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348824

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B87	1	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	B87	2	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between TEL adapter unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B87	4	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348825

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B46	2	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	B46	4	ACC	Battery voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between around view monitor control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B46	1	OFF	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000006348826

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
ACC power supply	M47	13	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace sonar control unit power supply harness.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M47	24	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace sonar control unit ground harness.

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348827

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348828

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	17	M202	43	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

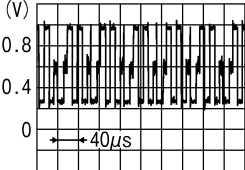
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	17		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	17	Ground	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.8</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>← 40µs</p> <p>JSNIA1029ZZ</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348829

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348830

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	6	M202	44	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

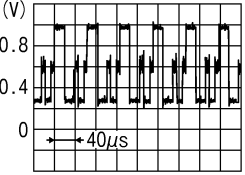
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	6		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	6	Ground	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p>JSNIA1030ZZ</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314. "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313. "Exploded View"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348831

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348832

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	18	M202	45	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

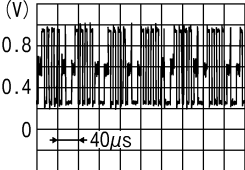
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	18		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	18	Ground	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.8</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>← 40µs</p> <p>JSNIA1031ZZ</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348833

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348834

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	19	M202	42	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

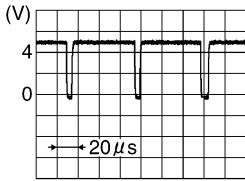
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	19		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Display unit		(-)	Reference value
Connector	Terminal		
M194	19	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348835

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348836

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	9	M202	40	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	9		Not existed

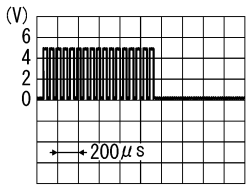
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M194	9	Ground	At RGB image is displayed.	5.0 V
			At camera image is displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348837

AV control unit that inputs the camera image signal transmits the composite image signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348838

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M202	47	M194	15	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

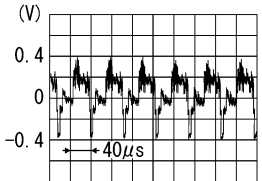
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M202	47		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M202	47	Ground	At camera image is displayed.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>-0.4</p> <p>40µs</p> <p>SKIB2251J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314. "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313. "Exploded View"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348839

In composite image (camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348840

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	8	M202	38	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	8		Not existed

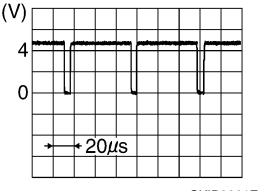
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Display unit		(-)	Reference value
Connector	Terminal		
M194	8	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006894861

In composite image (camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348842

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M194	20	M202	50	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

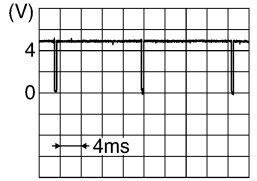
Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M194	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Display unit		(-)	Reference value
Connector	Terminal		
M194	20	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-314, "Exploded View"](#).

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348845

The eject signal is output to AV control unit when the eject switch of multifunction switch is pressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348846

1. CHECK CONTINUITY DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect multifunction switch connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between multifunction switch harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Multifunction switch		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	14	M204	96	Existed

4. Check continuity between multifunction switch harness connector and ground.

Multifunction switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	14		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect multifunction switch connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M204	96	Ground	Pressing the eject switch	0 V
			Except for above	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace preset switch. Refer to [AV-325, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MODE CHANGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MODE CHANGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348847

- AV control unit transmits the mode change signal to BOSE amp.
- Driver's Audio Stage controls the speaker's output characteristic by BOSE amp. so that the driver's seat is to be the center of sounds.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348848

1. CHECK CONTINUITY MODE CHANGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

AV control unit		BOSE amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M206	128	B41	17	Existed

4. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B41	17		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK MODE CHANGE SIGNAL

1. Connect BOSE amp. connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

(+) BOSE amp.		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B41	17	Ground	Driver's Audio Stage ON.	0 V
			Driver's Audio Stage OFF.	8.5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-321, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348849

Supply power from TEL adapter unit to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound/voice to the microphone.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348850

1.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TEL ADAPTER UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B87	7	R17	1	Existed
	8		2	
	29		4	

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B87	7		Not existed
	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE MICROPHONE VCC

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
TEL adapter unit		TEL adapter unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B87	29	B87	8	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-336. "Exploded View"](#).

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

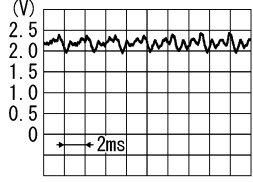
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
TEL adapter unit		TEL adapter unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B87	7	B87	8	give a voice.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5037J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-336, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. [AV-327, "Exploded View"](#).

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348851

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348852

1. CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and around view monitor control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and around view monitor control unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Around view monitor control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M203	62	B46	27	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

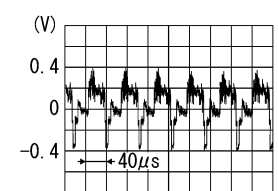
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M203	62		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and around view monitor control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M203	62	Ground	At camera image is displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

FRONT CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348853

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348854

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and front camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Front camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B45	45	E73	6	Existed

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

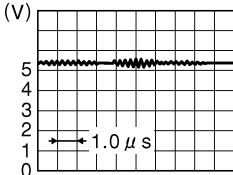
Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B45	45		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B45	45	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p>JSNIA0836GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace front camera. Refer to [AV-329, "Exploded View"](#).

FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348855

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348856

1. CHECK CONTINUITY FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and front camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Front camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B45	44	E73	2	Existed
	46		1	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B45	46		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B45	46	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and front camera harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Front camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B45	41	E73	3	Existed
	42		4	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B45	41, 42		Not existed

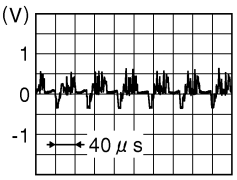
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit		Around view monitor control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B45	41	B45	42	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace front camera. Refer to [AV-329, "Exploded View"](#).

REAR CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348857

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348858

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and rear camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Rear camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B46	35	D111	4	Existed

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

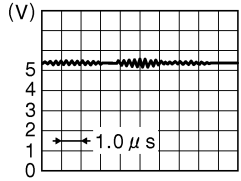
Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	35		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B46	35	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p>JSNIA0836GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace rear camera. Refer to [AV-330, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348859

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348860

1. CHECK CONTINUITY REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and rear camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Rear camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B46	36	D111	8	Existed
	38		7	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	36		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B46	36	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and rear camera harness connector.

REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Rear camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B46	39	D111	5	Existed
	40		1	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B46	39, 40		Not existed

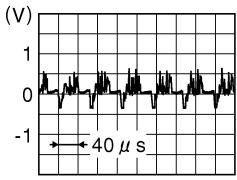
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit		Around view monitor control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B46	39	B46	40	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#)

NO >> Replace rear camera. Refer to [AV-330, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SIDE CAMERA LH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA LH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348861

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348862

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B45	47	D3	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

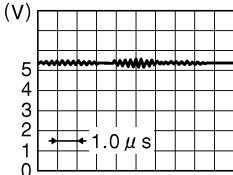
Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B45	47		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B45	47	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p>JSNIA0836GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace side camera LH. Refer to [AV-331, "Exploded View"](#).

SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348863

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348864

1. CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B45	48	D3	6	Existed
	50		18	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B45	48		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B45	48	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B45	51	D3	5	Existed
	52		17	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B45	51, 52		Not existed

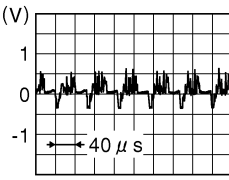
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit		Around view monitor control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B45	51	B45	52	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	

JSNIA0834GB

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace side camera LH. Refer to [AV-331, "Exploded View"](#).

SIDE CAMERA RH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA RH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348865

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348866

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B46	33	D33	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	33		Not existed

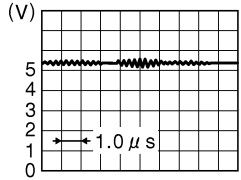
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B46	33	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p>JSNIA0836GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace side camera RH. Refer to [AV-332, "Exploded View"](#).

SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348867

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the AV control unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the AV control unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348868

1. CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B46	34	D33	6	Existed
	32		18	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	34		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Around view monitor control unit	Terminal			
Connector	Terminal			
B46	34	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B46	29	D33	5	Existed
	30		17	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B46	29, 30		Not existed

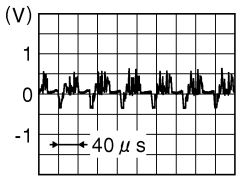
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit		Around view monitor control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B46	29	B46	30	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-328, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace side camera RH. Refer to [AV-332, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONT-SAT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONT-SAT)

Description

INFOID:000000006348869

Satellite radio tuner and AV control unit are connected with a serial communication. They transmit the operation signal from AV control unit to satellite radio tuner, and transmit the display signal from satellite radio tuner to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348870

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Satellite radio tuner		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B236	9	M206	122	Existed
	10		130	

4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

Satellite radio tuner		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B236	9		Not existed
	10		

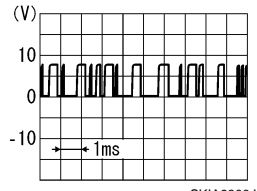
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Satellite radio tuner				
Connector	Terminal			
B236	9	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 SKIA9300J

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-322, "Exploded View"](#).

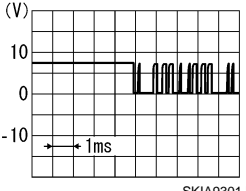
3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONT-SAT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Satellite radio tuner				
Connector	Terminal			
B236	10	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-322, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT (SAT→CONT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT (SAT→CONT)

Description

INFOID:000000006348871

Request signal transmits the signal to recognize the connection of satellite radio tuner from satellite radio tuner to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348872

1. CHECK CONTINUITY REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Satellite radio tuner		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B236	8	M206	129	Existed

4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

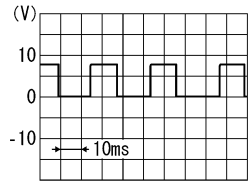
Satellite radio tuner		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B236	8		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner harness connector and ground.

(+) Satellite radio tuner		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal			
B236	8	Ground	When satellite radio mode is selected.	 <p>SKIA9299J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-322, "Exploded View"](#).

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348873

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348874

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	6	M36	24	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	6	M201	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-299, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348875

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

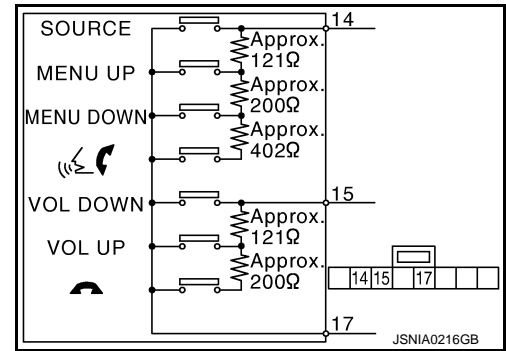
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: Approx. 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Approx. 0 Ω



STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348876

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348877

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	16	M36	31	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	16	M201	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-301, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348878

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

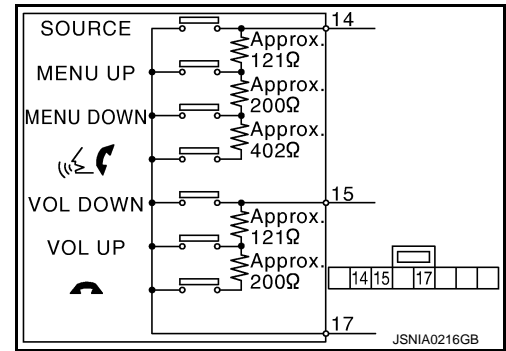
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

 switch ON	: Approx. 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: Approx. 0 Ω



STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348879

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348880

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M201	15	M36	33	Existed

3. Connect AV control unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M201	15		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-303, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006348881

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

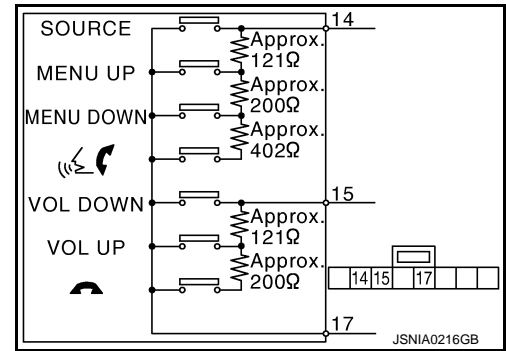
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

-  switch ON : Approx. 716 – 730 Ω
- MENU DOWN switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
- MENU UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
- SOURCE switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

-  switch ON : Approx. 318 – 324 Ω
- VOL UP switch ON : Approx. 120 – 122 Ω
- VOL DOWN switch ON : Approx. 0 Ω



SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006348882

OPERATION

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Multifunction switch and preset switch operation does not work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT-III is started. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit. AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch. Perform "Self diagnosis Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is not displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT-III is initialized. 	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-266, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".
	Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Multifunction switch or preset switch malfunction. Perform multifunction switch and preset switch self-diagnosis function. Refer to AV-159, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
Fuel economy display, vehicle setting operation is abnormal.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-185, "DTC Index".
	There is no malfunction in the self-diagnosis results. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".	Ignition signal circuit malfunction. (AV control unit)

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Simple Check for Bluetooth™ Communication

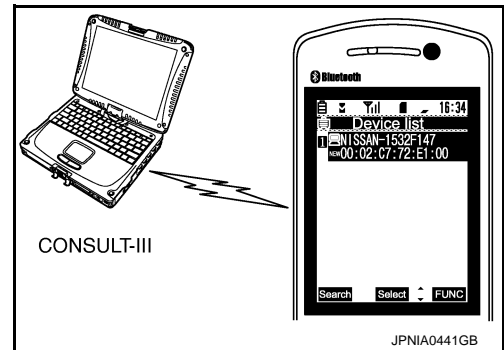
If cellular phone and AV control unit cannot be connected with Bluetooth™ communication, following procedure allows the technician to judge which device has malfunction.

1. Turn on a cellular phone, not connecting Bluetooth™ communication.
2. Start CONSULT-III, then start Windows®.
3. Set CONSULT-III near a cellular phone.
4. When operated Bluetooth™ registration by cellular phone, check if CONSULT-III* would be displayed on the device name. (If other Bluetooth™ device is located near cellular phone, a name of the device would be displayed also.)

NOTE:

*:Displayed device name is "NISSAN-*****".

- If no device name is displayed, cellular phone is malfunctioning. Repair the cellular phone first, then perform diagnosis.
- If CONSULT-III is displayed on device name, cellular phone is normal. Perform diagnosis as per the following table.



Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-336, "Exploded View" .
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	Both the reception and the speech cannot be performed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform "Self diagnosis Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)". No malfunction. TEL adapter unit malfunction. Refer to AV-336, "Exploded View". Malfunction is detected. Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-185, "DTC Index".
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	The operation of the "☞" switch can be performed.	TEL voice signal circuit malfunction between TEL adapter unit and AV control unit.
	The operation of the "☞" switch cannot be performed.	Control signal circuit.
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	TEL adapter unit. Refer to AV-336, "Exploded View" .
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-281, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The system cannot be operated.	"SOURCE", "MENU UP", and "MENU DOWN" switches are operated. But "☞" switch is not operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check steering switch. Refer to AV-299, "Component Inspection". Malfunction is detected. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-16, "Exploded View".
	"SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN" and "☞" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-299, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-303, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO AROUND VIEW MONITOR

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location / Action to take
It does not switch to camera image even when the "CAMERA" switch is pressed or the selector lever is in the reverse position.	"Camera Cont." of "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.	Ignition signal circuit malfunction (around view monitor control unit).
	"Camera Cont." of "Confirmation/Adjustment" cannot be selected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-269, "AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". AV communication circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location / Action to take
The screen switches when pressing the "CAMERA" switch or shifting the selector lever to the reverse position, however, all views are not displayed.	Only superimposing is displayed. (Only the image displayed by AV control unit is displayed)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Camera image signal circuit between around view monitor control unit and AV control unit malfunction. Refer to AV-283, "Diagnosis Procedure". Composite image signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-276, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Superimposing is not displayed.	Communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit malfunction. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .
Camera image is rolling.	—	Communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit malfunction. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .
It cannot be switched to rear view monitor even when the selector lever is in the reverse position.	The front view is displayed normally.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction (around view monitor control unit).
The predictive course line display in front view and rear view is malfunctioning.	The "Steer. Angle Sensor" is not turned ON at "Connection Confirmation" of "Camera Cont."	Perform "Self diagnosis Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .
The predictive course line display in front view and rear view is not displayed.	—	Perform "Self diagnosis Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The front view screen is not displayed. The front of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed. 	Check the item Front Camera in "Connection Confirmation" mode of "Camera Cont."	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: NG COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front camera image signal circuit malfunction. Front camera power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-285, "Diagnosis Procedure".
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: OK COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front camera communication signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-284, "Diagnosis Procedure".
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The rear view screen is not displayed. The rear of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed. 	Check the item Rear Camera in "Connection Confirmation" mode of "Camera Cont."	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: NG COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear camera image signal circuit malfunction. Rear camera power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-288, "Diagnosis Procedure".
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: OK COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear camera communication signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-287, "Diagnosis Procedure".
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The front-side screen is not displayed. The passenger side of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed. 	Check the item Pass-Side Camera in "Connection Confirmation" mode of "Camera Cont."	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: NG COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side camera RH image signal circuit malfunction. Side camera RH power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-294, "Diagnosis Procedure".
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: OK COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side camera RH communication circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-293, "Diagnosis Procedure".

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location / Action to take
The driver side of Birds-eye view screen is not displayed.	Check the item Dr-Side Camera at "Connection Confirmation" mode of "Camera Cont." <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Image Output Signal: NG • COMM Status: NG • COMM Line: NG 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Side camera LH image signal circuit malfunction. • Side camera LH power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-291, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Image Output Signal: OK • COMM Status: NG • COMM Line: NG 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Side camera LH communication circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-290, "Diagnosis Procedure".
When shift position is other than "R" the front-side and front screen or the Birds-Eye view and front screen remain displaying even if the vehicle speed increases.	—	Vehicle speed signal circuit malfunction (around view monitor control unit).

RELATED TO CAMERA ASSISTANCE SONAR

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location / Action to take
The malfunction is detected in the sonar indicator (Always displayed in red)	The malfunction is detected in only 1 indicator (Always displayed in red).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corner sensor malfunction in corresponding area. • Corner sensor harness circuit in corresponding area. Perform "Self Diagnosis Result" of "SONAR" with CONSULT-III. Refer to AV-177, "CONSULT-III Function (SONAR)" .
	The malfunction is detected in all 4 indicators (Always displayed in red).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corner sensor ground circuit malfunction. • Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. • AV communication circuits malfunction. Perform "Self Diagnosis Result" of "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .
The sonar indicator is normal, but the buzzer does not sound	—	Replace sonar control unit. Refer to AV-333, "Exploded View" .

RELATED TO RGB IMAGE

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
RGB image is not shown.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-185, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in CONSULT-III self-diagnosis results. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal circuit. Refer to AV-278, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Color of RGB image is not proper.	Light blue (Cyan) tint.	RGB signal (R: red) circuit. Refer to AV-271, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Purple (Magenta) tint.	RGB signal (G: green) circuit. Refer to AV-272, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Screen looks yellowish.	RGB signal (B: blue) circuit. Refer to AV-273, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
RGB screen is rolling.	—	RGB synchronizing signal circuit. Refer to AV-274, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Fuel economy display is malfunctioning.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-185, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in CONSULT-III self-diagnosis results. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Ignition signal circuit malfunction.

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The CD cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-279, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Audio sound is not heard.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. • BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-268, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Sound is not heard from woofer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Woofer power supply and ground circuit malfunction. • Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction. • Woofer amp. ON signal circuit malfunction.
	Sound is heard only from specific places.	Sound signals circuit of suspect system.
Satellite radio is not received.	There is no malfunction in CONSULT-III self-diagnosis results. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform the following inspection procedure. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check satellite radio antenna (antenna base) mounting nut for looseness. NOTE: Tightening torque: 6.5 N·m (0.66 kg·m, 58 in·lb.) 2. Visually check for satellite radio antenna feeder.
	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-185, "DTC Index" .
The sound of satellite radio is not heard.	Other audio sounds are normal.	Satellite radio sound signal circuit between AV control unit and satellite radio tuner.
It does not change to satellite radio mode.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-168, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-185, "DTC Index" .
AM/FM radio is not received.	Other audio sounds are normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antenna amp. ON signal circuit. • Antenna base • Antenna feeder.

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USB harness malfunction. • USB connector malfunction.



iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
None of the steering switch operations work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-303, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check steering switch. Refer to AV-299, "Component Inspection".• Malfunction is detected. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-16, "Exploded View".
"SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN" and "  " switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-299, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL UP", "VOL DOWN" and "  " switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. Refer to AV-301, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006894465

BASIC OPERATIONS

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
No image is displayed.	The brightness is at the lowest setting.	Adjust the brightness of the display.
	The systems in the video mode.	Press "DISC-AUX" to change the mode.
	The display is turned off.	Press "☀/☾ OFF" to turn on the display.
The screen is too dim. The movement is slow.	The temperature in the interior of the vehicle is low.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has warmed up.
Some pixels in the display are darker or brighter than others.	This condition is an inherent characteristic of liquid crystal displays.	This is not a malfunction.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	Some menu items become unavailable while the vehicle is driven.	Park the vehicle in a safe location, and then operate the multi AV system.

RELATED TO VOICE RECOGNITION

Related to Telephone

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, try the following solutions.

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number 1, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom	Solution
System fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command is valid.
	2. Ensure that the command is spoken after the tone.
	3. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at level appropriate to the ambient noise level in the vehicle.
	4. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive (for example, windows open or defroster on). NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that the voice commands will not be recognized.
	5. If more than one command was said at a time, try saying the commands separately.
	6. If the system consistently fails to recognize commands, the voice training procedure should be carried out to improve the recognition response for the speaker. See "Speaker adaptation (SA) mode" earlier in this section. Refer to "OWNER'S MANUAL".
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag	1. Ensure that the phone book entry name requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by using the "List Names" command.
	2. Replace one of the names being confused with a new name.

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD/cassette, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA, AAC, M4A) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check if the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the "red book" Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot play	Check if the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	If there is a temperature increase error, the player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3", ".WMA", ".AAC", ".M4A", ".mp3", ".wma", ".aac" or ".m4a" cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format, This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A writing applications or other text editing applications.
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
Poor sound quality	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if the CD is protected by copyright.
	Discs recorded in live file system format are not supported. (For Microsoft Windows Vista, check the settings.)
	It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.
	Music cuts off or skips
	Skipping with high bit rate files
	Move immediately to the next song when playing
	The songs do not play back in the desired order.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

AV CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348884

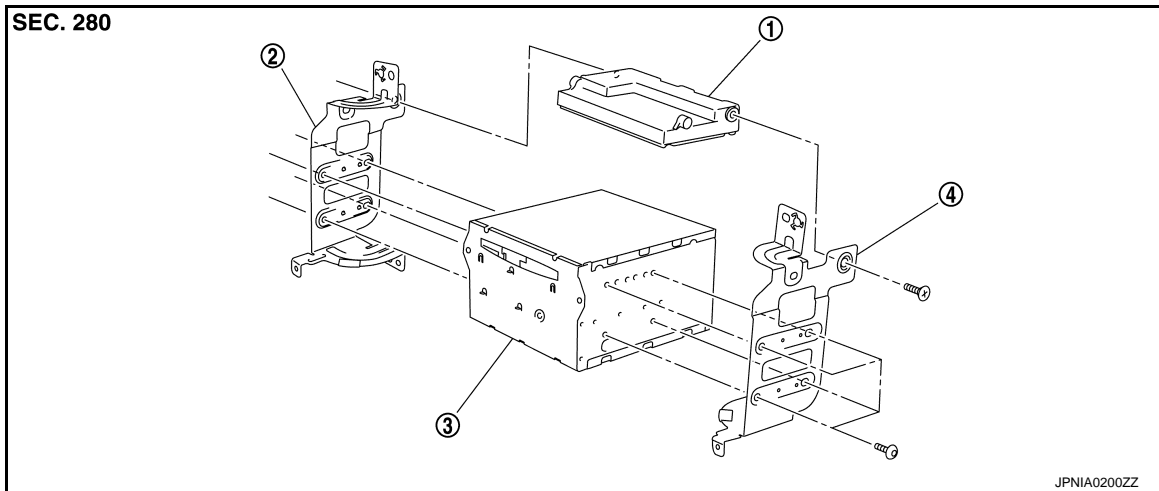
CAUTION:

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-231, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description"](#).

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Unified meter and A/C amp.
2. Bracket LH
3. AV control unit
4. Bracket RH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348885

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-231, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description"](#).

1. Remove display unit. Refer to [AV-314, "Exploded View"](#)
2. Remove AV control unit with a unified meter and A/C amp. as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove bracket screws, and then remove AV control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Since AV control unit connector and unified meter and A/C amp. connector have the same form, be careful not to insert them wrongly.
- Be sure to perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION" when replacing AV control unit.

DISPLAY UNIT

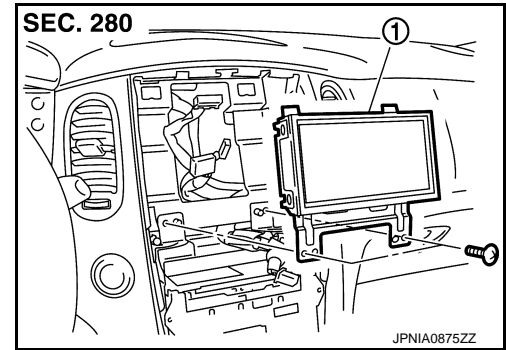
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348886



1. Display unit

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348887

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [JP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove display unit mounting screws.
3. Remove display unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

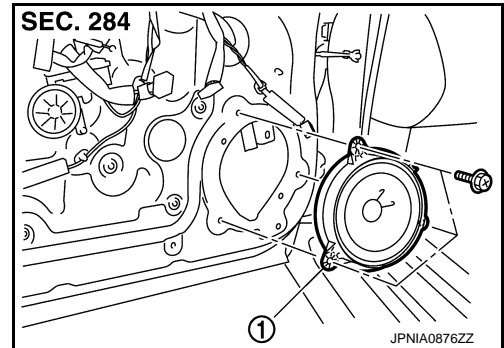
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348888



1. Front door speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348889

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-12. "DRIVER SIDE : Exploded View"](#) (driver side) or [INT-15. "PASSENGER SIDE : Exploded View"](#) (passenger side).
2. Remove front door speaker mounting bolts, disconnect the front door speaker connector.
3. Remove front door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

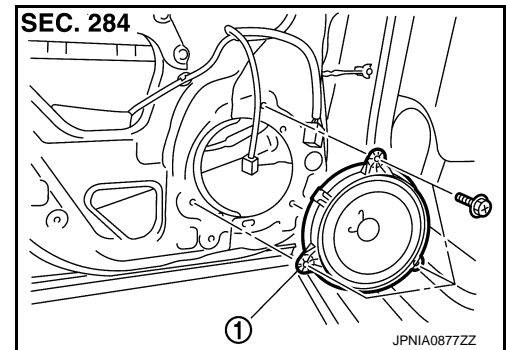
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348890



1. Rear door speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348891

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [JNT-18. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove rear door speaker mounting bolts, disconnect the rear door speaker connector.
3. Remove rear door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT SQUAWKER

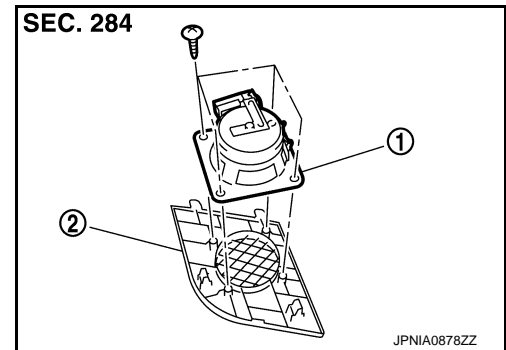
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT SQUAWKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348892



1. Front squawker
2. Speaker grille

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348893

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the speaker grille with squawker. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect the front squawker connector.
3. Remove front squawker mounting screws.
4. Remove front squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR SQUAWKER

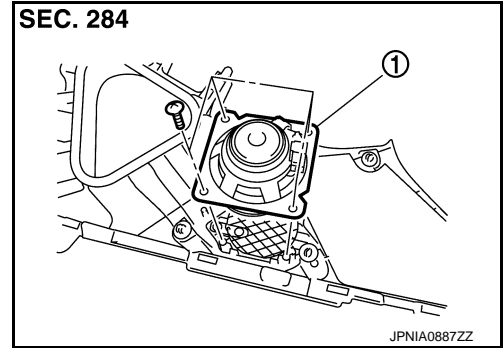
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR SQUAWKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348894



1. Rear squawker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348895

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side finisher upper. Refer to [INT-37, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove rear squawker mounting screws.
3. Remove rear squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CENTER SPEAKER

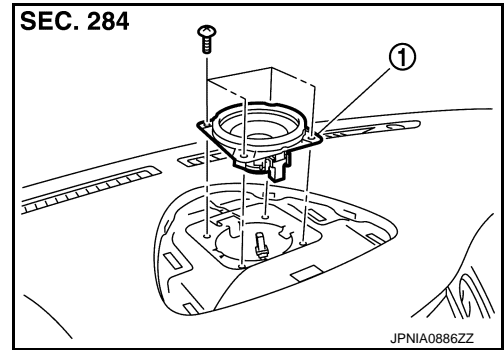
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CENTER SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348896



1. Center speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348897

REMOVAL

1. Remove center speaker grille. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove center speaker mounting screws, lift up the center speaker and disconnect center speaker connector.
3. Remove center speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

WOOFER

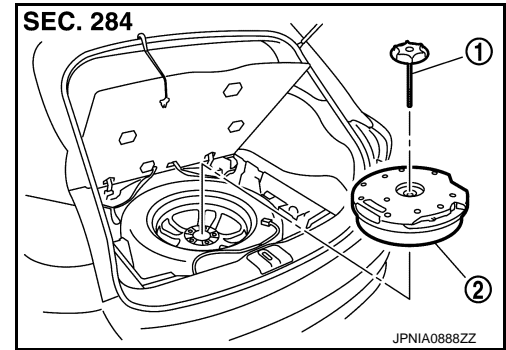
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

WOOFER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348898



1. Woofer clamp
2. Woofer

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348899

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage finisher center. Refer to [INT-37, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove woofer clamp.
3. Remove harness clip and woofer connector.
4. Remove woofer.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

BOSE AMP.

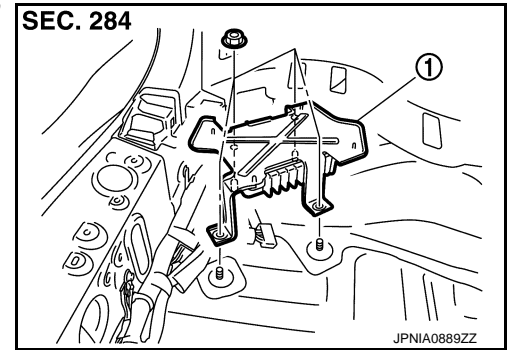
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP.

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348900



1. BOSE amp.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348901

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer (LH). Refer to [INT-37, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove BOSE amp. mounting nuts.
3. Remove BOSE amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

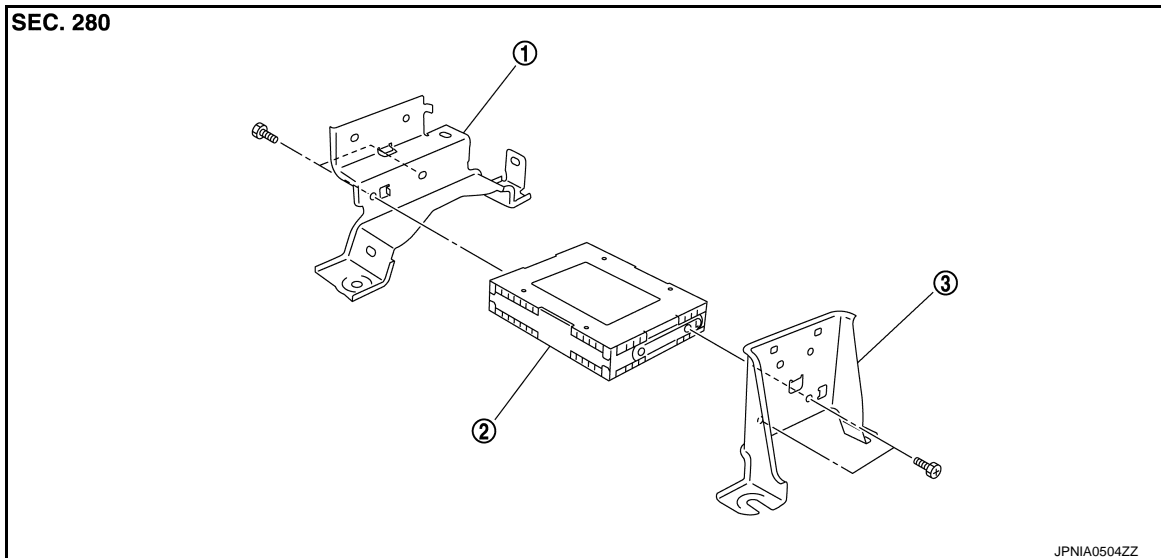
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348902



1. Bracket (front)

2. Satellite radio tuner

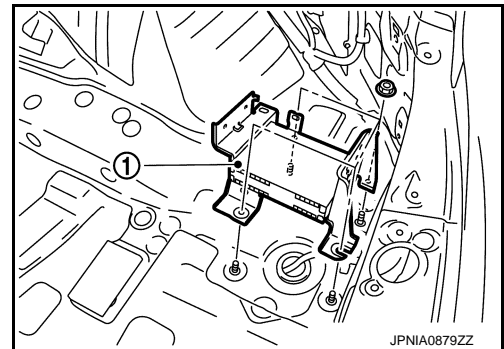
3. Bracket (rear)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348903

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer (RH). Refer to [INT-37. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove nuts, and then satellite radio tuner (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA BASE

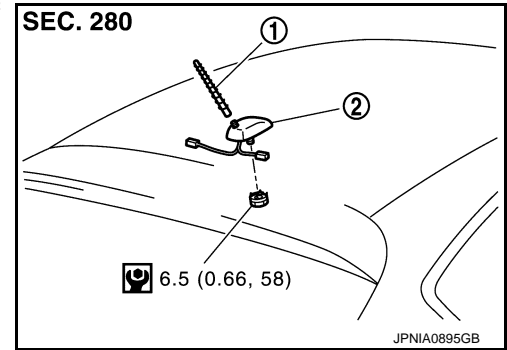
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA BASE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348904



1. Antenna rod
2. Antenna base

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348905

REMOVAL

1. Remove headlining (rear). Keep a service area. Refer to [INT-29, "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33, "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).
2. Remove antenna base mounting nut.
3. Remove antenna base.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be careful about tightening torque. Antenna sensitivity becomes poor, and when it is excessive, roof panel may be deformed, when antenna base mounting nut tightening torque is loose.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

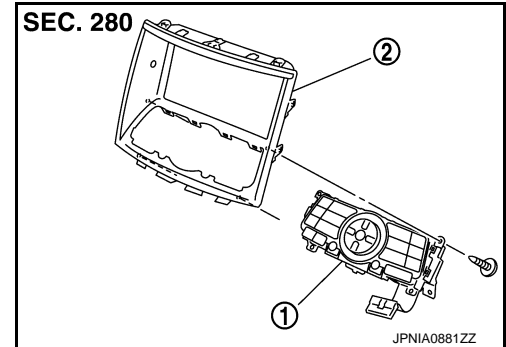
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348906

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Multifunction switch
2. Cluster lid D

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348907

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove multifunction switch mounting screws.
3. Remove multifunction switch.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PRESET SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PRESET SWITCH

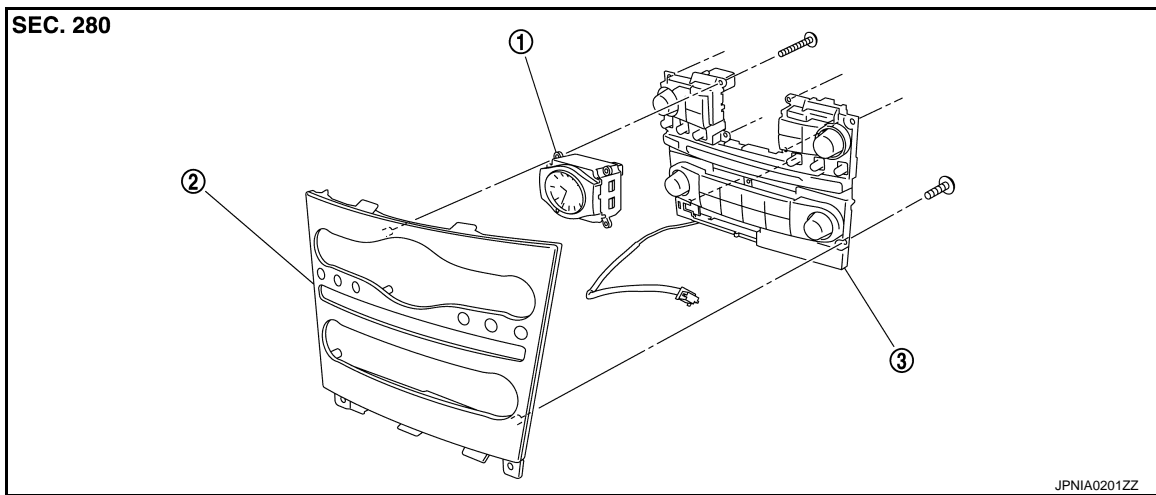
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348908

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Clock

2. Cluster lid C

3. Preset switch

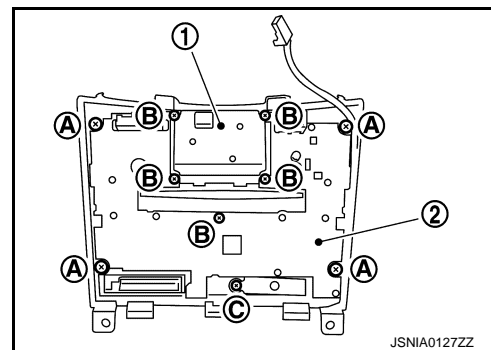
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348909

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove preset switch mounting screws (A), (B) and (C).
3. Remove preset switch (2).

1. Clock
2. Preset switch



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

When installing preset switch, do not allow the print wire that connects preset switch and multifunction switch to get caught in between audio unit and preset switch.

USB CONNECTOR

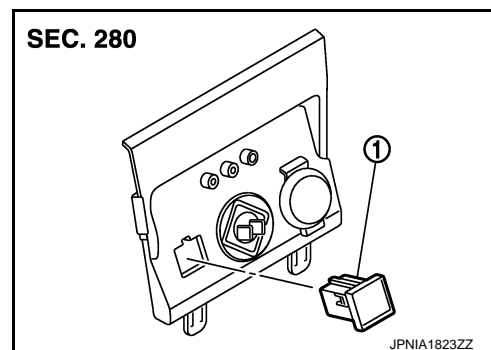
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

USB CONNECTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348912



1. USB connector

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348913

REMOVAL

1. Remove console finisher. Refer to [JP-22, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Press the pawl from the back of console finisher to remove USB connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE

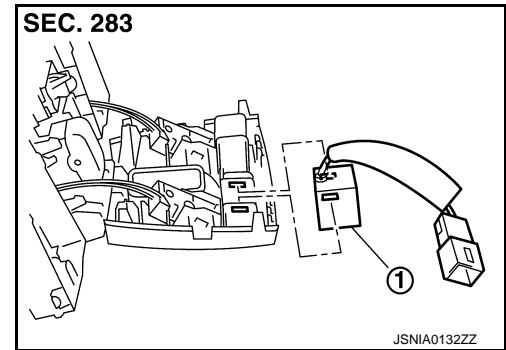
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348914

REMOVAL

Refer to [INT-29. "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33. "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Microphone

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348915

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp assembly. Refer to [INT-29. "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33. "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).
2. Remove microphone, stretching pawls of map lamp assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

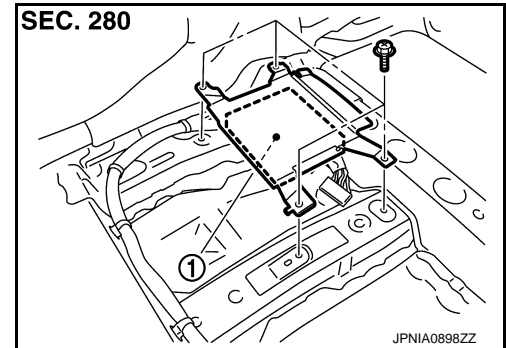
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348916



1. Around view monitor control unit

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348917

REMOVAL

1. Remove front seat (LH side). Refer to [SE-130. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove floor carpet. Keep a service area.
3. Remove around view monitor control unit.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-233. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).
3. Perform predictive course line center position adjustment. Refer to [AV-233. "PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

FRONT CAMERA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT CAMERA

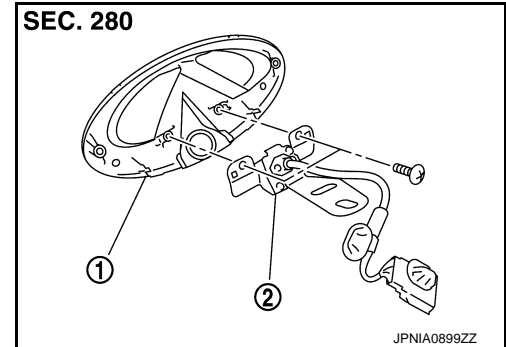
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348918

REMOVAL

Refer to [EXT-20. "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Front emblem
2. Front camera

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348919

REMOVAL

1. Remove harness clip and connector clip from front camera bracket.
2. Remove front emblem. Refer to [EXT-20. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove front emblem mounting screws.
4. Remove front camera.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-233. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR CAMERA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

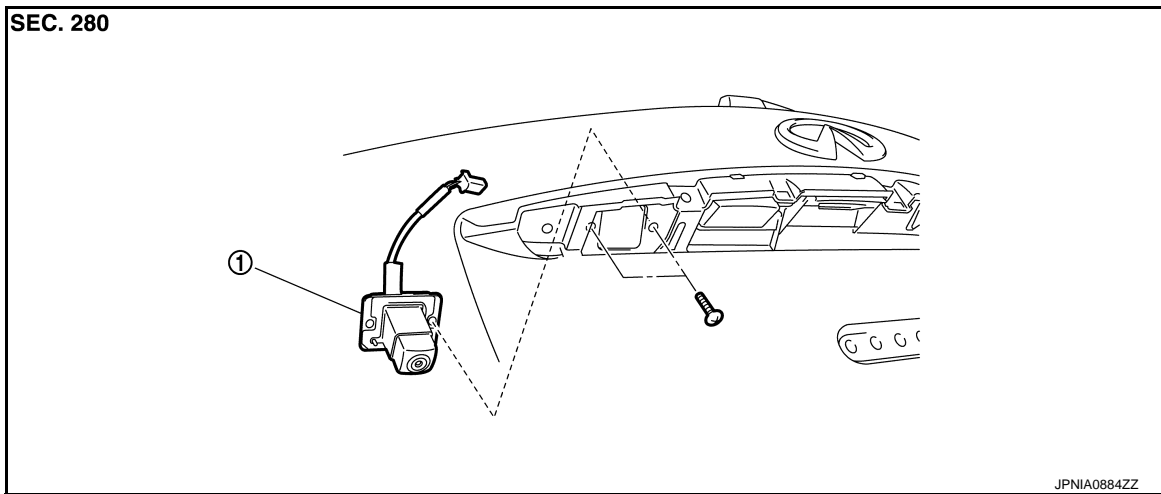
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR CAMERA

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348920

DISASSEMBLY



1. Rear camera

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348921

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher inner. Refer to [INT-41, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove back door outside finisher upper. Refer to [EXT-48, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove back door outside finisher lower. Refer to [EXT-48, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Remove rear camera mounting screws and rear camera harness connector.
5. Remove rear camera.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-233, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

SIDE CAMERA LH

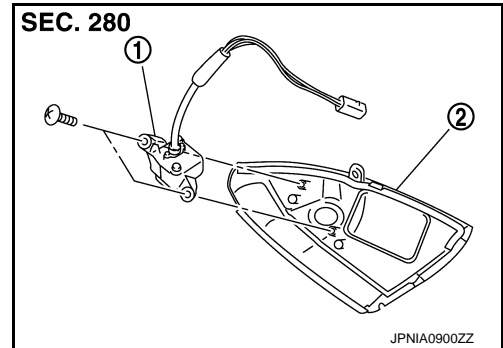
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA LH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348922



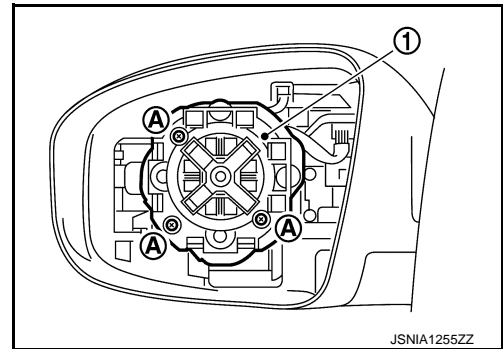
1. Side camera (LH)
2. Door mirror under cover

Removal and Installation

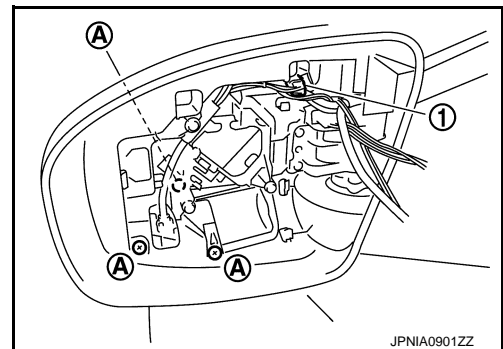
INFOID:000000006348923

REMOVAL

1. Remove door mirror glass (driver side). Refer to [MIR-116. "Exploded View"](#) (with ADP) or [MIR-136. "Exploded View"](#) (without ADP).
2. Remove screws (A), and door mirror actuator connector, and then door mirror actuator (1).



3. Remove door mirror under cover. Refer to [MIR-116. "Exploded View"](#) (with ADP) or [MIR-136. "Exploded View"](#) (without ADP).
4. Remove screws (A) and connector (1), and then remove side camera (LH).



INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-233. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

SIDE CAMERA RH

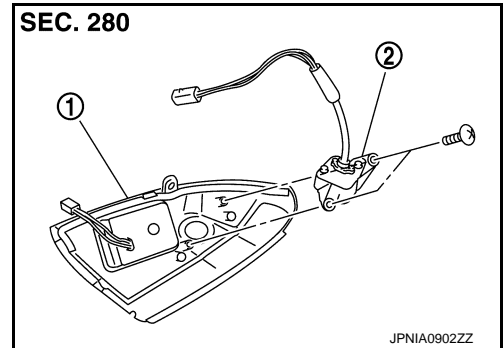
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA RH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348924



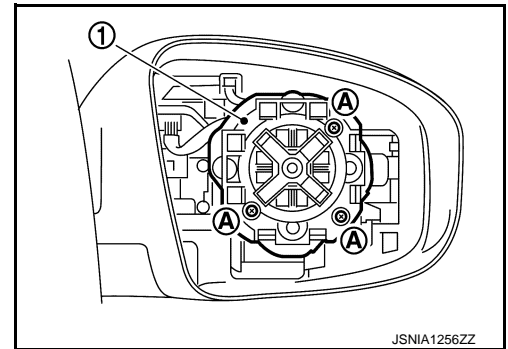
1. Side camera lamp assembly
2. Side camera (RH)

Removal and Installation

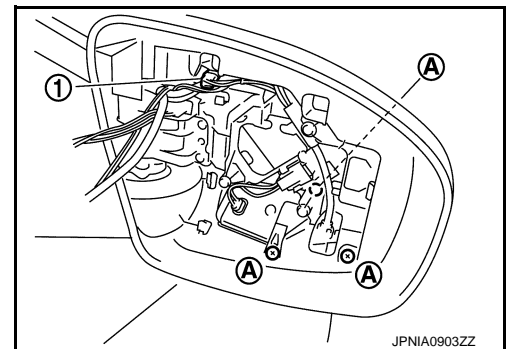
INFOID:000000006348925

REMOVAL

1. Remove door mirror glass (passenger side). Refer to [MIR-116. "Exploded View"](#) (with ADP) or [MIR-136. "Exploded View"](#) (without ADP).
2. Remove screws (A) and door mirror actuator connector, and then door mirror actuator (1).



3. Remove door mirror under cover. Refer to [MIR-116. "Exploded View"](#) (with ADP) or [MIR-136. "Exploded View"](#) (without ADP).
4. Remove screws (A) and connector (1), and then remove side camera (RH).



INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-233. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

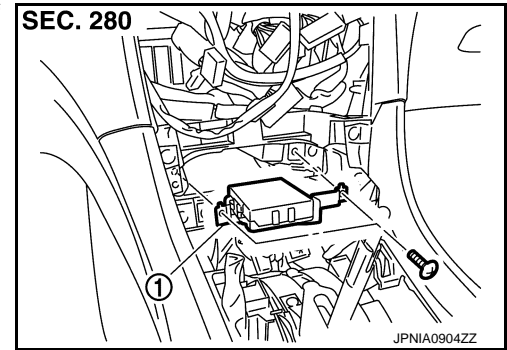
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348926



1. Sonar control unit

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348927

REMOVAL

1. Remove AV control unit. Refer to [AV-313, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove screws and connector, and then sonar control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SONAR SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

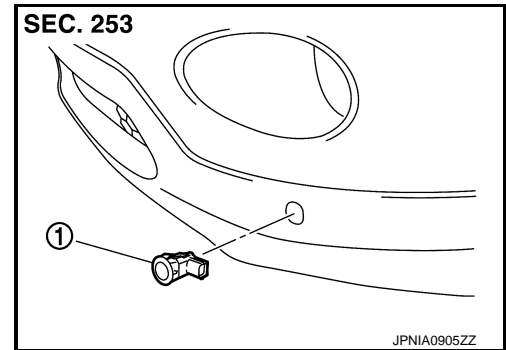
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SONAR SENSOR

FRONT

FRONT : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348928



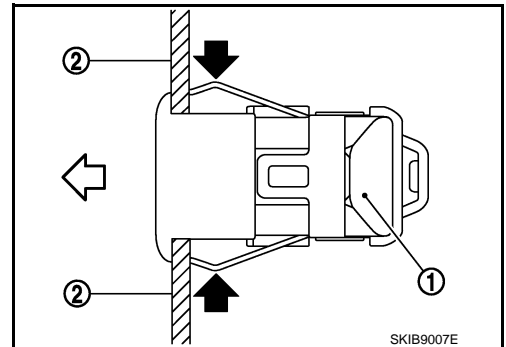
1. Sonar sensor (front)

FRONT : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348929

REMOVAL

1. Remove fender protector. Keep a service area. Refer to [EXT-25, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove sonar sensor connector.
3. Push the sonar sensor (1) outside (direction of white arrow) the front bumper (2), pressing the metal clips on the back to the direction of black arrows.



INSTALLATION

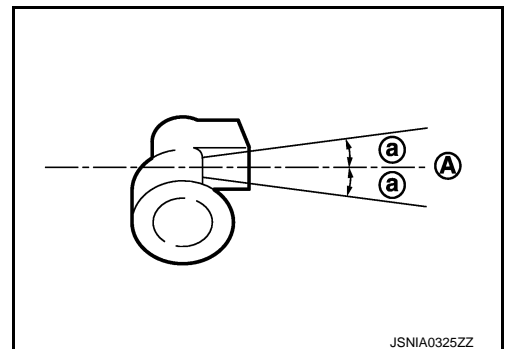
Install the bumper when the pawl engages.

CAUTION:

The connector direction is within $\pm 10^\circ$ from the horizontal position when assembling the bumper.

A : Horizontal position

a : 10°



REAR

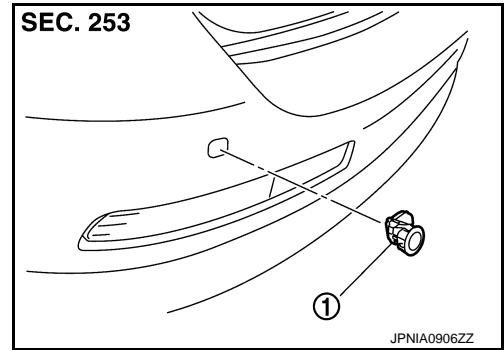
SONAR SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348930



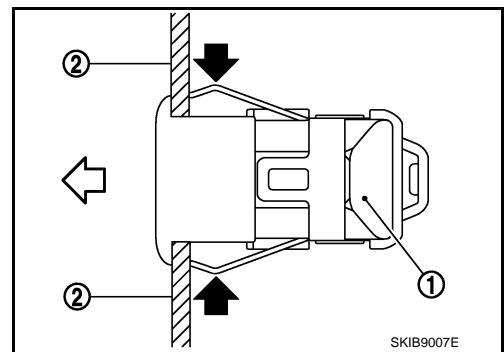
1. Sonar sensor (rear)

REAR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348931

REMOVAL

1. Remove sonar sensor connector.
2. Push the sonar sensor (1) outside (direction of white arrow) the rear bumper (2), pressing the metal clips on the back to the direction of black arrows.



INSTALLATION

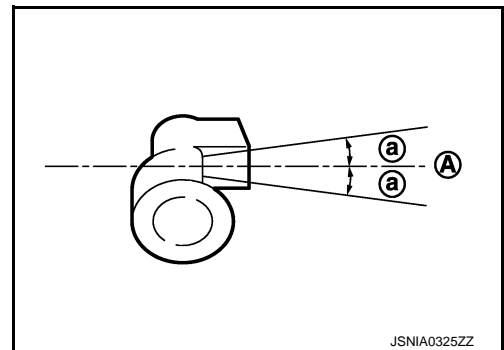
Install the bumper when the pawl engages.

CAUTION:

The connector direction is within $\pm 10^\circ$ from the horizontal position when assembling the bumper.

A : Horizontal position

a : 10°



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

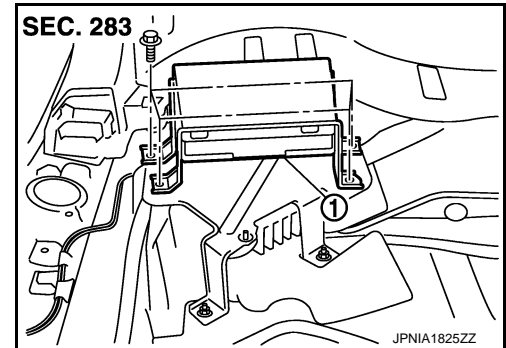
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Exploded View

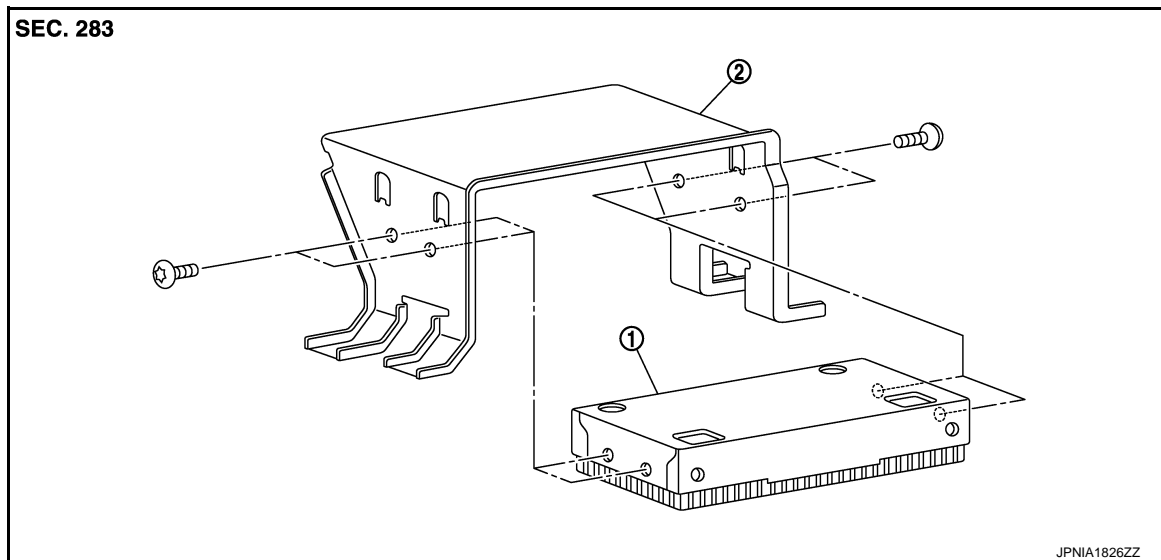
INFOID:000000006348932

REMOVAL



1. TEL adapter unit

DISASSEMBLY



1. TEL adapter unit
2. Bracket

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348933

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer (LH). Refer to [INT-37. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove TEL adapter unit screws, disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and remove the TEL adapter unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

TEL ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

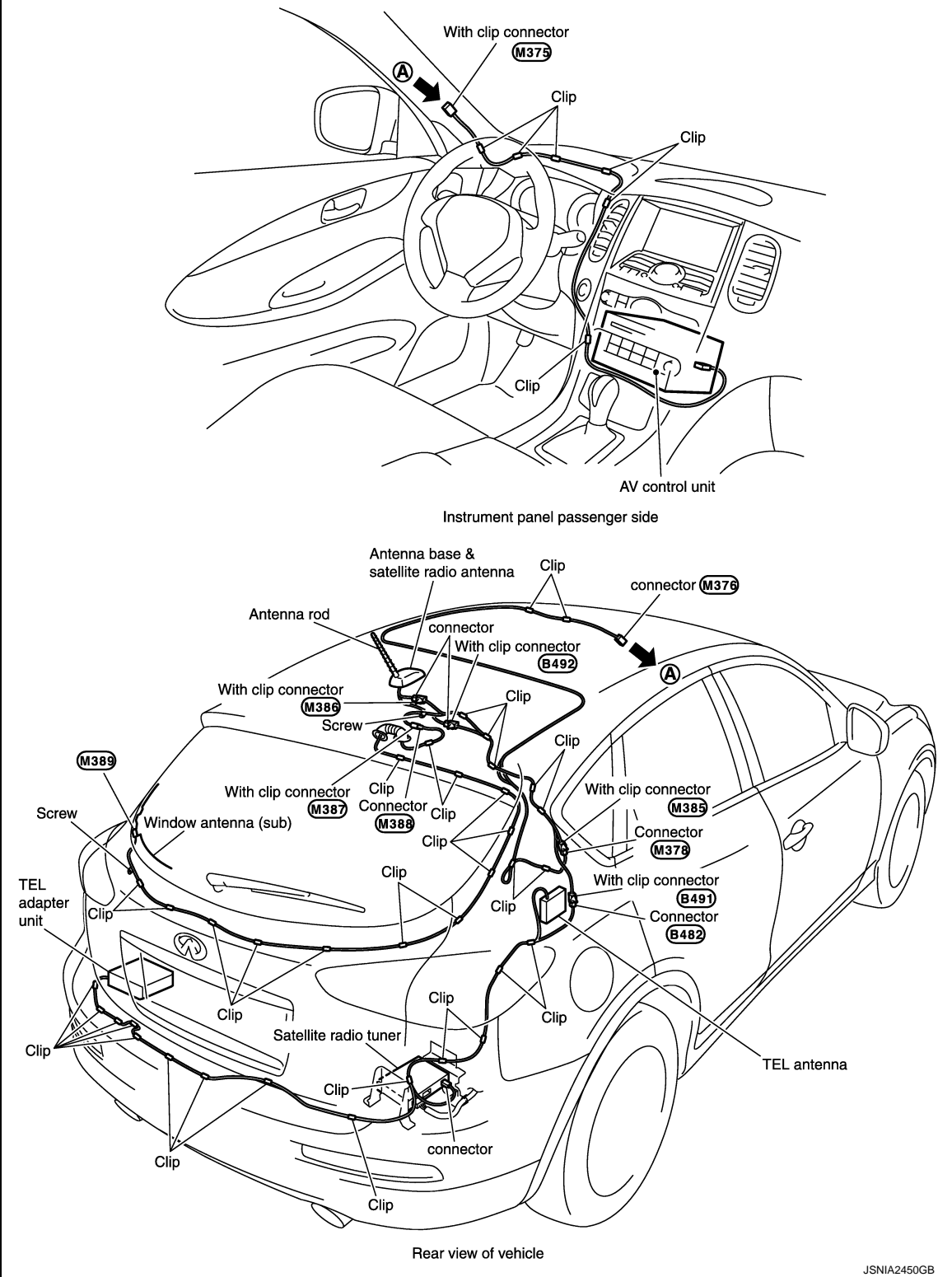
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ANTENNA

Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000006348934

SEC. 280



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

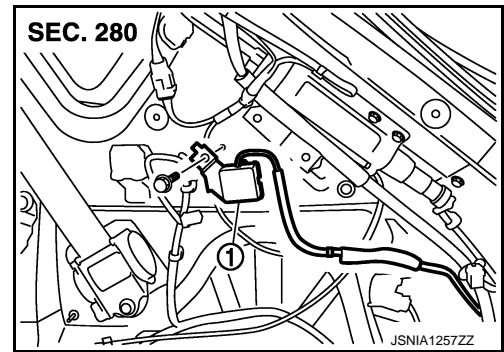
TEL ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006348935



1. TEL antenna

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006348936

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer (RH). Refer to [INT-37, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove luggage side finisher upper (RH). Refer to [INT-37, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove TEL antenna from vehicle.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

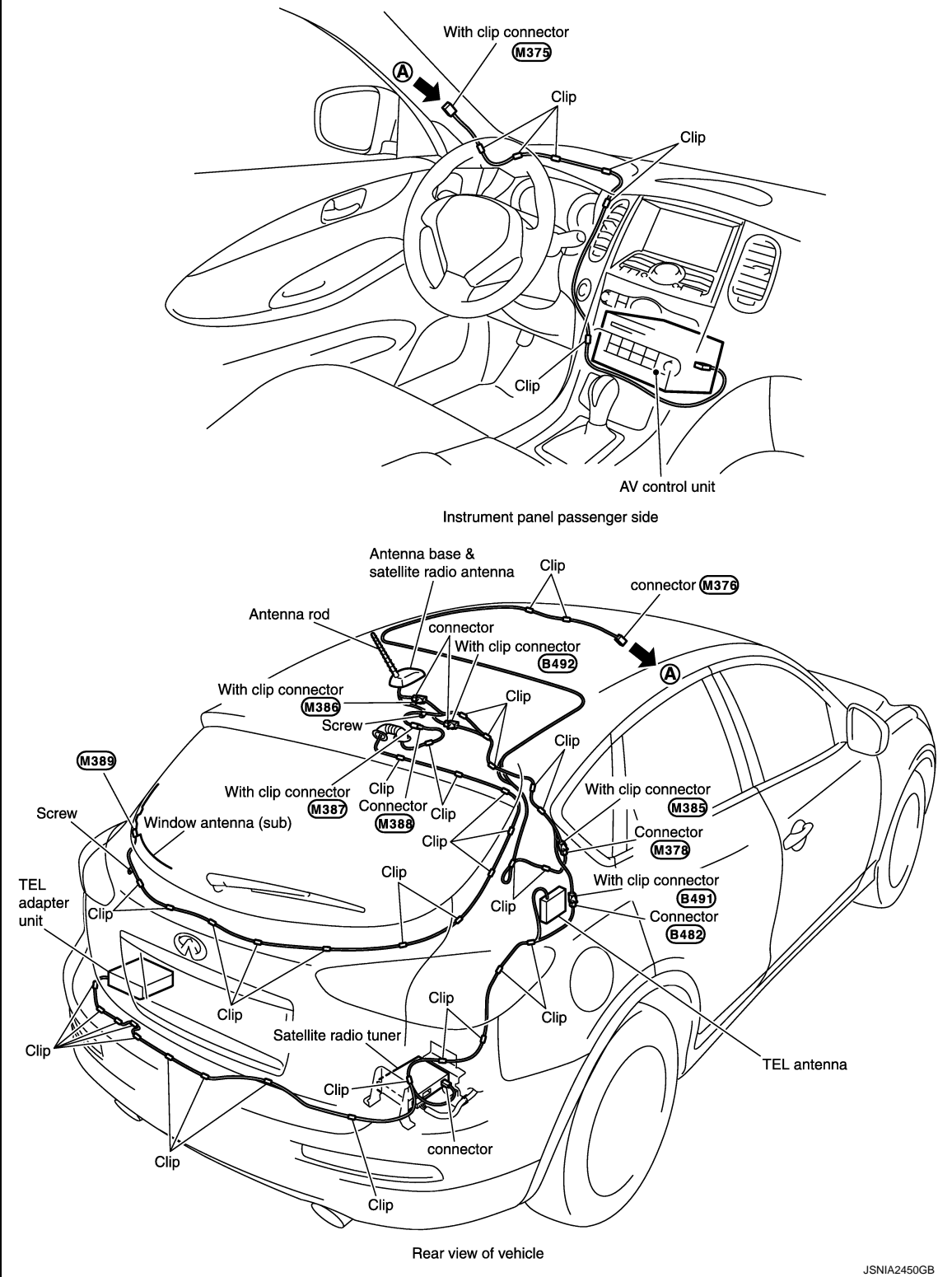
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA FEEDER

Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000006348937

SEC. 280



JSNIA2450GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006348938

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".**
- **Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000006348939

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

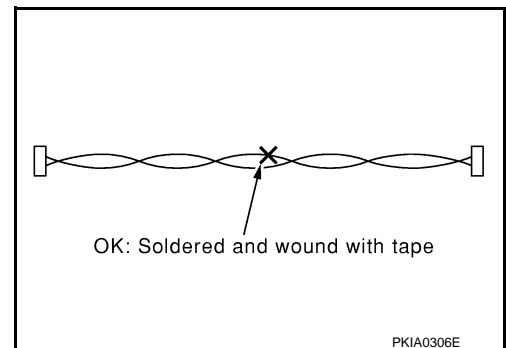
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000006348940

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]

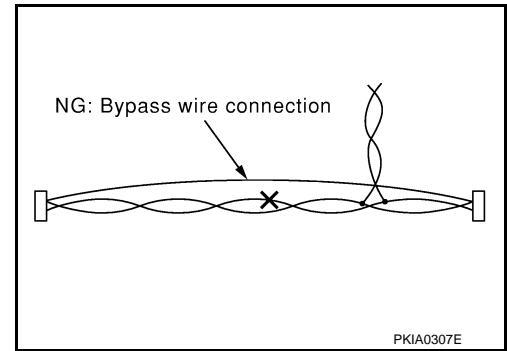


PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



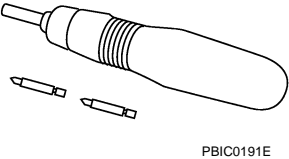
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006348941

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening screws</p>

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

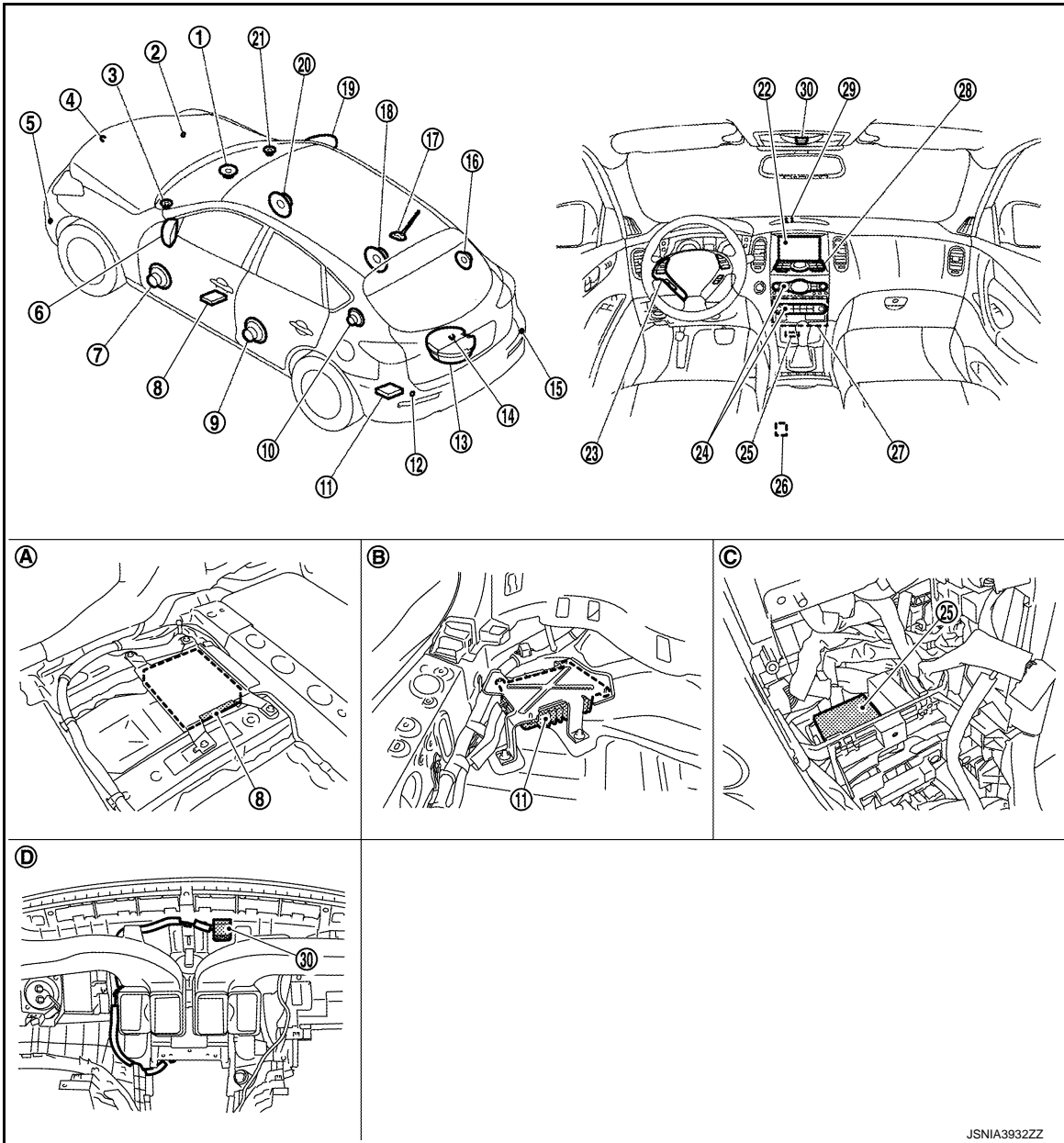
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006348942



- | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1. Center speaker | 2. Corner sensor front RH | 3. Front squawker LH |
| 4. Front camera | 5. Corner sensor front LH | 6. Side camera LH |
| 7. Front door speaker LH | 8. Around view monitor control unit | 9. Rear door speaker LH |
| 10. Rear squawker LH | 11. BOSE amp. | 12. Corner sensor rear LH |
| 13. Woofer | 14. Rear camera | 15. Corner sensor rear RH |
| 16. Rear squawker RH | 17. Antenna base (antenna amp. and satellite antenna) | 18. Rear door speaker RH |
| 19. Side camera RH and infrared LED (auxiliary lighting) | 20. Front door speaker RH | 21. Front squawker RH |
| 22. Display unit | 23. Steering switch | 24. Preset switch |

JSNIA3932ZZ

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| 25. Sonar control unit (with around view monitor) | 26. USB connector | 27. AV control unit |
| 28. Multifunction switch | 29. GPS antenna | 30. Microphone |
| A. Under front seat (LH side) | B. Luggage floor (LH side) | C. Console pocket assembly removed condition |
| D. Instrument panel rear side | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000006348943

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrates hard disk drive (HDD) allowing map data and music data to be stored. It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit. The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, USB connection, DVD play, satellite radio and vehicle information functions. It is connected to ECM and unified meter and A/C amp. via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function. It inputs the illumination signals that are required for the display dimming control. It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake). The RGB digital image signal and composite image signal are output to display unit. Amp. ON signal, sound signal and mode change signal transmitted to BOSE amp. Update of map data is performed with the DVD-ROM.
Display unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. RGB digital image signal is input from AV control unit. Composite image signal is input from AV control unit. Camera image signal is input from around view monitor control unit. Touch panel function can be operated for each system by touching a display directly.
BOSE amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs sound signal from AV control unit, and outputs sound signal to each speaker. Input mode change signal from AV control unit.
Front door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds.
Rear door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds.
Front squawker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs mid range sounds.
Rear squawker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs mid range sounds.
Center speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs high and mid range sounds.
Woofers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs power (woofer amp. ON) and sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs low range sounds.
Multifunction switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation panel is equipped with the centralized switch where audio and navigation, etc. operations are integrated. Connected with preset switch via cable, and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication.
Preset switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation panel is equipped with the centralized switch where audio and air conditioner, etc. operations are integrated. Connected with multifunction switch via cable, and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication. The disk ejection operating signal is performed by hardwire.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Around view monitor control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It supplies power to front camera, rear camera, and side camera. And then it superimposes the images from each camera and outputs them to display unit. • Superimpose the guiding line, predicted course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to display unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera. • It transmits the sonar operation signal from sonar control unit and receives the sonar information from sonar control unit via AV communication. • It transmits the information received/transmitted with sonar control unit via AV communication to AV control unit.
Front camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It inputs the power supply from around view monitor control unit and outputs the image of the vehicle front to around view monitor control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of the communication signal with around view monitor control unit.
Rear camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It inputs the power supply from around view monitor control unit and outputs the image of the vehicle rear to around view monitor control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of the communication signal with around view monitor control unit.
Side camera LH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It inputs the power supply from around view monitor control unit and outputs the image of the vehicle LH to around view monitor control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of the communication signal with around view monitor control unit.
Side camera RH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It inputs the power supply from around view monitor control unit and outputs the image of the vehicle RH to around view monitor control unit. • It performs the reception/transmission of the communication signal with around view monitor control unit.
Infrared LED (Auxiliary lighting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It illuminates around the front RH wheel by the power supply from around view monitor control unit to improve nighttime visibility of front-side view. • The infrared LED is an invisible light ray.
Sonar control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is connected with around view monitor control unit via AV communication and receives the sonar operation signal from around view monitor control unit. • It transmits the sonar detection status to around view monitor control unit via AV communication. • It judges the warning level according to the signal from corner sensor.
Corner sensor	The obstacle distance is detected. The signal is transmitted to sonar control unit.
Steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operations for audio, hands-free phone, voice control and navigation, etc. are possible. • Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit.
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for hands-free phone operation and voice recognition. • Microphone signal is transmitted to AV control unit. • Power (Microphone VCC) is supplied from AV control unit.
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.
Antenna base	<p>A radio antenna base integrated with radio antenna amp. and satellite radio antenna is adopted.</p> <p>ANTENNA AMP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio signal received by rod antenna is amplified and transmitted to AV control unit. • Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from AV control unit. <p>SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives satellite radio waves and outputs it to AV control unit.
USB connector	Image signal*1 and sound signal of USB input is transmitted to AV control unit.

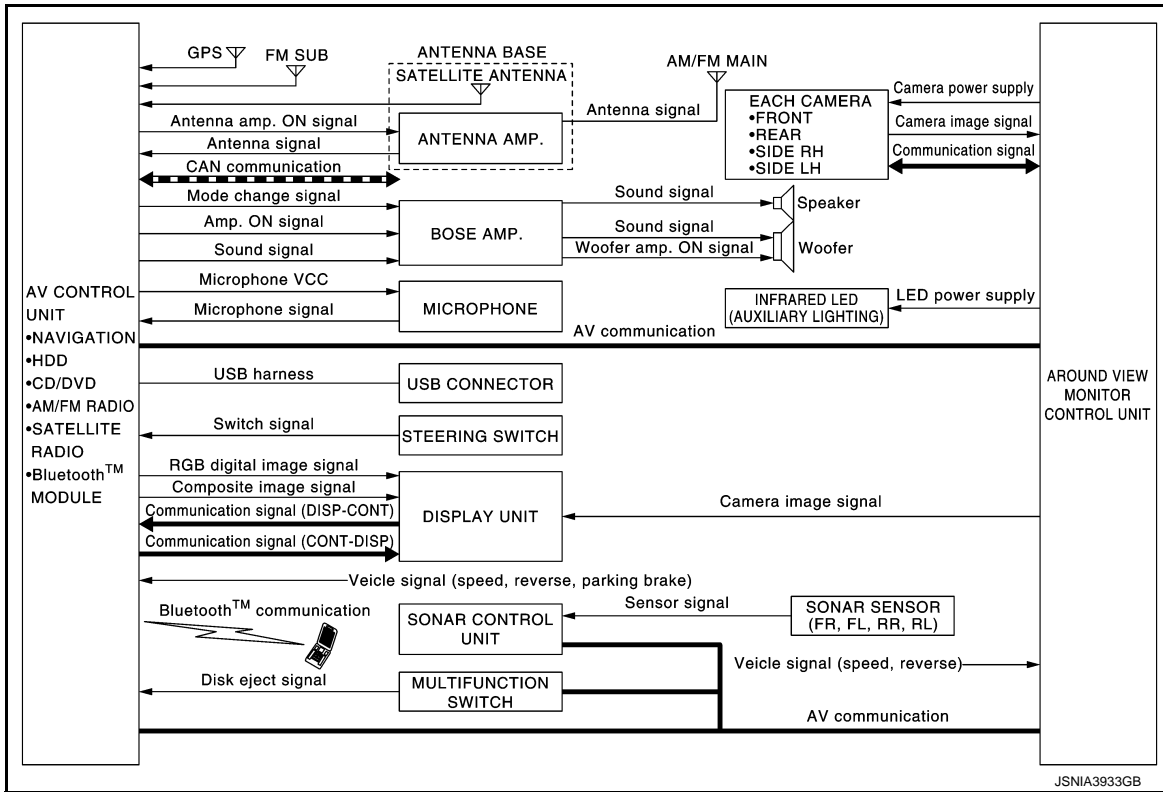
*1: Image signals cannot be received from iPod®.

SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006348944



NOTE:

- The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.
- An antenna base integrated with antenna amp. is adopted.

MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000006348945

Multi AV system means that the following systems are integrated.

FUNCTION NAME
Navigation system function
Audio function
DVD play function
Hands-free phone function
USB connection function
Voice recognition function
Touch panel function
Around view monitor function
Camera assistance sonar system
Vehicle information function

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- AV control unit function by transmitting/receiving data one by one with each unit (slave unit) that configures them completely as a master unit by connecting between units that configure MULTI AV system with two AV communication lines (H, L).
- Two AV communication lines (H, L) adopt a twisted pair line that is resistant to noise.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- AV control unit is connected by CAN communication, and it receives data signal from ECM, unified meter and A/C amp. It computes and displays fuel economy information value with the obtained information.
- AV control unit is connected with display and serial communication, and it transmits the required signal of display and display control and receives the response signal from display.

NAVIGATION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Description

- The AV control unit controls navigation function while GPS tuner has built-in map data, GYRO (angle speed sensor), on the HDD (Hard Disk Drive).
- The AV control unit inputs operation signal with communication signal, through display (touch panel) and multifunction switch and steering switch.
- Guide sound is output to front speaker through BOSE amp. from AV control unit when operating navigation system.
- A vehicle position is calculated with the GYRO (angle speed sensor), vehicle sensor, signal from GPS satellite and map data stored on HDD (Hard Disk Drive), and transmits the map image signal (RGB image, RGB area, RGB image synchronizing) to the display.

Position Detection Principle

The navigation system periodically calculates the current vehicle position according to the following three types of signals.

- Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor
- Vehicle turning angle determined by the gyroscope (angular speed sensor)
- The travel direction of the vehicle determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information)

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data, which is stored in the HDD (Hard Disk Drive) (map-matching), and indicated on the screen with a current location mark. More accurate data is used by comparing position detection results from GPS to the map-matching.

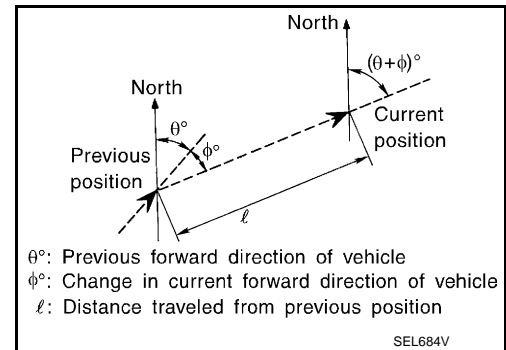
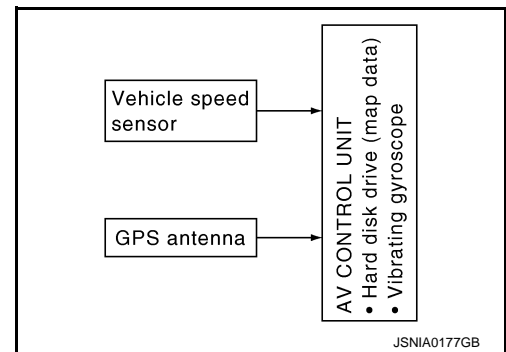
The current position is calculated by detecting the travel distance from the previous calculation point, and its direction change.

- Travel distance

The travel distance is generated from the vehicle speed sensor input signal. The automatic distance correction function is adopted for preventing a miss-detection of the travel distance because of tire wear etc.

- Travel direction

The gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and GPS antenna (GPS information) generate the change of the travel direction. Both have advantages and disadvantages as per the following descriptions.



Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	The turning angle is precisely detected.	Errors are accumulated when driving a long distance without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	The travel direction (North/South/East/West) is detected.	The travel direction is not precisely detected when driving slowly.

Input signals are prioritized in each situation. However, this order of priority may change in accordance with more detailed travel conditions so that the travel direction is detected more accurately.

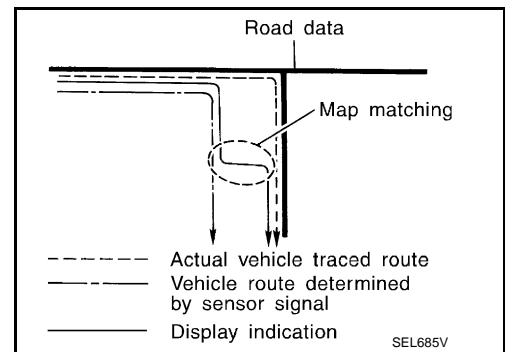
Map-matching

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

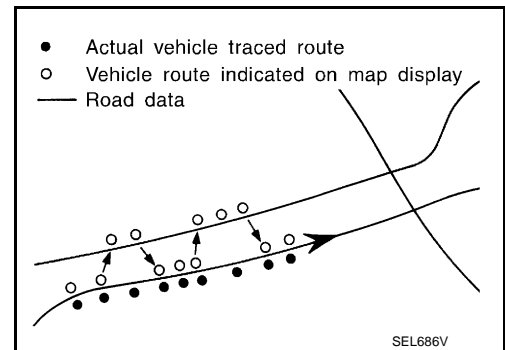
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Map-matching repositions the vehicle on the road map when a new location is judged to be more accurate. This is done by comparing the current vehicle position (calculated by the normal position detection method) from the map data stored in the HDD (Hard Disk Drive).

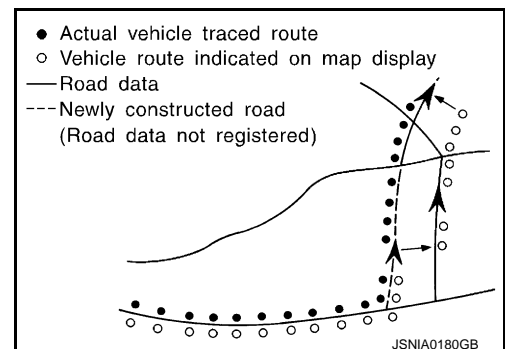


There is a possibility that the vehicle position may not be corrected in the following case, and when vehicle is driven over a certain distance or time in which GPS information is hard to receive. Correct manually the current location mark on the screen.

- In map-matching, several alternative routes are prepared and prioritized in addition to the road judged as currently driving on. Therefore, due to errors in the distance and/or direction, an incorrect road may be prioritized, and the current location mark may be repositioned to the incorrect road. If two roads are running in parallel, they are of the same priority. Therefore, the current location mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road, etc.



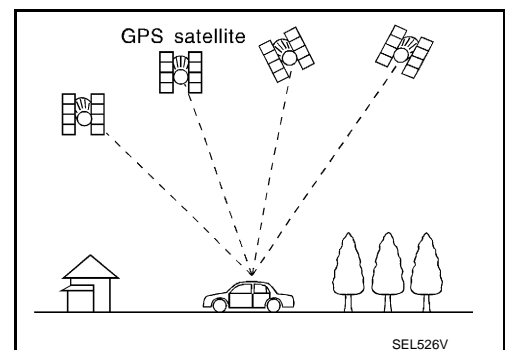
- Map-matching does not function correctly when road on which the vehicle is driving is new, etc. and not recorded in the map data. Also, map-matching does not function correctly when road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair, etc. Therefore, the map-matching function judges other road as a currently driving road if the road is not in the map, and displays the current location mark on it. Later, the current location mark may be repositioned to the road if the correct road is detected.
- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data is limited. Therefore, correction by map-matching is not possible when there is an excessive gap between current vehicle position and the position on the map.



GPS (Global Positioning System)

GPS (Global Positioning System) is developed for and is controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellites (NAVSTAR), transmitting out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,049 mile).

The receiver calculates the travel position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves that four or more GPS satellites transmit (three-dimensional positioning). The GPS receiver calculates the travel position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude) with the previous altitude data if the GPS receiver receives only three radio waves (two-dimensional positioning). GPS position correction is not performed while stopping the vehicle.



Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions:

- In two-dimensional positioning, GPS accuracy will deteriorate when altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- The position of GPS satellite affects GPS detection precision. The position detection may not be precisely performed.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- The position detection is not performed if GPS receiver does not receive radio waves from GPS satellites. (Inside a tunnel, parking in a building, under an elevated highway etc.) GPS receiver may not receive radio waves from GPS satellites if any object is placed on the GPS antenna.

NOTE:

- The detection result has an error of approximately 10 m (32.81 ft) even with a high-precision three dimensional positioning.
- There may be cases when the accuracy is lowered and radio waves are stopped intentionally because the GPS satellite signal is controlled by the US trace control center.

AUDIO FUNCTION

The audio system is equipped with the following functions. Each function is operated with multifunction switch, preset switch, touch panel, steering switch or audio recognition. Operation status of audio is indicated at display.

FUNCTION
AM/FM radio
Satellite radio
CD
Bluetooth™ audio
Music Box (Hard Disk Drive)
Driver's Audio Stage

Operating Signal

Audio system operation can be performed with multifunction switch, preset switch, steering switch, touch panel function or voice recognition function.

- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with AV communication when it is operated by multifunction switch or preset switch. The disk ejection operating signal is performed by hardware.
- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with steering switch signal when it is operated by steering switch.

Screen Display

Switching of display is performed with serial communication between display unit and AV control unit.

AM/FM Radio Mode

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- Audio signal is received by rod antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to AV control unit. Audio signal is input to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker.

Satellite Radio Mode

- Satellite radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- Audio signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna, and it is input to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp. The signal is also outputted from BOSE amp. to both woofer and each speaker.

CD Mode

- CD function is built into AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker when CD is inserted to AV control unit.

Bluetooth™ Audio Mode

- Bluetooth™ audio function is built into AV control unit.
- Bluetooth™ audio can play music data in the portable audio by means of Bluetooth™ communications between the portable audio and the AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker.

Music Box Mode

- Music CD data is stored on HDD that is built into AV control unit, and it can be played.
- AV control unit outputs music (sound signal) that is stored on HDD to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker.

Driver's Audio Stage

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Driver's Audio Stage controls the speaker's output characteristic by BOSE amp. so that the driver's seat is to be the center of sounds.
- ON/OFF signals of Driver's Audio Stage are transmitted from AV control unit to BOSE amp. using mode change signal.

DVD PLAY FUNCTION

- DVD is played by inserting DVD into the AV control unit.
- DVD image signals are transmitted to the display unit and DVD sound signals are transmitted to each speaker via BOSE amp.

HANDS-FREE PHONE FUNCTION

- AV control unit includes hands-free phone function.
- Hands-free communication can be operated by connecting using Bluetooth™ communication with cellular phone.
- Operation is performed by steering switch, and operating condition is indicated on display.
- Guide sound that is heard during operation is input from AV control unit to BOSE amp., and is output from front speaker and center speaker.

When A Call Is Originated

Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth™ communication as a TEL voice signal. Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party. TEL voice signal is output to door speaker, and the signal is input to BOSE amp. via AV control unit by establishing Bluetooth™ communication from cellular phone.

USB CONNECTION FUNCTION

- Connecting iPod® or USB memory allows the driver to play iPod® music files or USB memory-stored music files, video data, and image viewer data.
- Sound signals of music files stored in iPod® or USB memory are transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit. The AV control unit transmits the sound signals to the woofer and each speaker via BOSE amp.
- Video signals and image viewer file signals are transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit. The data and files are displayed on the front display unit screen.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.
- Only files that meet the following conditions will be played.

	Music file	Video file	Image viewer file
File format	"MP3", "WMA", "AAC", "M4A"	"DivX", "MPEG4 (ASF)"	"JPEG"
File extension	".mp3", ".wma", ".aac", ".m4a"	".divx", ".afs", ".avi"	".jpg", ".jpeg"
Maximum file size	2 GB	2 GB	2 MB

NOTE:

- iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Image signals cannot be received from iPod®.
- Use the enclosed USB harness when connecting iPod® to USB connector.

VOICE RECOGNITION FUNCTION

- Each operation of multi AV system can be performed by inputting sound to microphone.
- Start of sound recognition system can be performed by steering switch.

TOUCH PANEL SYSTEM

Each operation of multi AV system can be performed by directly touching a display.

AROUND VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

- This system is equipped with wide-angle high-resolution cameras on the front and rear of the vehicle and on both right and left door mirrors. The images from front view, rear view, front-side view (RH side), and birds-eye view that shows the view from the top of the vehicle are displayed to monitor the vehicle surroundings.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

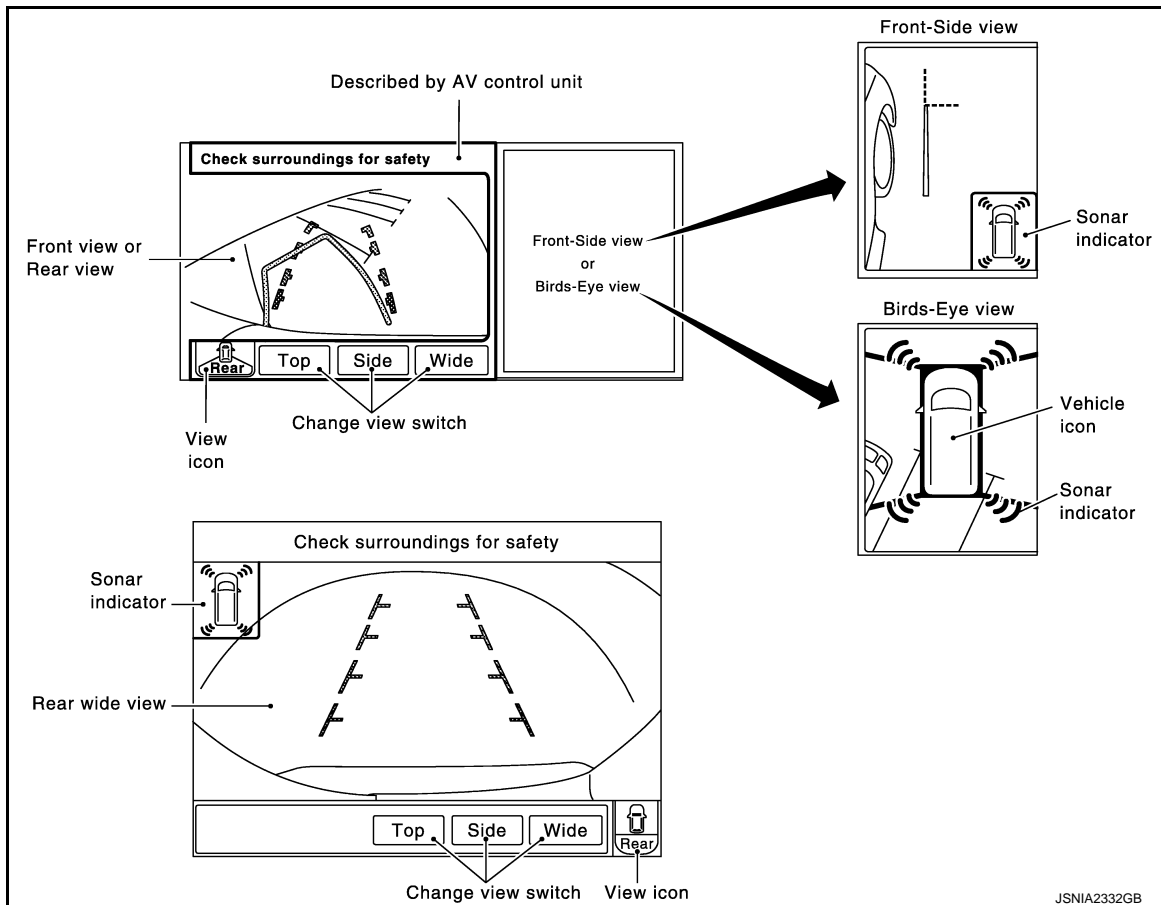
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Around view monitor control unit cuts out and expands the image received from each camera to create each view.
- The sonar indicator is displayed on display (superimposed on the camera image) in combination with the camera assistance sonar system to warn of the approach of an obstacle.
- In front view and rear view, the vehicle width, distance lines and predictive course lines are superimposed and displayed. In front-side view, the vehicle distance guiding line and vehicle width guiding line are displayed.
- The Birds-Eye view converts the images from 4 cameras into the overhead view and displays the status of the vehicle on display. The vehicle icon and sonar indicator that are displayed on the Birds-Eye view display are rendered by around view monitor control unit.

Around View Monitor Screen

- Around view monitor combines and displays the travel direction view and “Birds-Eye view”, “Front-Side view” and then it displays the sonar indicator on the “Birds-Eye view”, “Front-Side view” “Rear wide view”.
- AV control unit renders the “Change View” switch, view icon, warning message on display.

Screen constitution



Operation Description

- Around view monitor operates by pressing the “CAMERA” switch of multifunction switch and shifting the selector switch to the reverse position.
- When the selector lever is in any position other than the reverse position, the screen is switched to the around view monitor by pressing the “CAMERA” switch.
- The screen is switched to the around view monitor by shifting the selector lever to the reverse position.
- In the around view monitor, Birds-Eye view, Front-side view and rear wide view (rear only) can be switched by pressing the “CAMERA” switch.
- The around view monitor is cancelled 3 minutes after pressing the “CAMERA” switch, and then the screen returns to the screen before displaying the around view monitor when selector lever is in a position other than the reverse position.
- ON/OFF setting of sonar indicator display on the Front-Side view screen can be performed.
- In the Birds-Eye view, the invisible area is displayed on the image to specify the boundary of the 4 cameras. The invisible area is displayed in yellow in the Birds-Eye view after turning the ignition switch ON.
- The sonar (both of buzzer and indicator) operates only when the camera screen is displayed.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

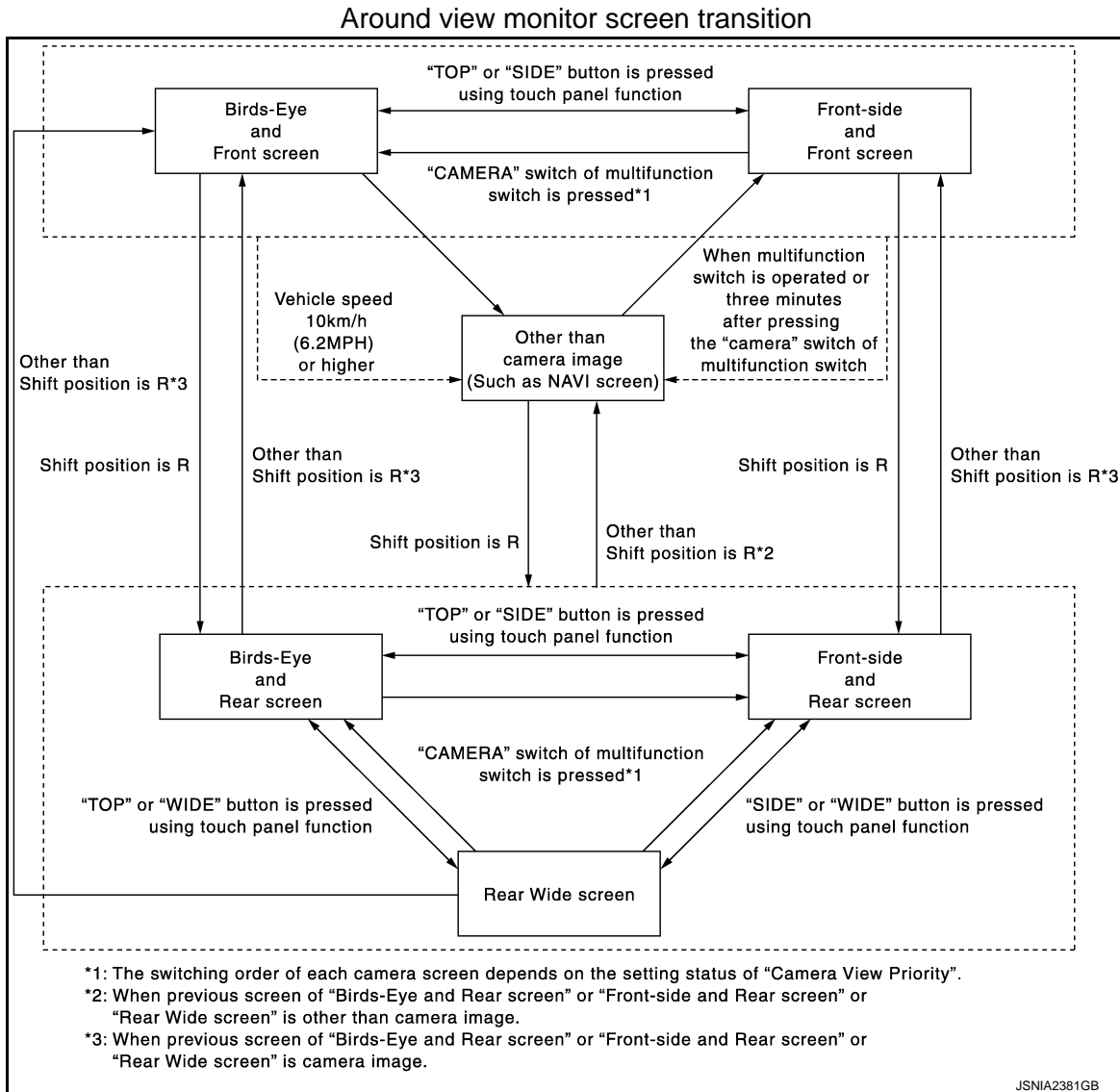
SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NOTE:

The first, second, and third camera image displayed when switched to the camera image display depends on the settings of "Camera View Priority".



FRONT VIEW

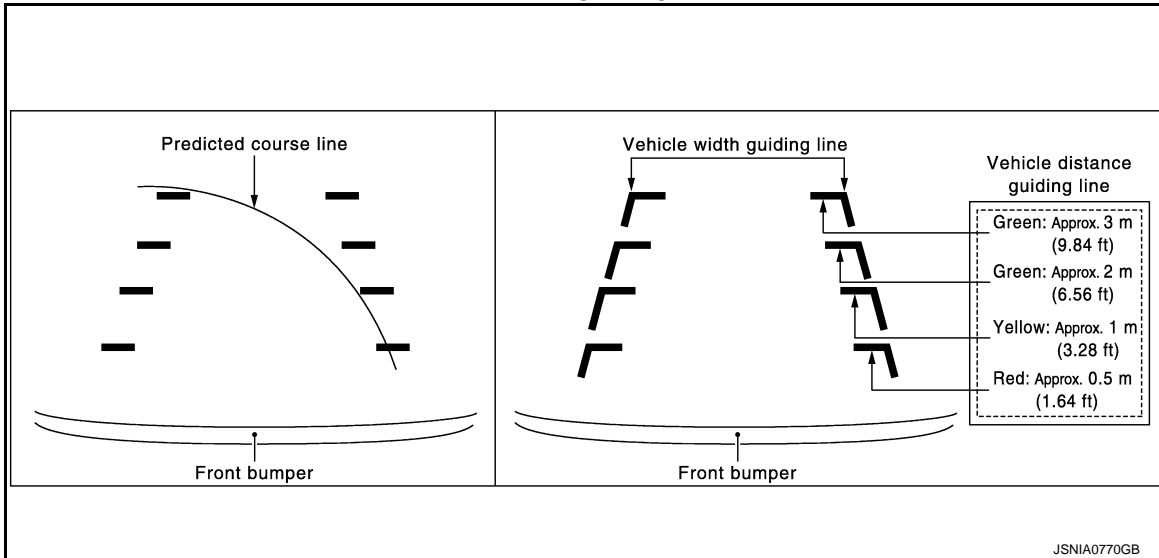
- The front view image is from the front camera.
- When the selector lever is in any position other than the reverse position, the front view is displayed by pressing the "CAMERA" switch. It improves the visibility of obstacles in front of the vehicle and helps driving by the images displayed from Birds-Eye view and Front-Side view.
- Display the vehicle width guiding line and vehicle distance guiding line in front view and display the predictive course line according to the steering angle.
- If the steering angle is within approximately 90 degrees, the predictive course lines on the left/right side are displayed. If the steering angle is exceeding approximately 90 degrees, only the predictive course line on the outside (in the opposite side of steering direction) is displayed.
- AV control unit is connected to the steering angle sensor and receives the steering angle signal via CAN communication. AV control unit is transmits steering angle signal to around view monitor control unit via AV communication.
- Around view monitor control unit controls the direction and distance of the predictive course line according to the sensor signal from steering angle sensor.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

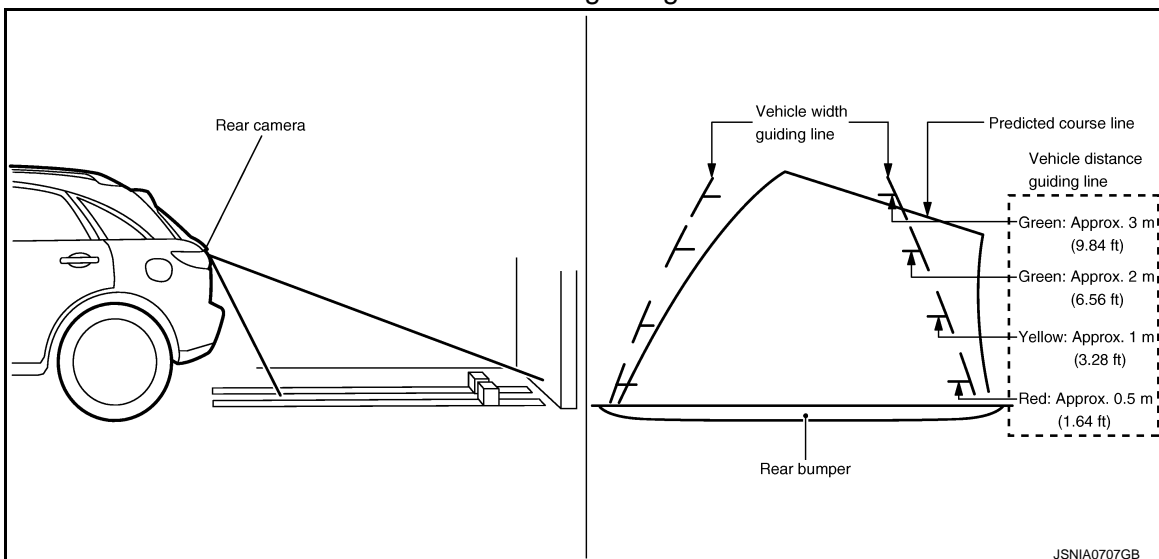
Front view guiding lines



REAR VIEW

- The rear view image is from the rear camera.
- When the selector lever is in the reverse position, the rear view is displayed. Backing and parking are improved by the images from Birds-Eye view and Front-Side view. The rear wide view function allows the display of an image with a 180° horizontal angle.
- Display the vehicle width guiding line and vehicle distance guiding line in Rear view and display the predictive course line according to the steering angle (except when using the rear wide view function).
- The predictive course line is not displayed at the steering neutral position.
- AV control unit is connected to the steering angle sensor and receives the steering angle signal via CAN communication. AV control unit transmits steering angle signal to around view monitor control unit via AV communication.
- Around view monitor control unit controls the direction and distance of predictive course line according to the sensor signal from steering angle sensor.

Rear view guiding lines



FRONT-SIDE VIEW

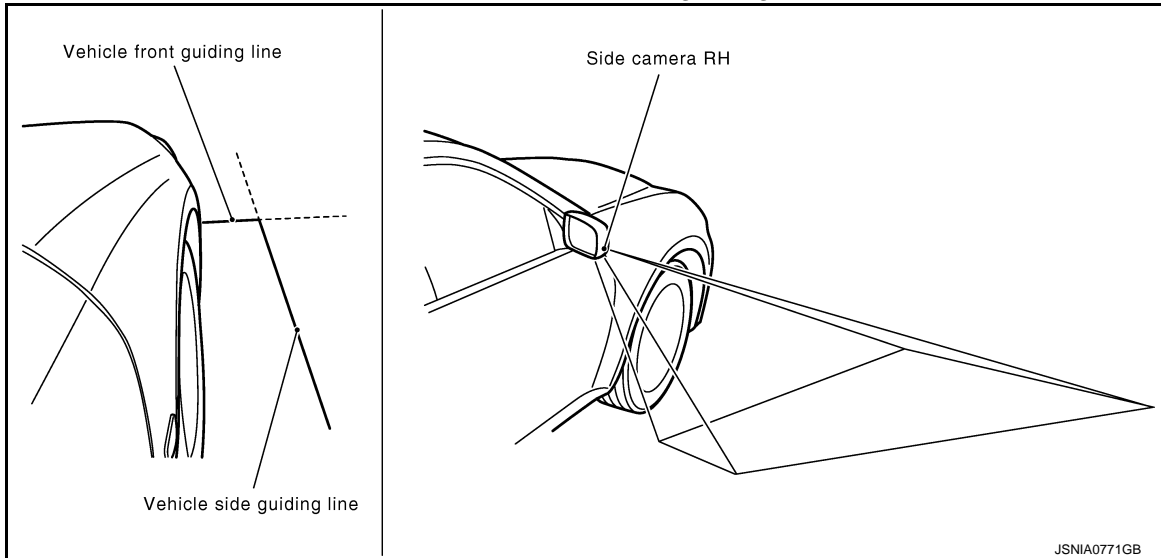
- The front-side view image is from the side camera RH.
- In Front-Side view, display the vehicle distance guiding line and vehicle width guiding line.
- The infrared LED illumination is installed on the door mirror RH to illuminate around the front wheels.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

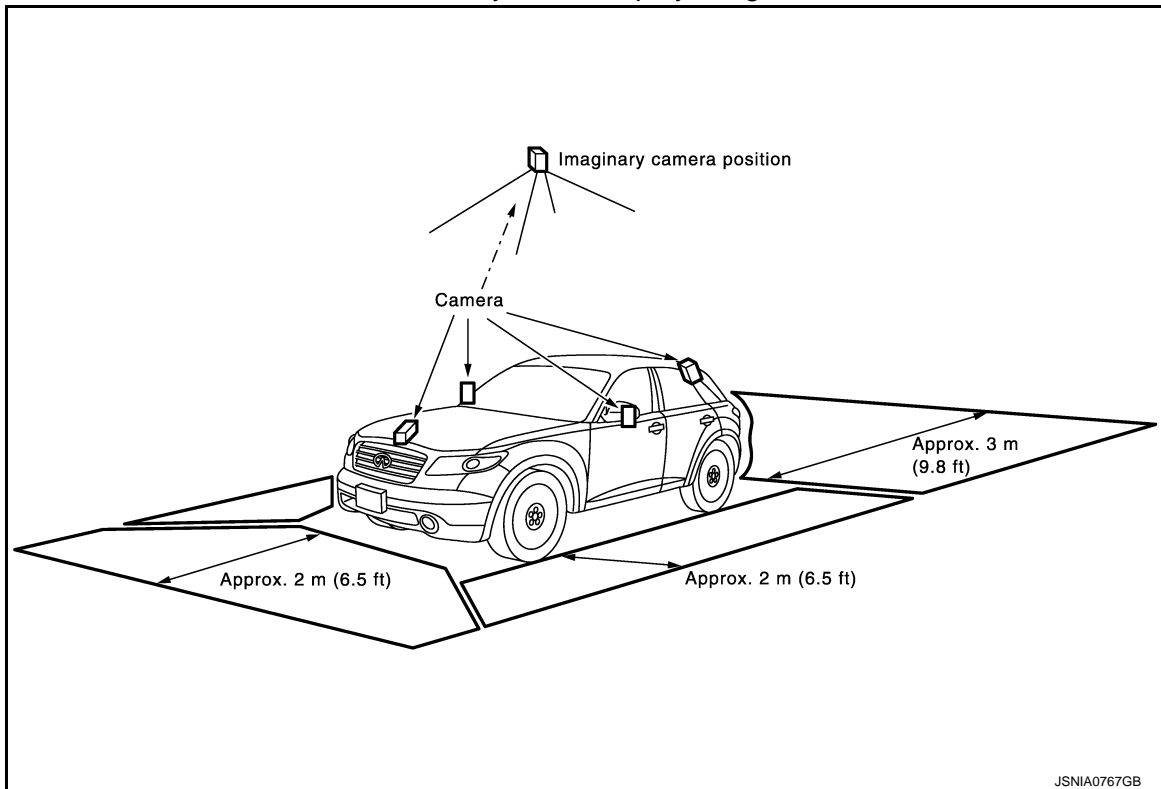
Front-side view area and guiding line



BIRDS-EYE VIEW

- The image from the 4 cameras is cut out and converted into the overhead view, and the surroundings of the vehicle is displayed in birds-eye view.
- In Birds-Eye view, the invisible area is displayed on the image to specify the boundary of the 4 cameras.
- The invisible area is displayed in yellow in the Birds-Eye view after turning the ignition switch ON as an information for the user. (OFF setting can be performed)

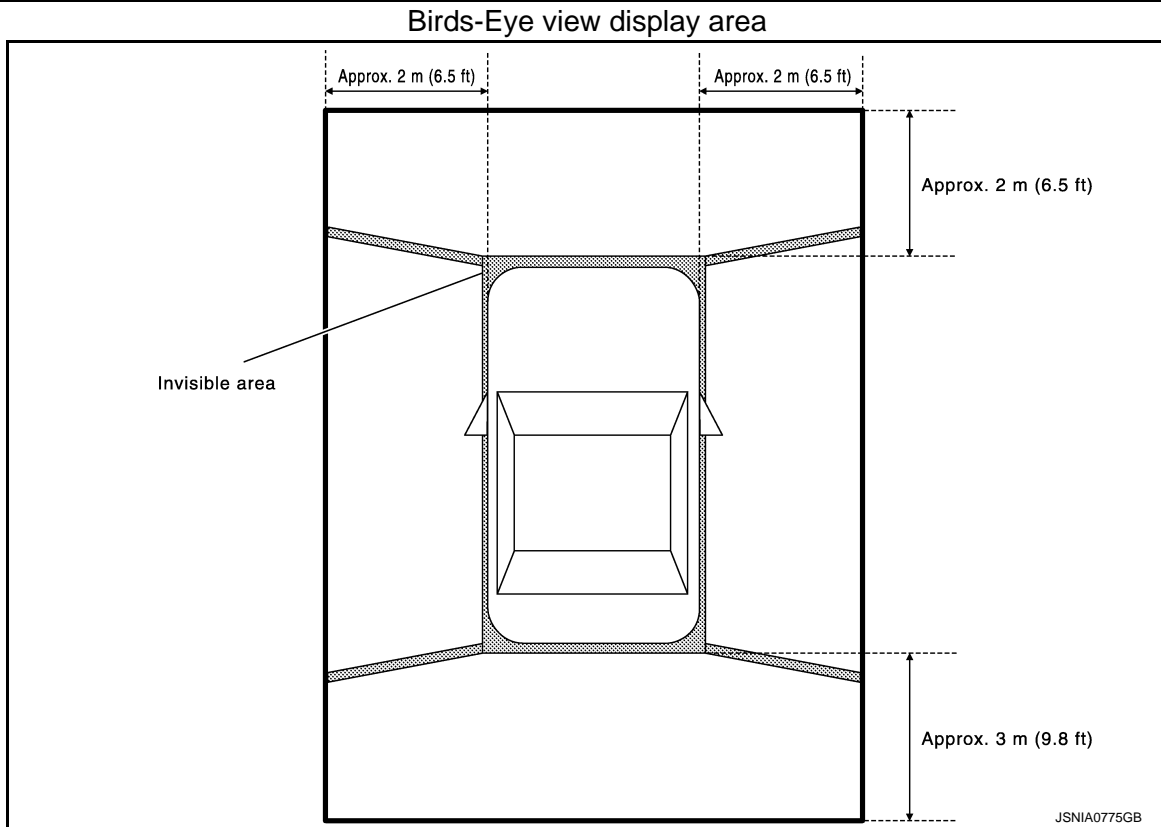
Birds-Eye view display image



SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



Camera Image Operation Principle

- If the information writing to around view monitor control unit and the information from the camera are not matched, the applicable camera position is indicated as an error on the Birds-Eye view display. (Calibration operation is necessary when replacing each camera or when replacing around view monitor control unit.)
- Around view monitor control unit receives the camera switch signal from AV control unit via AV communication by pressing the “CAMERA” switch of multifunction switch.
- Around view monitor control unit that receives the camera switch signal supplies the power to each camera and inputs the camera image from each camera.
- When the selector lever is in the reverse position, around view monitor control unit receives the reverse signal, supplies the power to each camera, and inputs the camera image from each camera.
- Around view monitor control unit that receives the camera image signal from each camera cuts out the required screen for each view, superimposes the camera image, vehicle icon, guiding lines, sonar indicator, and outputs them to the display unit.

CAMERA ASSISTANCE SONAR FUNCTION

- Install the corner sensor on the front bumper and rear bumper. It detects the obstacles around the vehicle when the around view monitor is displayed. It warns of the approach to the obstacles with the buzzer and indicator in the display linked with the around view monitor system.
- It displays the distance between the bumper and obstacle with the color of sonar indicator in the display and the blinking cycle of indicator in 3 stages.
- The buzzer warns of the distance to the obstacles with the cycle in 3 stages.

System Operation Description

- Around view monitor control unit transmits the sonar operation signal via AV communication to sonar control unit to control the operation of sonar indicator and sonar buzzer.
- Sonar control unit that receives the sonar operation signal from around view monitor control unit transmits the detection signal and detection distance signal according to the signal from corner sensor via AV communication to around view monitor control unit. Around view monitor control unit operates the applicable sonar indicator.
- When receiving a sonar operation signal from the around view monitor control unit, the sonar control unit converts a signal transmitted from the corner sensor into a detection distance signal and transmits it to the AV control unit via AV communication. When receiving the detection signal, the AV control unit activates each speaker via BOSE amp.

SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

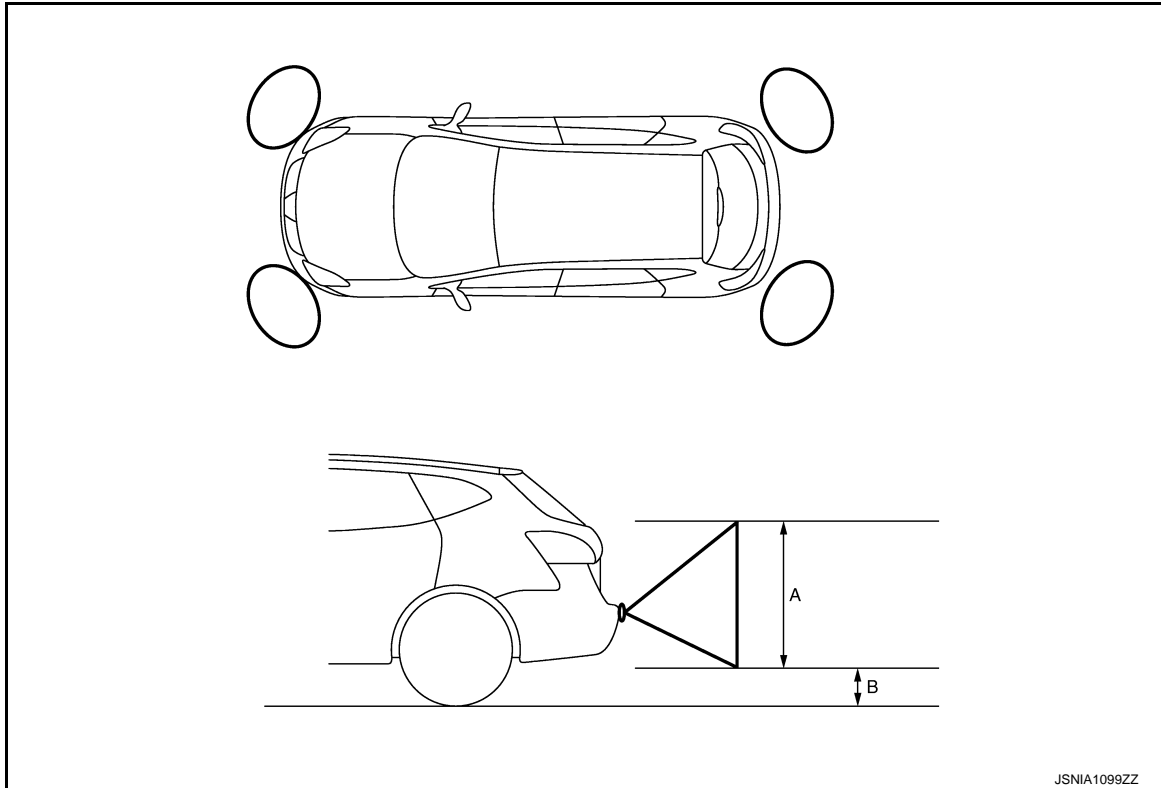
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Sonar control unit has the diagnosis function. It can detect the corner sensor malfunction or sensor harness open circuit. It transmits the diagnosis results to around view monitor control unit and always displays the sonar indicator in red to inform the user.

Obstacle Detection Distance

- Sonar control unit changes the outputs of the sonar indicator and warning buzzer in 3 stages according to the obstacle detection distance from the corner sensor.
- The sonar control unit can change the setting of obstacle detection distance in 4 stages.

Obstacle detection image



A. Approx. 50 cm (19.6 in)

B. Approx. 15 cm (5.9 in)

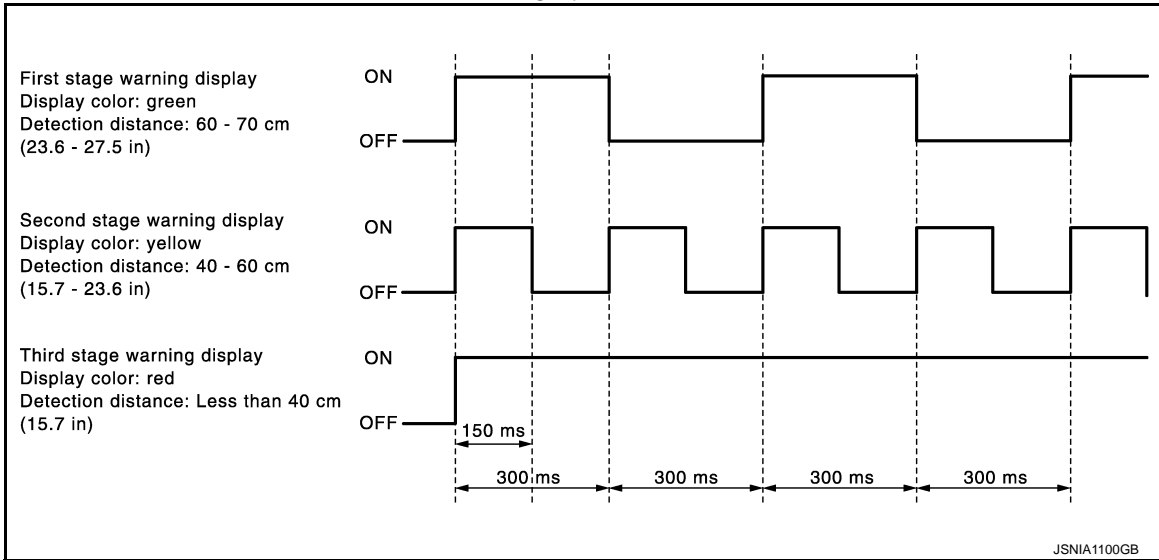
Detection distance

Warning item	Sensitivity level 1 (Faster warning)	Sensitivity level 2 (Default value)	Sensitivity level 3 (Slower warning)	Sensitivity level 4 (Slowest warning)
First stage warning	70 – 80 cm (27.5 – 31.4 in)	60 – 70 cm (23.6 – 27.5 in)	50 – 60 cm (19.6 – 23.6 in)	40 – 50 cm (15.7 – 19.6 in)
Second stage warning	50 – 70 cm (19.6 – 27.5 in)	40 – 60 cm (15.7 – 23.6 in)	30 – 50 cm (11.8 – 19.6 in)	30 – 40 cm (11.8 – 15.7 in)
Third stage warning	Less than 50 cm (19.6 in)	Less than 40 cm (15.7 in)	Less than 30 cm (11.8 in)	Less than 30 cm (11.8 in)

Sonar Indicator Display

- Around view monitor control unit that receives the detection signal and detection distance signal from sonar control unit displays the sonar indicator on display.
- Around view monitor control unit changes the color or blinking cycle of the indicator according to the detection distance.

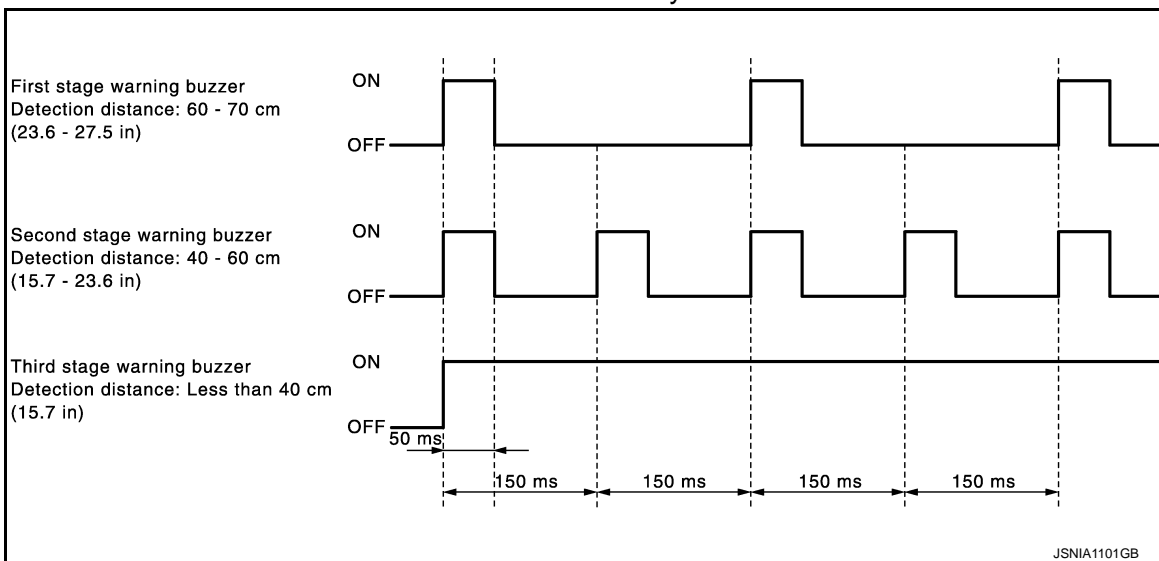
Color and blinking cycle of sonar indicator



Sonar Buzzer Operation

- Each sonar sensor transmits a sensor signal to the sonar control unit when detecting an obstacle.
- The sonar control unit converts a signal received from each sonar sensor into distance and transmits detection distance signal to the AV control unit via AV communication.
- The AV control unit transmits a buzzer signal to the BOSE amp. corresponding to each sonar sensor based on the received signal.
- When receiving a buzzer signal, the BOSE amp. transmits the buzzer signal to the each speaker. When each speaker receives a buzzer signal, a buzzer sounds.
- When the front corner sensor detects an obstacle, a buzzer is heard from the speakers on the front side.
- When the rear corner sensor detects an obstacle, a buzzer is heard from the speakers on the rear side.
- It changes the buzzer cycle in 3 stages according to the detection distance.

Sonar buzzer cycle



VEHICLE INFORMATION FUNCTION

- Status of audio, climate control system, fuel economy, maintenance and navigation are displayed.
- AV control unit displays the fuel consumption status while receiving data signal through CAN communication from ECM, unified meter and A/C amp.
- AV control unit is connected to BCM via CAN communication transmitting/receiving for the vehicle settings function.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000006348946

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH AND PRESET SWITCH SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

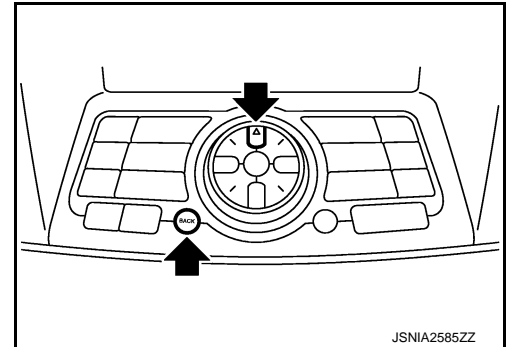
The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the multifunction switch and preset switch can be checked.

Self-diagnosis Mode

- Press the “BACK” switch and the “UP” switch of the 8-direction switches within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. Then the buzzer sounds, all indicators of the preset switch illuminate, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
- The continuity of each switch at the ON position can be checked by pressing the switch. The buzzer sounds if the switch is normal.

NOTE:

The hazard switch and disk eject switch cannot be checked.



Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning the ignition switch OFF.

MULTI AV SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

- The AV control unit diagnosis function starts up with multifunction switch operation and the AV control unit performs a diagnosis for each unit in the system during the on board diagnosis.
- Perform a CONSULT-III diagnosis if the on board diagnosis does not start, e.g., the screen does not display anything, the multifunction switch does not function, etc.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

Description

- The trouble diagnosis function has a self-diagnosis mode for conducting trouble diagnosis automatically and a confirmation/adjustment mode for operating manually.
- The self-diagnosis mode performs diagnoses on the AV control unit, connections between system components as well as connections between AV control unit and GPS antenna. Then it displays the diagnosis results on the display.
- The confirmation/adjustment mode allows the technician to check, modify or adjust the vehicle signals and set values, as well as to monitor the system error records and system communication status. The checking, modifying or adjusting generally require human intervention and judgment (the system cannot make judgment automatically).

On Board Diagnosis Item

Mode	Description
Self Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit diagnosis.• Diagnoses the connections across system components, between AV control unit and GPS antenna.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

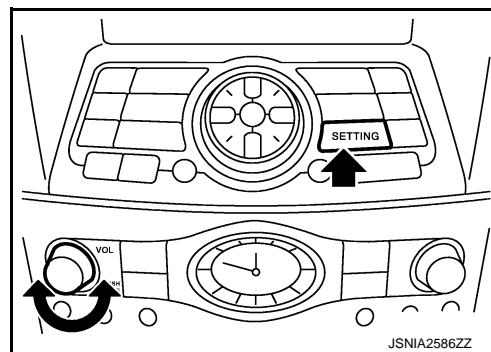
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

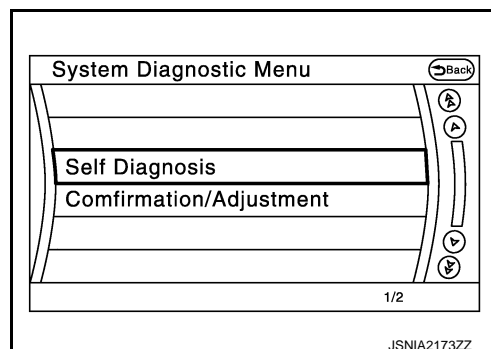
Mode		Description	
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display and white display, light and shade check by gray scale display and touch panel calibration response check.	
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, parking brake, lights, ignition, reverse, side view switch and room lamp.	
	Climate Control	Start auto air conditioner system self-diagnosis.	
	Navigation	Steering Angle Adjustment	When there is a difference between the actual turning angle and the vehicle mark turning angle, it can be adjusted.
		Speed Calibration	When there is a difference between the current location mark and the actual location, it can be adjusted.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.	
	Synchronizer FES Clock	-	
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.	
	Vehicle CAN Diagnosis	The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.	
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of Multi AV system can be monitored.	
	Hands-free Phone	The received volume adjustment of hands-free phone, microphone speaker check, and erase memory can be performed.	
	Camera Cont.	It can perform the confirmation of a signal connection to around view monitor control unit, the calibration of each camera, Correct Draw Line of Camera Image, and Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View.	
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.	
	Initialize Settings	Initializes the AV control unit memory.	
Version Information	Version information of the AV control unit is displayed.		

STARTING PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 40 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.



4. The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and then the items of "Self Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.



SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

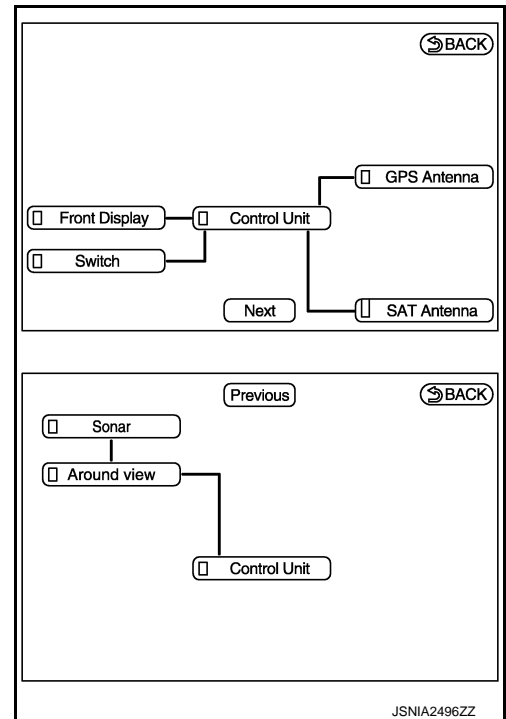
- Start the self-diagnosis function and select "Self Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - The bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.
- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

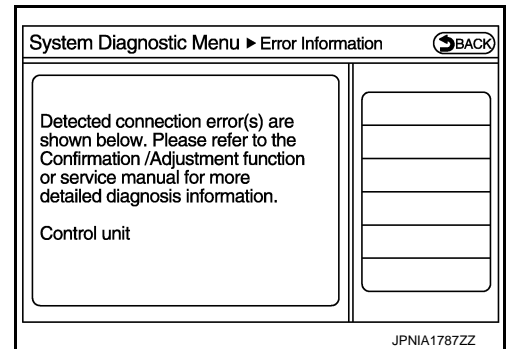
NOTE:

Control unit (AV control unit) is displayed in red.

- Replace AV control unit if "Self-Diagnosis did not run because of a control unit malfunction" is indicated. The symptom is AV control unit internal error. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > gray.



- The comments of the self-diagnosis results can be viewed with a component in the diagnosis result screen.



Detection Range of Self-diagnosis Mode

- The self-diagnosis mode allows the technician to diagnose the connection in the communication line between AV control unit and each unit and the internal operation of the AV control unit.
- Because the start condition of diagnosis function is a switch operation, the on board diagnosis function cannot be started up if any malfunction is detected in the communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the applicable display at the following table, and then repair the malfunctioning parts.

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red.

Screen switch	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control Unit	Malfunction is detected in AV control unit power supply and ground circuits.	Check AV control unit power supply and ground circuits. When detecting no malfunction in those components, replace AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

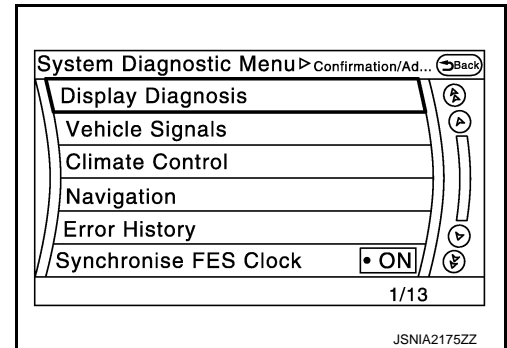
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow.

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit ↔ Front Display	Malfunction is detected in serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
Control unit ↔ GPS Antenna	GPS antenna connection malfunctions detected.	GPS antenna
Control unit ↔ Around view	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between around view monitor control unit and multifunction switch.
Control unit ↔ SAT Antenna	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection
Around view ↔ Sonar	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and sonar control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and sonar control unit.

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select “Confirmation/Adjustment”. The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each switch on the “Confirmation/Adjustment Mode” screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the “Back” switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

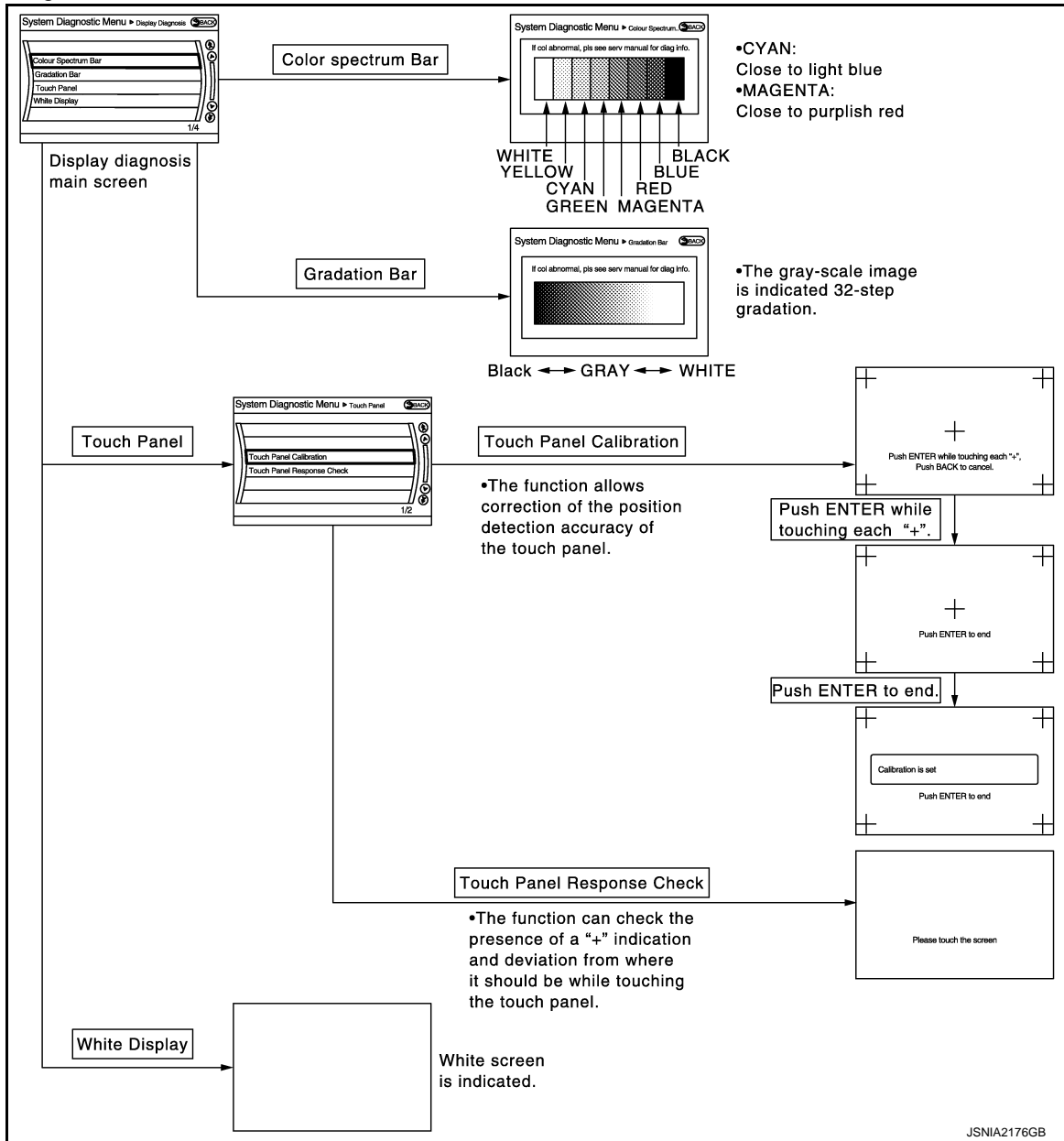
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

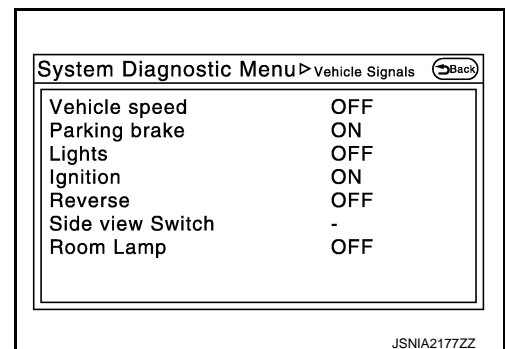
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	—
	OFF	Light switch OFF	—
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	—
Reverse	ON	Shift the selector lever to "R" position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Shift the selector lever other than "R" position	
SIDE VIEW SW	—	—	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
ROOM LAMP	OFF	—	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

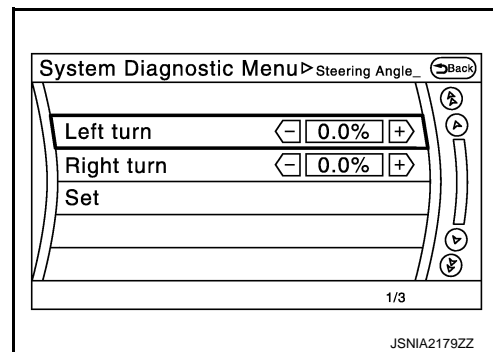
Climate Control

Refer to "HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM" for details.

Navigation

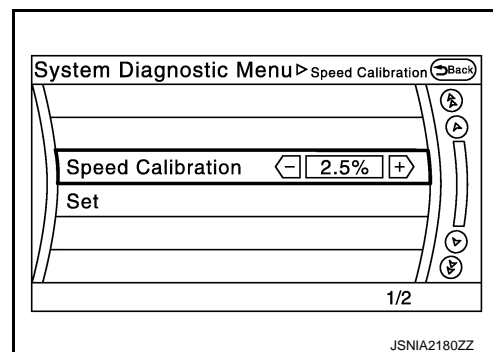
STEERING ANGLE ADJUSTMENT

The steering angle output value detected with the gyroscope is adjusted.



SPEED CALIBRATION

During normal driving, distance error caused by tire wear and tire pressure change is automatically adjusted for by the automatic distance correction function. This function, on the other hand, is for immediate adjustment, in cases such as driving with tire chain fitted on tires.



Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error Record" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

The error record displays the time and place of the most recent occurrence of that error. However, take note of the following points.

- If there is a malfunction with the GPS antenna circuit board in the AV control unit, the correct date and time of occurrence may not be able to be displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Place of the error occurrence is represented by the position of the current location mark at the time an error occurred. If current location mark has deviated from the correct position, then the place of the error occurrence cannot be located correctly.
- The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

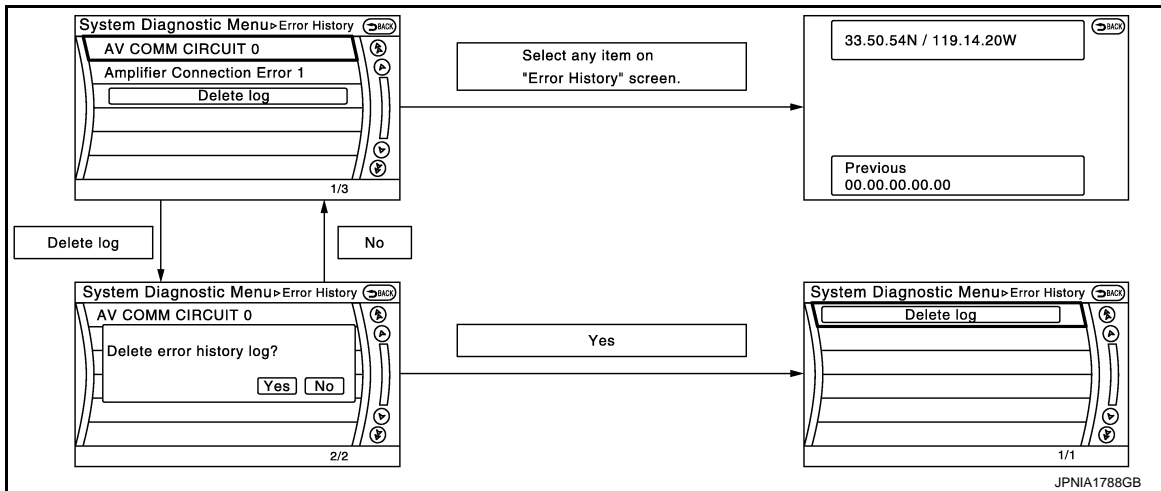
Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when ignition switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV)
Count up method B	Other than the above



Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-368. "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take	
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.	A
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.		B
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit	AV control unit malfunction is detected.		C
Connection Of Gyro			D
Connection of G Sensor			E
CAN Controller Memory Error			F
Bluetooth Module Connection Error			G
Sub CPU Connection Error			H
iPod authentication chip error			I
Audio connection error			J
DSP Connection Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. 	K
DSP Communication Error			L
HDD Connection Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. 	M
HDD Read Error			N
HDD Write Error			O
HDD Communication Error			P
HDD Access Error			Q
GPS Communication Error	GPS malfunction is detected.	<p>An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.</p> <p>Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.</p>	R
GPS ROM Error			S
GPS RAM Error			T
GPS RTC Error			U
Unfinished configuration	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT-III.	V
USB Controller Communication Error	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.	W
DVD Mechanism Communication Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. 	X
Steer. Angle Sensor Calibration	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Y
Front Display Connection Error	<p>When either one of the following items are detected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display unit power supply and ground circuits. Communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit. 	Z
GPS Antenna Error	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.	AA
XM Antenna Connection Error	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection.	AB
USB electric current Error	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.	AC

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

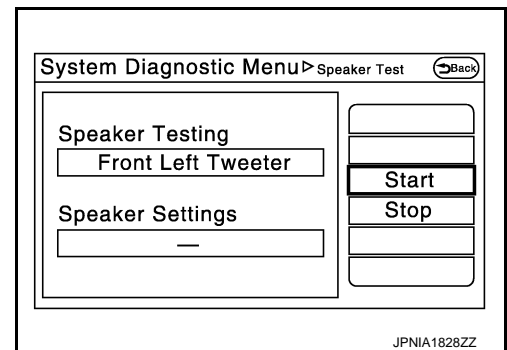
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
AM/FM antenna amp	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and antenna base.
Ext_Amp_ON	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and BOSE amp.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • AVM Connection Error 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • AVM Sonar Connection Error 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and sonar control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and sonar control unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error • AVM Connection Error 	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

Speaker Test

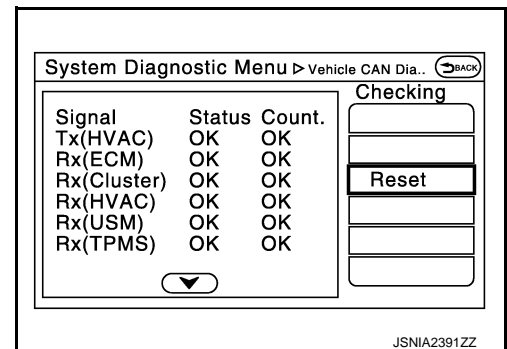
Select "SPEAKER DIAGNOSIS" to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press "Stop" to stop the test tones.



Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if "Reset" is pressed.

Items	Display (Current)	Malfunction counter (Past)
Tx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(ECM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(Cluster)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(USM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

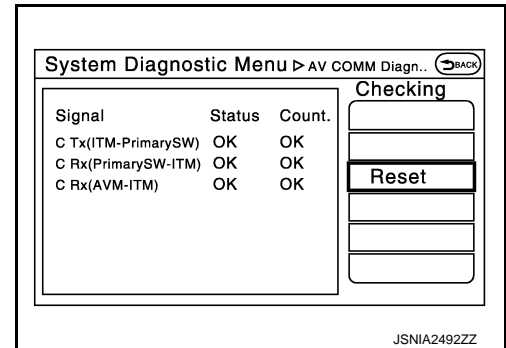
Items	Display (Current)	Malfunction counter (Past)
Rx(TPMS)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
Rx(STRG)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN.

AV COMM Diagnosis

- Displays the communication status between AV control unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if “Reset” is pressed.



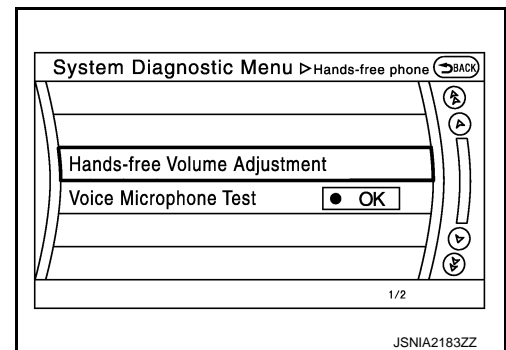
Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Tx(ITM-PrimarySW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(PrimarySW-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(AVM-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

NOTE:

“???” indicates UNKWN

Hands-Free Phone

The hands-free phone reception volume adjustment and microphone and speaker test functions are also available.

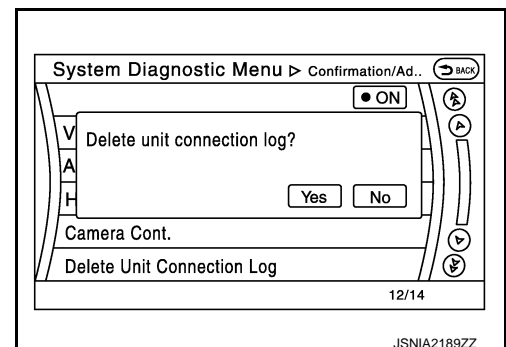


Camera Cont.

Refer to [AV-372, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

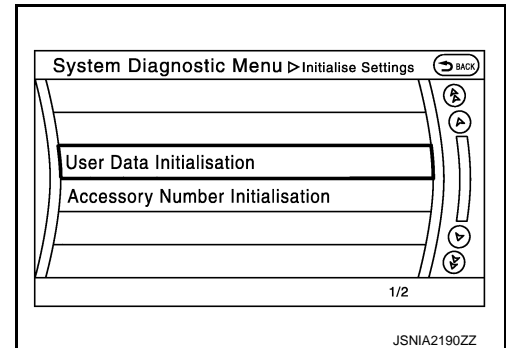
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Initialize Settings

“User Data Initialization” and “Accessory Number Initialization” are possible.

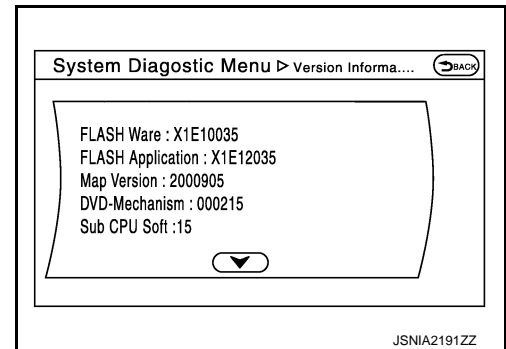
CAUTION:

- Never perform Accessory Number Initialization except when configuration is unsuccessful.
- Accessory Number Initialization requires configuration. For details, refer to [AV-423, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).



Version Information

Version information of the AV control unit is displayed.



CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)

INFOID:000000006348947

CONSULT-III FUNCTIONS

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via the communication with the AV control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the AV control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the Multi AV system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the AV control unit can be performed.
Work Support	Steering angle sensor can be adjusted.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read and save the vehicle specification. • Write the vehicle specification when replacing AV control unit.

AV COMMUNICATION

When “AV communication” of “CAN Diag Support Monitor” is selected, the following function will be performed.

AV communication	AV&NAVI C/U	Displays the communication status from AV control unit to each unit as well as the error counter.
	AUDIO	Displays the AV control unit communication status and the error counter.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- In CONSULT-III self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates “CRNT”. The past malfunction indicates “PAST”.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The timing is displayed as "0" if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis Results Display Item

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Refer to AV-431, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
GYRO NO CONN [U1201]		
G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]		
CAN CONT [U1216]		
BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]		
SUB CPU CONN [U1228]		
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]		
Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]		
HDD CONN [U1218]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
HDD READ [U1219]		
HDD WRITE [U121A]		
HDD COMM [U121B]		
HDD ACCESS [U121C]		
GPS COMM [U1204]	GPS malfunction is detected.	<p>An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.</p> <p>Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.</p>
GPS ROM [U1205]		
GPS RAM [U1206]		
GPS RTC [U1207]		
USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.
DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
DSP COMM [U121E]		
DVD COMM [U1227]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT-III.
ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [U1232]	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-9, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement" .
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<p>When either one of the following items are detected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> front display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Communication circuits between AV control unit and AV front display unit.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection.
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.
ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and antenna base.
AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and BOSE amp.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SONAR CONN [U125C] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and sonar control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and sonar control unit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DATA MONITOR

ALL SIGNALS

- Displays the status of the following vehicle signals inputted into the AV control unit.
- For each signal, actual signal can be compared with the condition recognized on the system.

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	On	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	On	Parking brake is applied.	
	Off	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	On	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON.	—
	Off	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	On	Ignition switch ON	
	Off	Ignition switch in ACC position	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
REV SIG	On	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Selector lever in any position other than R	
SIDE VIEW SW	Off	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	—
ROOM LAMP	Off	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	—

SELECTION FROM MENU

Allows the technician to select which vehicle signals should be displayed and displays the status of the selected vehicle signals.

Item to be selected	Description
VHCL SPD SIG	The same as when "ALL SIGNALS" is selected.
PKB SIG	
ILLUM SIG	
IGN SIG	
REV SIG	
SIDE VIEW SW	
ROOM LAMP	

WORK SUPPORT

Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

For vehicles with VDC, adjust the steering angle sensor neutral position on the ABS actuator control unit side.

Item	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CONFIGURATION

Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function	Description
READ CONFIGURATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit. Saves the read vehicle configuration.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000006348948

The diagnosis function of around view monitor control unit is displayed when selecting "Camera Cont." of Confirmation/Adjustment mode in the multi AV system.

Around view monitor control unit diagnosis item

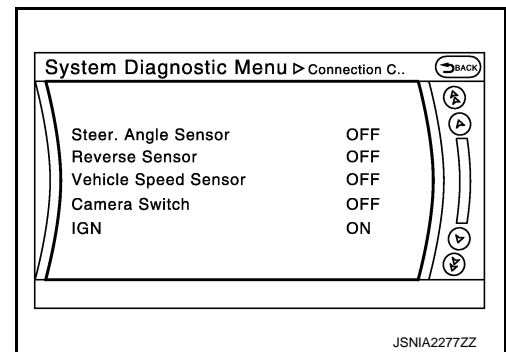
AV control unit Confirmation/Adjustment mode		Function	
Camera Cont.	Connection Confirmation	The status of signals input to around view monitor control unit can be checked.	
	Calibrating Camera Image	Rear Camera	Performs the calibration of rear camera.
		Pass-Side Camera	Performs the calibration of side camera RH.
		Front Camera	Performs the calibration of front camera.
		Dr-Side Camera	Performs the calibration of side camera LH.
		Initialize Camera Image Calibration*	The calibration can be initialized to NISSAN factory shipment condition.
Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The confirmation and adjustment of the difference between each camera can be performed. The system changes to the ZOOM function by the operation of shift and the ZOOM ratio of each camera can be changed. 		
Correct Draw Line of Wide View	Rear-Wide View	The position of rear wide view guideline can be changed.	

CAUTION:

*: Never perform other operations for approximately 10 seconds after performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".

Connection Confirmation

The status of signals inputted to around view monitor control unit can be checked.



Connection Confirmation item list

Diagnosis item	Display	Description
Steer. Angle Sensor	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Input status of steering angle sensor is displayed by ON/OFF. When all of steering signals 1, 2, and 3 are input, it is turned ON. It remains ON until connection confirmation mode is stopped.
Reverse Sensor	ON/OFF	Input status of reverse signal inputted to around view monitor control unit is displayed by ON/OFF in real time.
Vehicle Speed Sensor	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Input status of vehicle speed signal inputted to around view monitor control unit is displayed by ON/OFF. When the vehicle speed signal is input, it is turned ON. It remains ON until connection confirmation mode is stopped.
Camera Switch	ON/OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The status of camera switch signal received via AV communication from NAVI control unit is displayed by ON/OFF. When the camera switch signal is received once, it is turned ON. It remains ON until connection confirmation mode is stopped.
IGN	ON/OFF	Input status of ignition signal inputted to around view monitor control unit is displayed by ON/OFF in real time.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

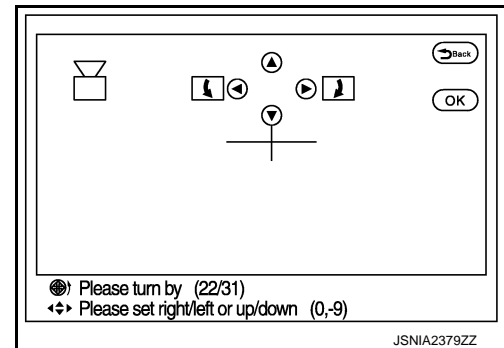
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Description
ILL	ON/OFF	Input status of illumination signal inputted to around view monitor control unit is displayed by ON/OFF in real time.
Type of Steer. Angle Sensor	Abslt.	The input type of steering angle sensor is displayed. ("Abslt." is displayed on this model.)
Type of Steer. Gear ratio	1	The type of steering gear ratio is displayed. ("1" is displayed on this model.)
Left or Right Steer.	Right/Left	The steering position is displayed.
Rear Camera Image Output signal	OK/NG	The input status of rear camera image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Rear Camera COMM Status	OK/NG	The communication status with rear camera is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Rear Camera COMM Line	OK/NG	The status of communication line with rear camera is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Front Camera Image Output signal	OK/NG	The input status of front camera image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Front Camera COMM Status	OK/NG	The communication status with front camera is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Front Camera COMM Line	OK/NG	The status of communication line with front camera is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Pass-Side Camera Image Output signal	OK/NG	The input status of side camera RH image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Pass-Side Camera COMM Status	OK/NG	The communication status with side camera RH is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Pass-Side Camera COMM Line	OK/NG	The status of communication line with side camera RH is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Dr-Side Camera Image Output signal	OK/NG	The input status of side camera LH image signal is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Dr-Side Camera COMM Status	OK/NG	The communication status with side camera LH is displayed by OK/NG in real time.
Dr-Side Camera COMM Line	OK/NG	The status of communication line with side camera LH is displayed by OK/NG in real time.

Calibrating Camera Image

- Perform the calibration of camera image caused by the incorrect mounting position of each camera, etc. Always perform calibration after performing the following work.
 - When each camera or each camera mount (door mirror, front grille, etc.) is removed
 - When replacing around view monitor control unit
- When performing the calibration initialization, it can be set to the NISSAN factory shipment condition.

Refer to [AV-425, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#) for the calibration procedure.



Adjustment range
 Rotating direction : 31 patterns (16 on the center)
 Upper/lower direction : -99 – 99
 Left/right direction : -99 – 99

Calibrating Camera Image item

Items	Description
Rear Camera	Performs the calibration of rear camera.
Pass-Side Camera	Performs the calibration of side camera RH.
Front Camera	Performs the calibration of front camera.
Dr-Side Camera	Performs the calibration of side camera LH.
Initialize Camera Image Calibration*	The calibration can be initialized to the factory shipment setting.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CAUTION:

*: Never perform other operations for approximately 10 seconds after performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".

Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View

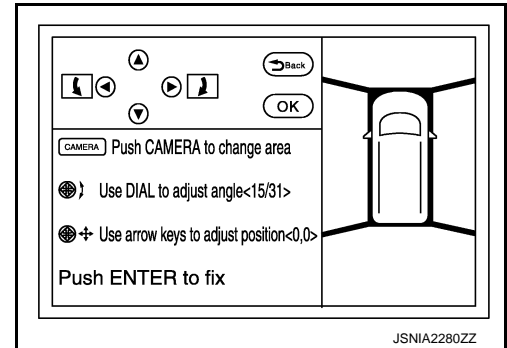
- The fine adjustment function of camera calibration can check and adjust the difference between each camera.
- Fine adjustments can be performed for each camera. Move the "+"-mark to select the camera by pressing the "CAMERA" switch.
- Perform the adjustment with the center dial and upper/lower/left/right switches.

CAUTION:

Operate the center dial slowly because the changing of the screen takes approximately 1 second.

NOTE:

- It can be initialized to the NISSAN factory shipment setting with "Initialize Camera Image Calibration" of "Calibrating Camera Image".
- The adjustment value is cancelled in this mode by performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".



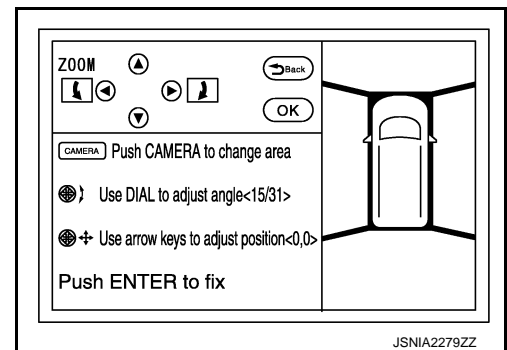
Adjustment range	
Rotating direction	: 31 patterns (16 on the center)
Upper/lower direction	: -99 - 99
Left/right direction	: -99 - 99

ZOOM function

- The ZOOM ratio of camera can be changed when calibrating the camera.
- It shifts to ZOOM function mode by shifting the selector lever to a position other than the "R" position → "R" position → other than "R" position in the "Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View" mode.
- The changing of ZOOM ratio can be performed for each camera. Move the "+"-mark to select the camera by pressing "CAMERA" switch and press the left/right switch to change the ZOOM ratio.

NOTE:

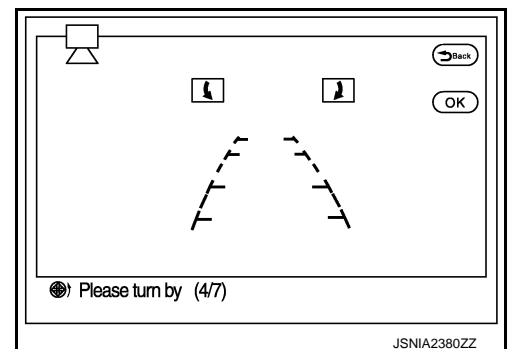
- When the position is not correct in "Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View" mode, use this "ZOOM" function to adjust it.
- If this function is used, always adjust the upper/lower/left/right position again on the "Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View" screen.



Correct Draw Line of Wide View

The display position of guiding lines when displayed on the rear-wide view can be changed.

Adjustment range	
Rotating direction	: 7 patterns



Correct Draw Line of Camera Image item

Items	Description
Rear-Wide View	The position of rear wide view guideline can be changed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)]

CONSULT-III Function (SONAR)

INFOID:000000006348949

DESCRIPTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown as follows:

Test mode	Function
Ecu Identification	Sonar control unit part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Sonar control unit checks the conditions and displays memorized error.
Data Monitor	Sonar control unit input/output data in real time.
Active Test	Gives a drive signal to a load to check the operation.
Work support	Changes setting of each function.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Displays the part number of sonar control unit.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

For details, refer to [AV-395, "DTC Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Display	Description
SONAR OPE	On	Around view monitor is ON. (sonar system is ON)
	Off	Around view monitor is OFF. (sonar system is OFF)
BUZZER OUTPUT	On	Buzzer is output condition.
	Off	Buzzer is not output condition.
CR SEN [FL] CR SEN [FR] CR SEN [RL] CR SEN [RR]	ERROR	When a sensor is abnormal.
	LV.0	When a sensor is not detection.
	LV.2	The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less than 70 cm (27.5 in).
	LV.3	The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less than 60 cm (23.6 in).
LV.4	The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	

ACTIVE TEST

Active test item	Function
BUZZER	This test is able to check buzzer operation.
SONAR SENSOR	This test is able to check each sonar sensor operation.

WORK SUPPORT

Work support item	Function
CORNER SEN DISTANCE SET	Corner sensor warning buzzer distance is adjustable to 4 phases.

CORNER SEN DISTANCE SET

Corner sensor warning buzzer distance can be set to 4 phases as follows.

Warning item	FARTHER	FAR	NORMAL	NEAR
Second warning	70 – 80 cm (27.5 – 31.4 in)	60 – 70 cm (23.6 – 27.5 in)	50 – 60 cm (19.6 – 23.6 in)	40 – 50 cm (15.7 – 19.6 in)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Warning item	FARTHER	FAR	NORMAL	NEAR
Third warning	50 – 70 cm (19.6 – 27.5 in)	40 – 60 cm (15.7 – 23.6 in)	30 – 50 cm (11.8 – 19.6 in)	30 – 40 cm (11.8 – 15.7 in)
Fourth warning	Less than 50 cm (19.6 in)	Less than 40 cm (15.7 in)	Less than 30 cm (11.8 in)	Less than 30 cm (11.8 in)

The default of this model is "FAR".

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

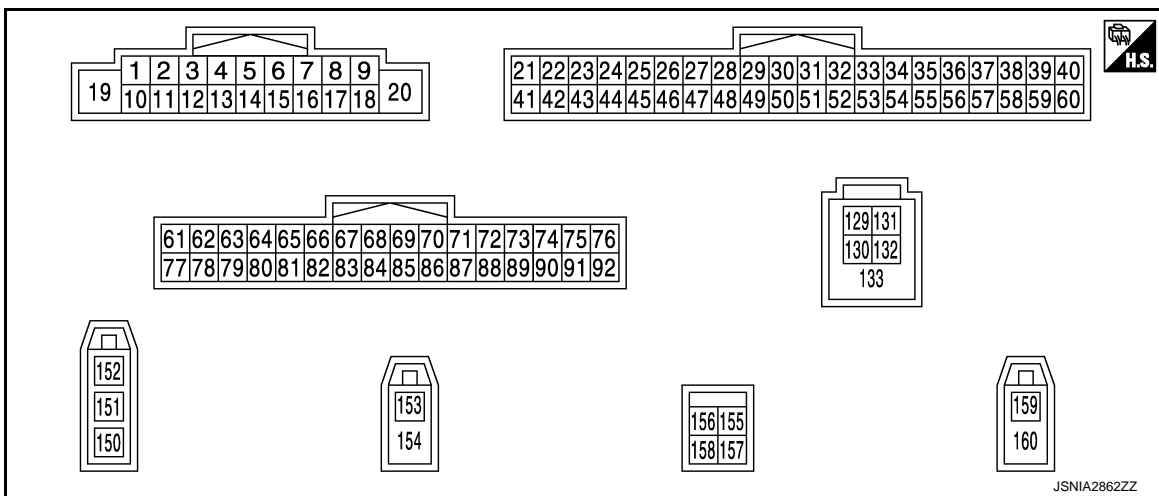
INFOID:000000006348950

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPD SIG	Ignition switch ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	On
		Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Off
PKB SIG	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is applied.	On
		Parking brake is released.	Off
ILLUM SIG	Ignition switch ON	Light switch ON	On
		Light switch OFF	Off
IGN SIG	Ignition switch ON	—	On
	Ignition switch ACC	—	Off
REV SIG	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in R position	On
		Selector lever in any position other than R	Off
SIDE VIEW SW	Ignition switch ON	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	Off
ROOM LAMP	Ignition switch ON	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT

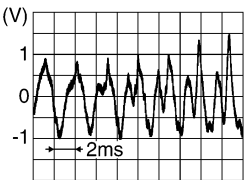
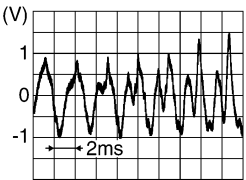

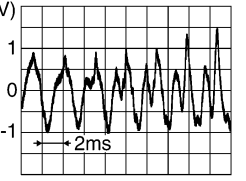
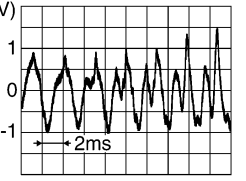


PHYSICAL VALUES

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

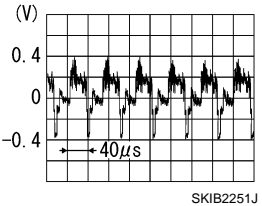
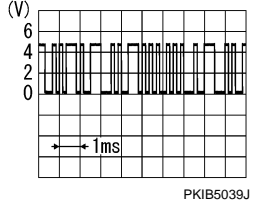
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (W)	Ground	AMP. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	12.0 V
2 (R)	3 (G)	Sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
4 (BR)	5 (Y)	Sound signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
6 (P)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing MENU UP switch.	1.0 V
					Keep pressing MENU DOWN switch.	2.0 V
					Keep pressing  switch	3.0 V
					Keep pressing ENTER switch.	4.0 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
7 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
10 (B)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
11 (P)	12 (L)	Sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
13 (V)	14 (LG)	Sound signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

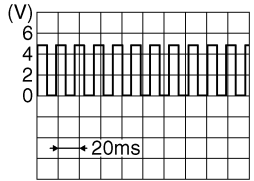
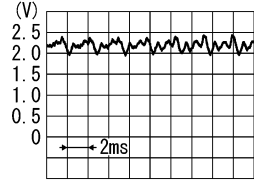
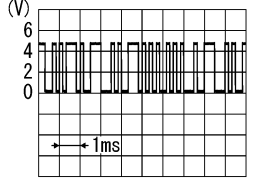
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
16 (L)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch.	1.0 V
					Keep pressing switch.	2.0 V
					Keep pressing switch.	3.0 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
29 (Y)	Ground	Disk eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing the eject switch.	0 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
30 (SB)	Ground	Mode change signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Driver's Audio Stage ON	0 V
					Driver's Audio Stage OFF	8.5 V
49 (B)	Ground	Switch ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
65 (V)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is ON.	4.5 V
					Parking brake is OFF.	0 V
67 (G)	Ground	Composite image signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
68 (R)	Ground	Composite image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At DVD image is displayed.	
71	—	Microphone shield	—	—	—	—
72 (R)	Ground	Microphone VCC	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5.0 V
73 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	
74 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
75 (B)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
76 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
79 (R)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0 V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12.0 V
80 (G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
81 (O)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position.	12.0 V
					Other than R position.	0 V
82 (R)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8- pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p>NOTE: Maximum voltage may be 12.0 V due to specifications (connected units).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
83	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
87 (G)	71	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5037J</p>
88	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
89 (G)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
90 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
91 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
92 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
129 (G)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
130 (R)	—	USB D- signal	Input/ Output	—	—	—
131 (W)	—	V BUS signal	Output	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
132 (L)	—	USB D+ signal	Input/ Output	—	—	—
133	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
150	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—
151	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—
152	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	12.0 V
153	Ground	GPS antenna signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Not connected GPS antenna connector.	5.0 V
154	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
157	Ground	RGB digital image signal (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Not connected connector.	1.3 V
158	Ground	RGB digital image signal (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Not connected connector.	1.3 V
159	Ground	Satellite antenna signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Not connected to satellite antenna connector.	5.0 V

Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000006348951

When the ambient temperature becomes extremely low or extremely high, AV control unit displays the message and limits the AV control unit function.

FAIL-SAFE CONDITIONS

When the ambient temperature is -20°C (-4°F) or lower, or when it is 70°C (158°F) or higher

Display

The messages displayed on fail-safe conditions are as shown below:

Fail-safe mode	Display (display of the fail-safe condition)
When HDD temperature is low	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme low temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature rises.
When HDD temperature is high	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme high temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature drops.

DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS

Function	When Fail-safe Function is activated	
Air conditioner	Operation	Only multifunction switch (preset switch) can be operated.
	Display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LED of multifunction switch (preset switch) illuminates. Aimed temperature, blow angle, and flow rate are displayed in simplified mode.
Audio	Operation	Only ON/OFF and volume control operations by multifunction switch (preset switch) are possible.
	Display	No display ("Fail-safe mode" is displayed)
Camera	Operation	Image tone cannot be controlled.
	Display	Cannot be superimposed. (warning display, tone control display)
Hands-free phone	Operation	Cannot be operated.
Navigation	Operation	Cannot be operated.

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Function	When Fail-safe Function is activated
Self diagnosis	The display in simplified mode of fail-safe condition
CONSULT-III diagnosis	Cannot be operated.

Ability Operation Mode

There is an ability operation mode for Fail-saves due to low or high ambient temperature.

If HDD data can be read, fail-safe is shown, then normal displays are displayed only for functions which can be operated.

RELEASE CONDITIONS OF FAIL-SAFE

Fail-safe is released on following conditions and normal mode is restored.

When The Temperature of HDD Is Low or High

If the ambient temperature becomes out of fail-safe condition range, normal mode is restored.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006348952

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-431, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [1010]	AV-432, "DTC Logic"
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV-433, "DTC Logic"
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	AV-434, "DTC Logic"
U1202	G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]	AV-435, "DTC Logic"
U1204	GPS COMM [U1204]	AV-436, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	AV-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	AV-438, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	AV-439, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-440, "DTC Logic"
U1217	BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	AV-441, "DTC Logic"
U1218	HDD CONN [U1218]	AV-442, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1219	HDD READ [U1219]	AV-443, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121A	HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV-444, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121B	HDD COMM [U121B]	AV-445, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121C	HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV-446, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV-447, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV-448, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	AV-449, "DTC Logic"
U1227	DVD COMM [U1227]	AV-450, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV-451, "DTC Logic"
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV-452, "DTC Logic"
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	AV-453, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV-454, "DTC Logic"
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	AV-455, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-456, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	AV-458, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1258	XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	AV-459, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	AV-460, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1264	ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	AV-461, "Diagnosis Procedure"

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1265	AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	AV-462, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-464, "DTC Logic"
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	AV-463, "Description"
U1300 U125B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	AV-463, "Description"
U1300 U125C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SONAR CONN [U125C] 	AV-463, "Description"
U1300 U1240 U125B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] • AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	AV-463, "Description"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

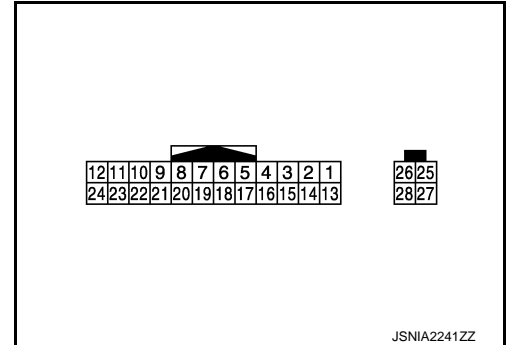
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:00000006348953

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
6	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
7	—	Shield (camera image signal ground)	—	—	—	—
8 (W)	Ground	Camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	
9 (G)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	
10 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	
11 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
12 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
18 (R)	Ground	Composite image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At DVD image is displayed.	
19 (G)	Ground	Composite image signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
22	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
23 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
27	—	RGB digital image signal (-)	Input	—	—	—
28	—	RGB digital image signal (+)	Input	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

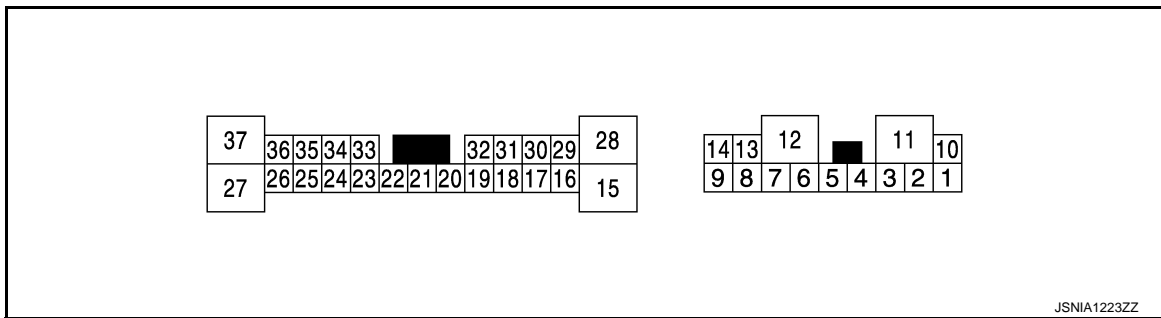
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP.

Reference Value

INFOID:00000006348954

TERMINAL LAYOUT



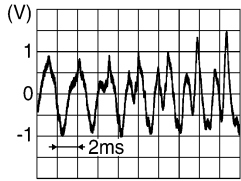
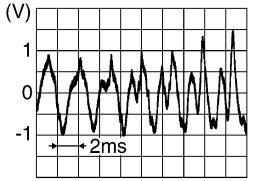
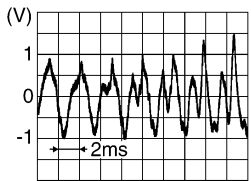
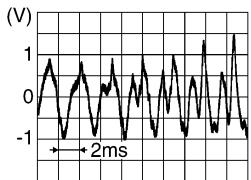
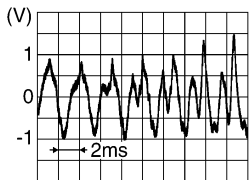
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	10 (G)	Sound signal rear door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
2 (SB)	3 (V)	Sound signal rear door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
4 (B)	5 (P)	Sound signal front door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
6 (L)	7 (W)	Sound signal front squawk- er LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	<p>SKIB3609E</p>

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

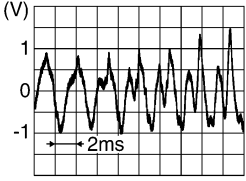
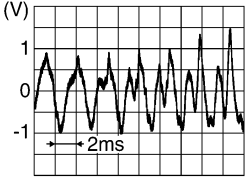
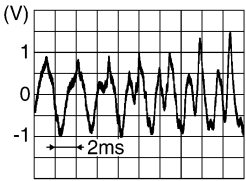
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
8 (LG)	13 (Y)	Sound signal front door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 SKIB3609E
9 (G)	14 (R)	Sound signal woofer and rear squawker (LH and RH)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 SKIB3609E
11 (GR)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
12 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
15 (B)	28 (G)	Sound signal center speaker	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 SKIB3609E
17 (W)	Ground	Mode change signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Driver's Audio Stage ON	0 V
					Driver's Audio Stage OFF	8.5 V
18 (R)	32 (G)	Sound signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 SKIB3609E
19 (P)	20 (L)	Sound signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 SKIB3609E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
21 (BR)	22 (Y)	Sound signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
23 (V)	33 (SB)	Sound signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
25 (GR)	Ground	Woofers amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	12.0 V
31 (W)	Ground	BOSE amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	12.0 V
37 (BR)	27 (R)	Sound signal front squawker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

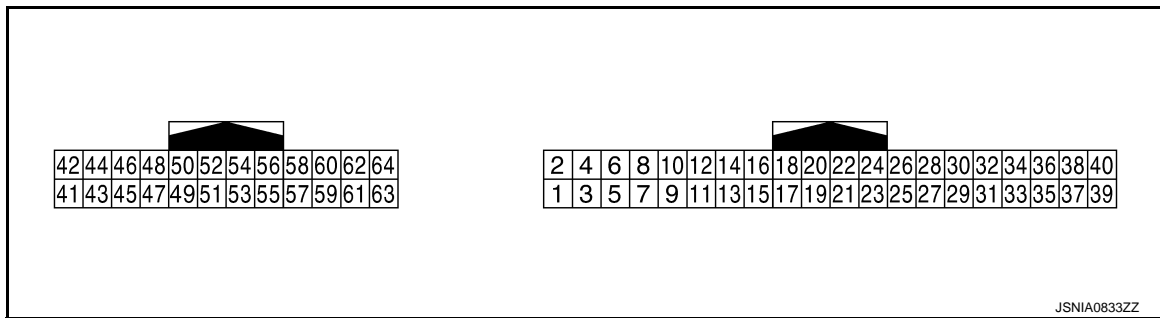
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348955

TERMINAL LAYOUT



JSNIA0833ZZ

PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
2 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
3 (P)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
4 (GR)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
5 (O)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0 V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12.0 V
6 (SB)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH).	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage varies depending on the specification (destination unit).</p> <p>JSNIA0012GB</p>
7 (V)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Shift the selector lever to "R" position.	12.0 V
					Shift the selector lever other than "R" position.	0 V
9 (V)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
13 (B)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

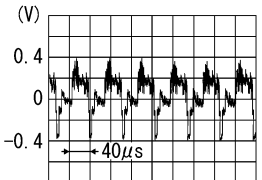
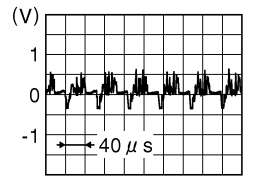
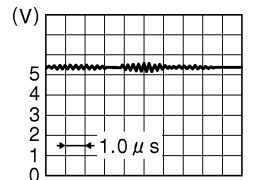
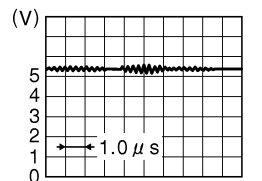
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

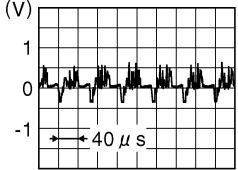
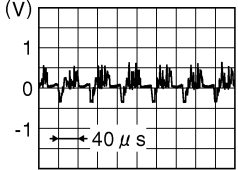
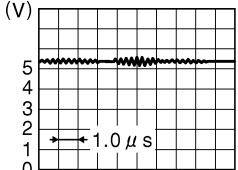
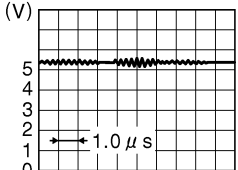
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (B)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
18 (G)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
21 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
22 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
23 (LG)	24 (G)	Auxiliary infrared LED power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	5.5 V
27 (W)	Ground	Camera image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At camera image is displayed.	
28	—	Shield (camera image signal ground)	—	—	—	—
29 (Y)	30 (G)	Side camera RH image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	
31	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
32 (B)	Ground	Side camera RH ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
33 (W)	Ground	Side camera RH communication signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	
34 (R)	Ground	Side camera RH power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	6.0 V
35 (L)	Ground	Rear camera communication signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
36 (BR)	Ground	Rear camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V
37	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
38 (R)	Ground	Rear camera ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
39 (Y)	40 (W)	Rear camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <small>JSNIA0834GB</small>
41 (Y)	42 (G)	Front camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <small>JSNIA0834GB</small>
43	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
44 (B)	Ground	Front camera ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
45 (W)	Ground	Front camera communication signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <small>JSNIA0836GB</small>
46 (R)	Ground	Front camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V
47 (L)	Ground	Side camera LH communica- tion signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <small>JSNIA0836GB</small>
48 (BR)	Ground	Side camera LH power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V
49	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

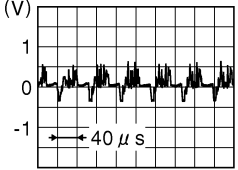
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P



AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
50 (R)	Ground	Side camera LH ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
51 (Y)	52 (W)	Side camera LH image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	“CAMERA” switch is ON or shift position is “R”.	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> (V)  </div>

JSNIA0834GB

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006348956

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
SONAR OPE	Ignition switch ON	Around view monitor operating (sonar operating).	On
		Around view monitor non-operating (sonar non-operating).	Off
BUZZER OUTPUT	Ignition switch ON	Buzzer is output condition.	On
		Buzzer is not output condition.	Off
CR SEN [FL]	Ignition switch ON	When a sensor is abnormal.	ERROR
		When a sensor is not detection.	LV.0
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less then 70 cm (27.5 in).	LV.2
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less then 60 cm (23.6 in).	LV.3
		The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	LV.4
CR SEN [FR]	Ignition switch ON	When a sensor is abnormal.	ERROR
		When a sensor is not detection.	LV.0
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less then 70 cm (27.5 in).	LV.2
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less then 60 cm (23.6 in).	LV.3
		The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	LV.4
CR SEN [RL]	Ignition switch ON	When a sensor is abnormal.	ERROR
		When a sensor is not detection.	LV.0
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less then 70 cm (27.5 in).	LV.2
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less then 60 cm (23.6 in).	LV.3
		The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	LV.4
CR SEN [RR]	Ignition switch ON	When a sensor is abnormal.	ERROR
		When a sensor is not detection.	LV.0
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 60 cm (23.6 in) or more and less then 70 cm (27.5 in).	LV.2
		The distance between the corner sensor and an obstacle is 40 cm (15.7 in) or more and less then 60 cm (23.6 in).	LV.3
		The distance between corner sensor and an obstacle less than 40 cm (15.7 in).	LV.4

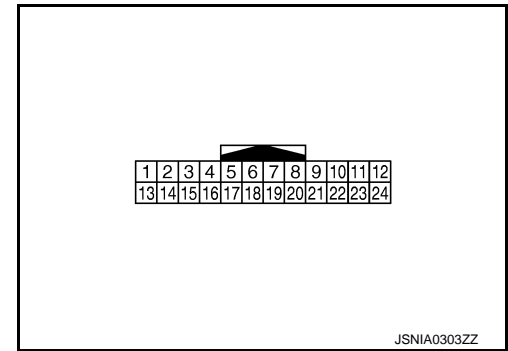
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
3 (R)	12 (B)	Corner sensor signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">JSNIA0837GB</p>
4 (W)	12 (B)	Corner sensor signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">JSNIA0837GB</p>
5 (W)	12 (B)	Corner sensor signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">JSNIA0837GB</p>
6 (R)	12 (B)	Corner sensor signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">JSNIA0837GB</p>
12 (B)	Ground	Sensor ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
13 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
18 (V)	—	K-line (CONSULT-III)	—	—	—	—

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (G)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
20 (R)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
24 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000006348957

- Sonar control unit has diagnosis function which can detect corner sensor malfunction and sensor harness disconnection.
- It transmits the malfunction status to around view monitor control unit and informs the malfunction to the user by displaying continuously red sonar indicator.

DTC Index

INFOID:000000006348958

DTC	Display item	Malfunction is detected when...	Reference
B2700	CORNER SENSOR [FL] [B2700]	Corner sensor front LH is malfunctioning.	AV-465, "DTC Logic"
B2701	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL] [B2701]	Corner sensor front LH harness circuit is open.	AV-466, "Diagnosis Procedure"
B2702	CORNER SENSOR [FR] [B2702]	Corner sensor front RH is malfunctioning.	AV-467, "DTC Logic"
B2703	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR- FR] [B2703]	Corner sensor front RH harness circuit is open.	AV-468, "Diagnosis Procedure"
B2704	CORNER SENSOR [RL] [B2704]	Corner sensor rear LH is malfunctioning.	AV-469, "DTC Logic"
B2705	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL] [B2705]	Corner sensor rear LH harness circuit is open.	AV-470, "Diagnosis Procedure"
B2706	CORNER SENSOR [RR] [B2706]	Corner sensor rear RH is malfunctioning.	AV-471, "DTC Logic"
B2707	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR- RR] [B2707]	Corner sensor rear RH harness circuit is open.	AV-472, "Diagnosis Procedure"

NOTE:

"TIME" means the following.

- 0: Means detected malfunction at present. (From malfunction detection to turning ignition switch OFF)
- 1–39: Means detected malfunction in past.

WIRING DIAGRAM

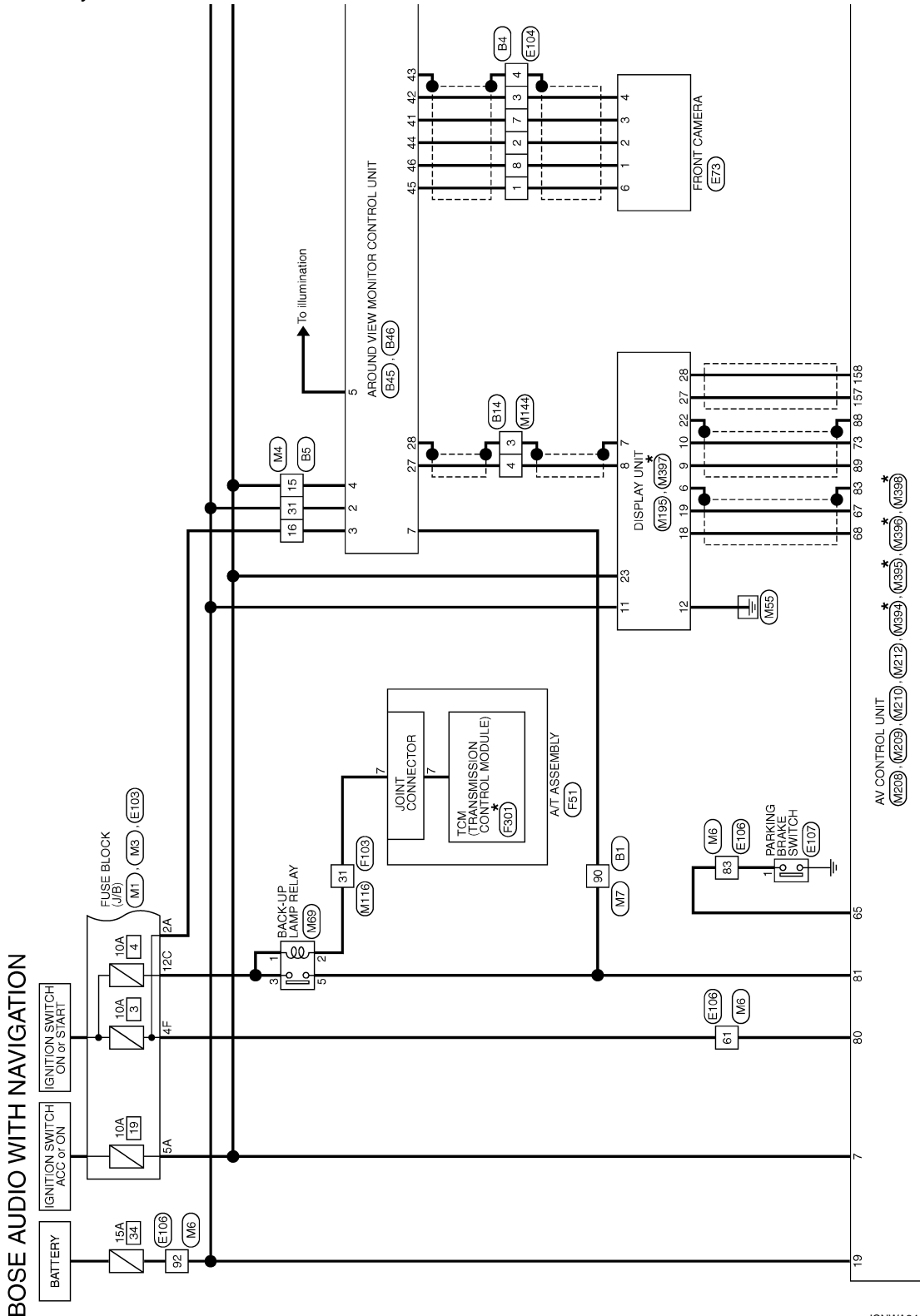
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000006348959

NOTE:

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

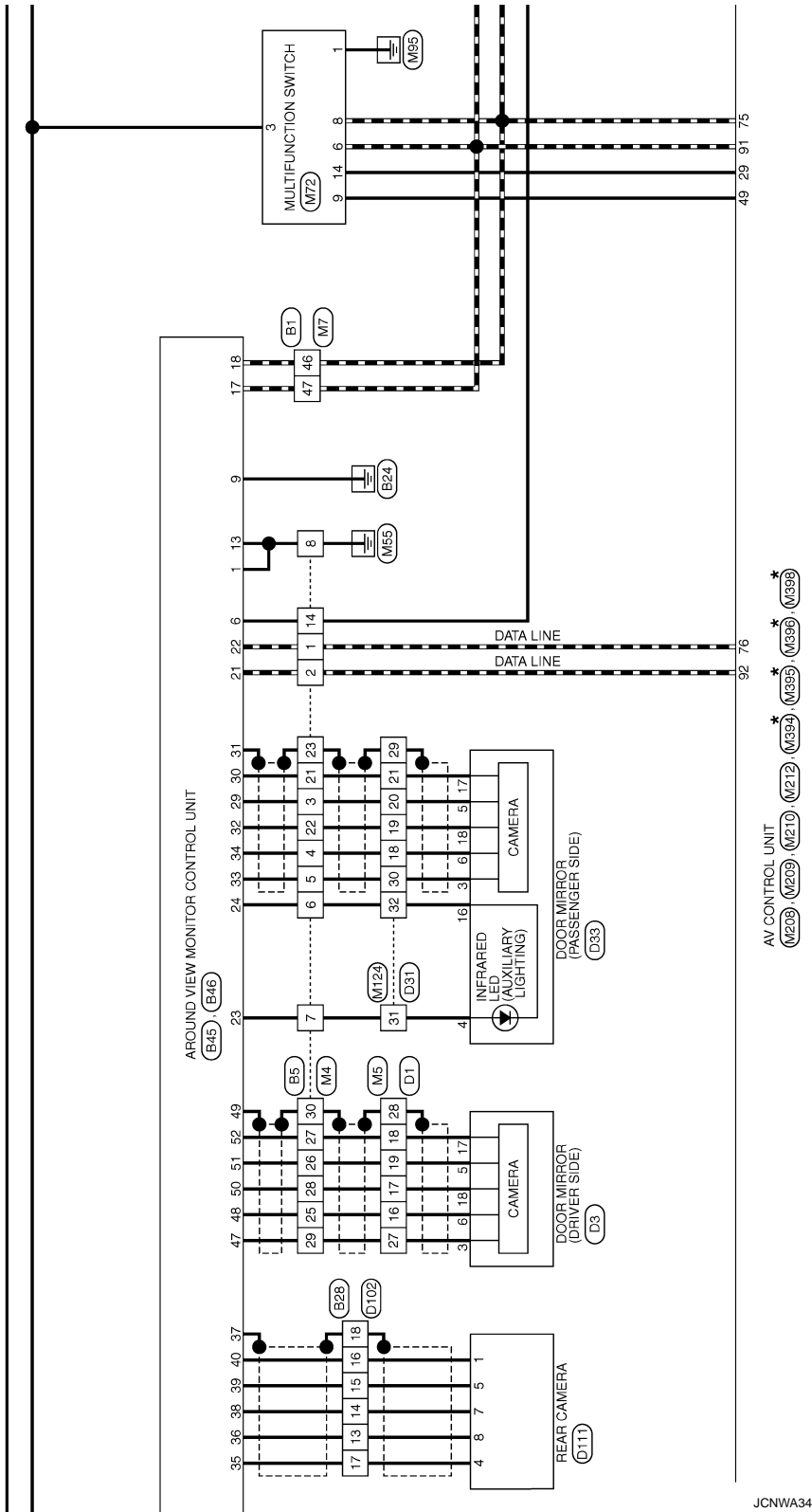
2010/09/21

JCNWA3447GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

JCNWA3448GB

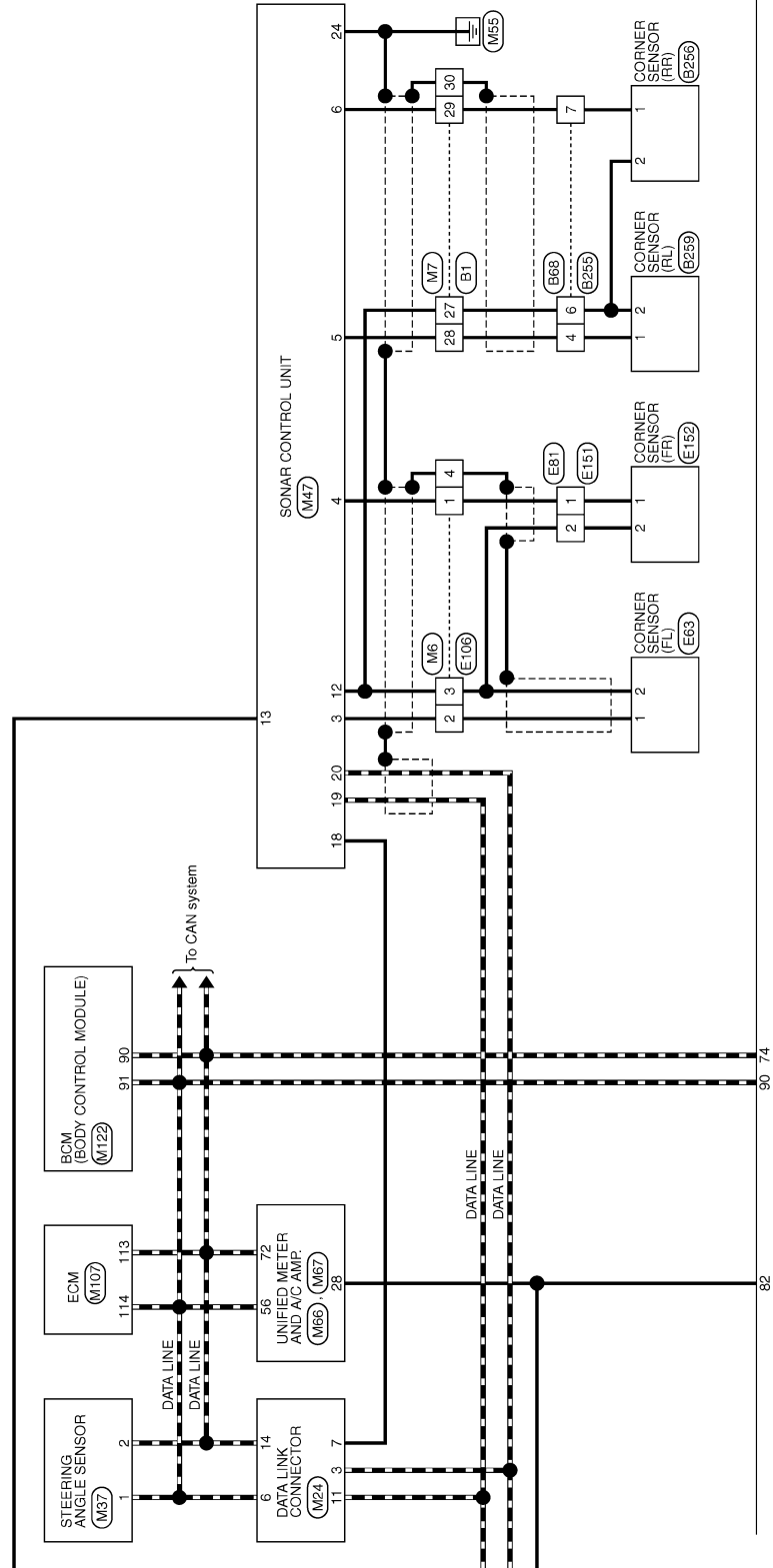
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



JCNWA3449GB

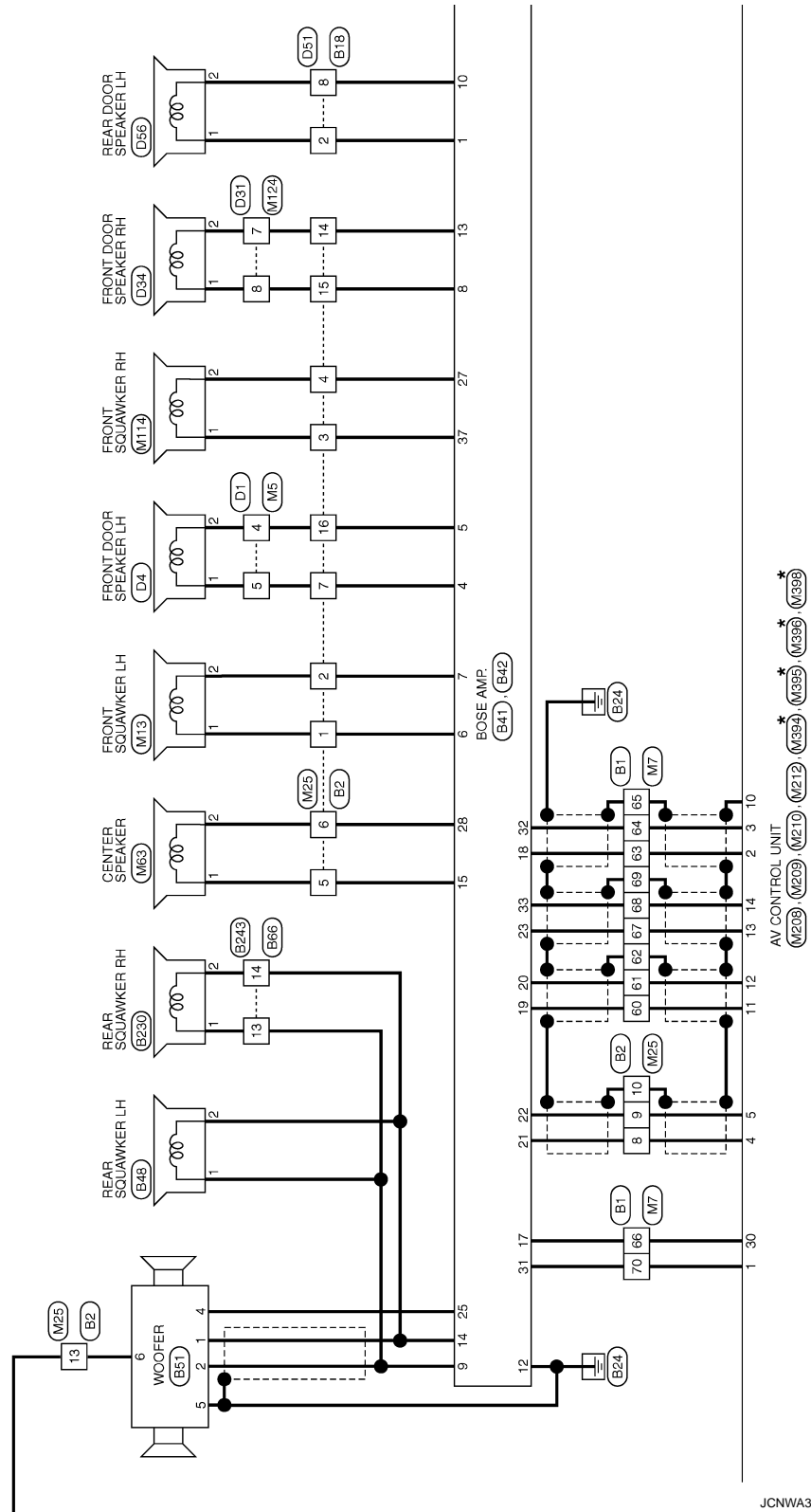
AV CONTROL UNIT
(M208) (M209) (M210) (M212) (M394) (M395) (M396) (M398)

* This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



JCNWA3450GB

*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

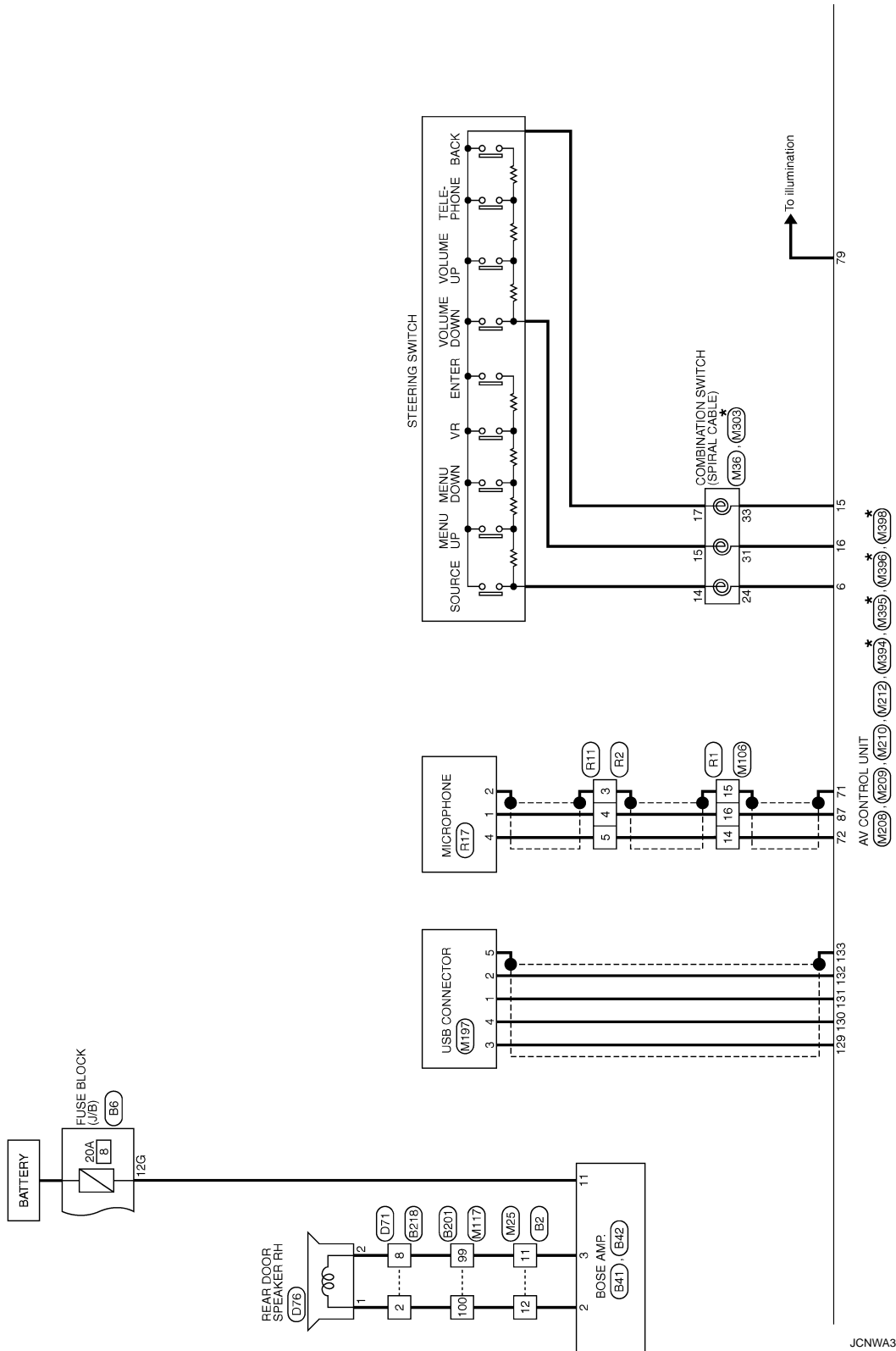
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



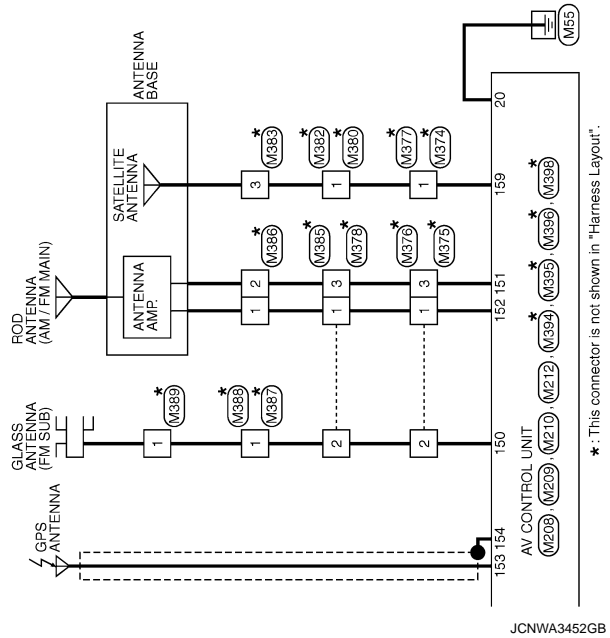
* This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

JCNWA3451GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THB07V-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	R	
5	G	
6	SB	
7	V	
8	L	
12	SB	
13	LG	
14	GR	
15	LG	
17	W	
18	SB	
19	LG	
20	BR	
21	SHIELD	
22	Y	
24	P	
27	B	
28	R	
29	W	
30	SHIELD	
31	SHIELD	
32	W	
33	SB	
34	L	
35	P	
36	L	
37	P	
38	BR	
39	Y	
44	Y	
45	GR	
46	LG	
47	SB	
49	G	
50	V	
60	P	
61	L	
62	SHIELD	

63	R	
64	G	
65	SHIELD	
66	W	
67	V	
68	SB	
69	SHIELD	
70	W	
73	SB	
74	L	
75	W	
76	BR	
77	R	
78	P	
79	GR	
83	BG	
85	V	
86	LG	
87	Y	
88	R	
89	B	
90	BG	
91	G	
92	BR	
93	G	
94	SB	
95	G	
96	Y	
98	W	
99	GR	

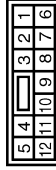
Connector No.	B2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10FV-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	W	
3	BR	
4	R	
5	B	
6	G	

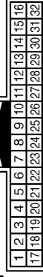
7	B	
8	BR	
9	Y	
10	SHIELD	
11	V	[With BOSE audio]
12	SB	[Without BOSE audio]
12	LG	[Without BOSE audio]
13	V	
14	Y	
15	LG	
16	P	

Connector No.	B4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	B	
3	G	
4	SHIELD	
5	P	
7	Y	
8	R	
9	BR	
10	BG	
11	LG	
12	GR	

Connector No.	B5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH22MM-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	SB	
3	Y	
4	R	
5	W	
6	G	
7	LG	
8	B	
9	V	
10	SB	
11	GR	
12	W	
13	SHIELD	
14	SB	
15	GR	
16	P	
21	G	
22	B	
23	SHIELD	
24	BG	
25	BR	
26	Y	
27	W	
28	R	
29	L	
30	SHIELD	
31	Y	

JCNWA3453GB

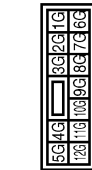
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

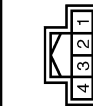
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



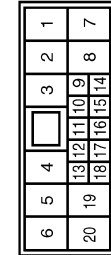
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4G	R	-
5G	LG	-
10G	W	-
11G	W	-
12G	GR	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04FV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	- [With around view monitor]
4	W	- [With around view monitor]
	R	- [Without around view monitor]

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FV-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	- [With BOSE audio]
4	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
5	BR	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	G	- [With BOSE audio]
19	GR	- [Without BOSE audio]
20	W	-

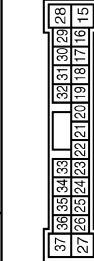
Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH2AMV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	BG	-
13	BR	-
14	R	-
15	Y	- [With around view monitor]
16	B	- [Without around view monitor]
17	L	- [With around view monitor]

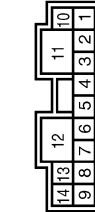
17	R	- [Without around view monitor]
18	SHIELD	-
19	LG	-
20	BG	-
21	B	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	R	-

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SCA19FBR-SG04



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	B	SOUND SIGNAL CENTER SPEAKER (+)
17	W	MODE CHANGE SIGNAL
18	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
19	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
20	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
21	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
22	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
23	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
25	GR	WOOFER AMP. ON SIGNAL
27	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER RH (-)
28	G	SOUND SIGNAL CENTER SPEAKER (-)
31	W	BOSE AMP. ON SIGNAL
32	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
33	SB	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
37	BR	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER RH (+)

Connector No.	B42
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SCA12FBR-SJA2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
2	SB	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
3	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
4	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
5	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
6	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER LH (+)
7	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SQUAWKER LH (-)
8	LG	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
9	G	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER AND REAR SQUAWKER (+)
10	G	SOUND SIGNAL REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
11	GR	BATTERY
12	B	GND
13	Y	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
14	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER AND REAR SQUAWKER (-)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JCNWA3454GB

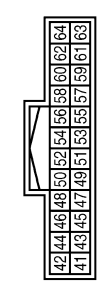
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

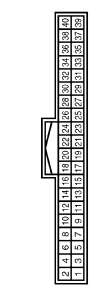
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B45
Connector Name	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	Y	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
42	G	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE GND
43	SHIELD	SHIELD
44	B	FRONT CAMERA GND
45	W	FRONT CAMERA COMM
46	R	FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
47	L	SIDE CAMERA LH COMM
48	BR	SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY
49	SHIELD	SHIELD
50	R	SIDE CAMERA LH GND
51	Y	SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL
52	W	SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE GND

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GND
2	Y	BATTERY
3	P	IGNITION SIGNAL
4	GR	ACC
5	BG	ILLUMINATION SIGNAL
6	SB	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
7	V	REVERSE SIGNAL
9	V	CONTROL SIGNAL
13	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
17	SB	AV COMM (H)

18	LG	AV COMM (L)
21	SB	AV COMM (H)
22	LG	AV COMM (L)
23	LG	AUXILIARY INFRARED LED (+)
24	G	AUXILIARY INFRARED LED (-)
27	W	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
28	SHIELD	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL GND
29	Y	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL
30	G	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE GND
31	SHIELD	SHIELD
32	B	SIDE CAMERA RH GND
33	W	SIDE CAMERA RH COMM
34	R	SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY
35	L	REAR CAMERA COMM
36	BR	REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
37	SHIELD	SHIELD
38	R	REAR CAMERA GND
39	Y	REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
40	W	REAR CAMERA IMAGE GND

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	REAR SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FER



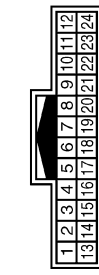
Terminal No.	1	2
Color of Wire	L	W
Signal Name [Specification]		

Connector No.	B51
Connector Name	WOOFER
Connector Type	RS08FGY-PR



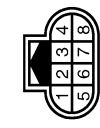
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER (+)
2	G	SOUND SIGNAL WOOFER (-)
4	GR	WOOFER AMP. ON SIGNAL
5	B	GND
6	V	BATTERY

Connector No.	B66
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	R	
3	B	
13	L	
14	W	
15	B	
16	BR	
17	BG	
18	P	

Connector No.	B68
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RM08MB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	B	
3	SB	
4	R	

6	B	-
7	W	-

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

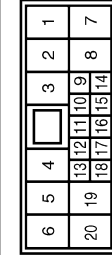
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FN-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	R	
3	GR	
4	EG	
7	LG	
10	W	
13	SB	
16	V	
17	BR	
26	BR	
27	L	
28	Y	
29	Y	
30	GR	
31	R	
32	BR	
33	G	
51	R	
52	V	
55	G	
56	R	
57	W	
58	B	
59	SHIELD	
60	LG	
61	W	
62	BR	
63	P	
64	L	
65	G	
66	P	
67	L	
68	SHIELD	
69	V	
70	Y	
71	SB	
72	W	
73	BR	

75	Y	-
80	V	-
81	SB	-
82	LG	-
83	P	-
84	R	-
85	L	-
86	EG	-
87	L	-
88	P	-
91	V	-
92	R	-
94	R	-
95	SB	-
96	G	-
97	G	-
98	R	-
99	P	-
100	L	-

Connector No.	B218
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FN-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	L	
4	LG	
5	V	
6	G	
7	B	
8	P	
19	R	
20	W	

Connector No.	B230
Connector Name	REAR SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TK2FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	W	

Connector No.	B243
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	R	
3	B	
13	L	
14	W	
15	GR	
16	BR	
17	LG	
18	L	

Connector No.	B255
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	FR08FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	B	
3	V	
4	W	
6	B	
7	R	

Connector No.	B256
Connector Name	CORNER SENSOR (RR)
Connector Type	YDX02FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	B	

JCNWA3456GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	B239
Connector Name	CORNER SENSOR (RL)
Connector Type	YD202FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	V	-
4	W	-
5	L	-
6	O	-
7	GR	-
8	W	-
9	O	-
10	BR	-
11	P	-
12	LG	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
16	R	-
17	W	-
18	G	-
19	Y	-
20	W	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	O	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	V	-
25	GR	-
26	Y	-
27	B	-
28	SHIELD	-
29	LG	-
30	G	-
31	W	-
32	G	-
33	L	-
34	SB	-
35	R	-
36	LG	-
37	R	-
38	P	-
39	O	-
40	BR	-
41	-	-
42	GR	-
43	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
43	O	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
44	W	- [With automatic drive positioner]
44	GR	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
45	Y	- [With automatic drive positioner]
45	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
46	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
46	V	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
49	GR	-
50	B	-
52	R	-
53	SB	-
54	O	-
55	Y	-

Connector No.	D3
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH2MMV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	R	-
8	BR	-

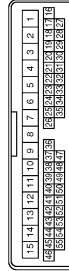
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	O	-
3	B	-
5	V	-
8	R	-
9	W	-
10	G	-
11	P	-
12	O	-
14	LG	-
17	G	-
18	W	-
19	B	-
21	GR	-
22	BR	-
23	Y	-
24	V	-

Connector No.	D4
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	MS2FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	R	-
8	BR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	V	-
12	P	-
13	LG	-
14	B	-
15	W	-
16	BR	-
17	B	-
18	R	-
19	Y	-
20	B	- [With BOSE audio]
20	R	- [Without BOSE audio]
21	G	- [With BOSE audio]
21	BR	- [Without BOSE audio]
22	V	-
23	P	-
24	W	-
25	SB	-
26	R	-
29	SHIELD	-
30	W	-
31	LG	-
32	BR	-
33	O	-
34	GR	-
35	G	-
43	Y	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-
52	G	-
53	GR	-
54	O	-
55	L	-

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D33
Connector Name	DOOR MIRROR (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6
12	11	10	9	8	7
6	5	4	3	2	1
15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4
3	2	1			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	W	SIDE CAMERA RH COMM
4	LG	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL
5	B	SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY
6	R	-
7	L	-
10	G	-
11	GR	-
12	O	-
16	BR	-
17	G	SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE GND
18	Y	SIDE CAMERA RH GND
19	B	-
21	P	-
22	Y	-
23	W	-
24	V	-

Connector No.	D34
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS22FBR-CS

1	2
2	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	D51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MH-CS10

1	2	3	4	5	6
9	10	11	12	13	14
18	17	16	15	14	13
20	19	18	17	16	15
8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1				

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	- [With BOSE audio]
4	LG	- [Without BOSE audio]
5	V	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	P	- [With BOSE audio]
9	G	- [Without BOSE audio]
19	G	-
20	V	-

Connector No.	D55
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS20ZFBF-CS

1	2
2	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	-

Connector No.	D71
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MH-CS10

1	2	3	4	5	6
9	10	11	12	13	14
18	17	16	15	14	13
20	19	18	17	16	15
8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1				

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	L	-
4	W	-
5	V	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	P	- [With BOSE audio]
9	Y	- [Without BOSE audio]
19	G	-
20	V	-

Connector No.	D76
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	NS20ZFBF-CS

1	2
2	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FPV-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6
12	11	10	9	8	7
6	5	4	3	2	1
15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4
3	2	1			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	R	-
6	O	-
7	L	-
13	R	-
14	L	- [With around view monitor]
14	SHIELD	- [Without around view monitor]
15	Y	-
16	G	- [With around view monitor]
16	L	- [Without around view monitor]
17	W	- [With around view monitor]
17	G	- [Without around view monitor]
18	SHIELD	-
19	LG	-
20	O	-
21	V	-
22	P	-
23	BR	-
24	R	-

JCNWA3458GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

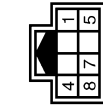
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	D111
Connector Name	REAR CAMERA
Connector Type	TH88MW-NH



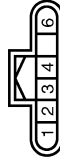
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	REAR CAMERA IMAGE GND
4	W	REAR CAMERA COMM
5	Y	REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
7	L	REAR CAMERA GND
8	R	REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	E63
Connector Name	CORNER SENSOR (FL)
Connector Type	YDX02PE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	FRONT CAMERA
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
2	BR	FRONT CAMERA GND
3	Y	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
4	L	FRONT CAMERA IMAGE GND
6	W	FRONT CAMERA COMM

Connector No.	E81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS02MB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1F	SB	-
2F	W	-
4F	G	-
6F	BR	-
8F	L	-
9F	R	-

Connector No.	E104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BR	-
3	L	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	Y	-
7	Y	-
8	R	-
9	BR	-
10	BG	-
11	LG	-
12	GR	-

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FN-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	B	
3	B	
4	GR	
5	GR	
8	Y	
9	BR	
10	EG	
11	SB	
12	EG	
13	L	
14	R	
15	P	
16	V	
17	SB	
18	V	
20	EG	
21	L	
22	V	
23	G	
24	P	
26	Y	
26	V	
27	W	
28	G	
31	EG	
32	W	
33	B	
34	R	
35	G	
36	SHIELD	
37	V	
38	BR	
39	EG	
41	W	
42	G	
43	BR	
45	W	

49	L	
50	P	
51	L	
52	L	
53	P	
54	EG	
56	BR	
57	BR	
59	W	
60	LG	
61	G	
62	SB	
63	W	
64	B	
65	G	
66	R	
67	SHIELD	
68	Y	
68	LG	
70	W	
71	R	
72	Y	
73	B	
74	BR	
74	L	
75	G	
75	W	
76	W	
76	Y	
77	R	
77	P	
78	L	
78	BR	
79	Y	
79	L	
80	SB	
81	R	
82	SB	
83	EG	
84	G	
85	L	
86	P	
87	V	
89	GR	
90	SHIELD	
91	W	
92	Y	
93	V	
94	LG	
95	EG	
96	P	
97	R	

98	SHIELD	
99	B	
100	P	

Connector No.	E107
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	TB01FW



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	BG	Signal Name [Specification]
--------------	---	---------------	----	-----------------------------

Connector No.	E151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS02FB



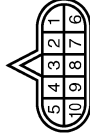
Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B			

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	CORNER SENSOR (FR)
Connector Type	YDX02FB



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B			

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	FK10FG-DGY



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	Y	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR			
3	L			
4	V			
5	B			
6	Y			
7	R			
8	P			
9	GR			
10	B			

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

JCNWA3460GB

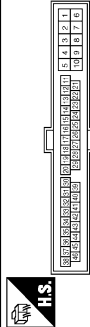
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

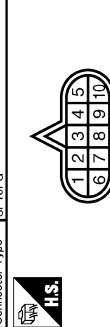
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK32FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	W	
3	R	
4	B	
5	Y	
6	GR	
7	EG	
8	Y	
9	B	
10	LG	
11	R	
12	B	
13	GR	
14	P	
15	Y	
16	G	
17	P	
18	Y	
19	G	
20	Y	
21	B	
22	LG	
23	R	
24	B	
25	L	
26	P	
27	Y	
28	G	
29	P	
30	L	
31	Y	
32	V	

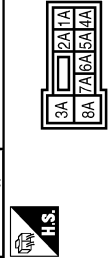
Connector No.	F301
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	YGN	Signal Name [Specification]
--------------	---	---------------	-----	-----------------------------

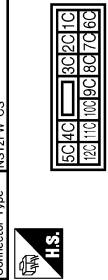
2	-	BATT
3	-	CAN-H
4	-	K LINE
5	-	CUID
6	-	VIGN
7	-	REV LAMP RLY
8	-	CAN-L
9	-	START RLY
10	-	GND

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	GR	
2A	G	
3A	L	
4A	P	
5A	V	
6A	Y	
7A	R	
8A	L	

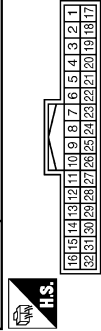
Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FF1-CS



Terminal No.	6C	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name [Specification]
7C	B			
8C	BG			

10C	L	-
11C	R	-
12C	BG	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK32FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	SB	
3	Y	
4	R	
5	W	
6	G	
7	LG	
8	B	
9	V	
10	B	
11	W	
12	W	
13	SHIELD	
14	V	
15	V	
16	W	
17	G	
18	B	
19	SHIELD	
20	R	
21	R	
22	Y	
23	G	
24	B	
25	W	
26	SHIELD	
27	Y	
28	B	
29	W	
30	SHIELD	
31	Y	

JCNWA3461GB

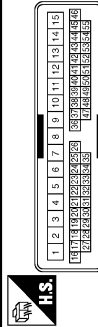
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

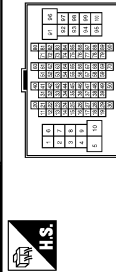
Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60MW-CS-5



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	BR	-
4	P	-
5	L	-
6	R	-
7	R	-
8	W	-
9	G	-
10	L	-
11	G	-
12	V	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
16	R	-
17	B	-
18	G	-
19	Y	-
20	L	-
21	LG	-
22	L	-
23	G	-
24	Y	-
25	GR	-
26	R	-
27	W	-
28	SHIELD	-
29	Y	-
30	Y	-
31	R	-
32	BR	-
33	SB	-
34	Y	-
35	P	-
36	LG	-
37	BR	-
38	P	-

39	BG	-
40	SB	-
41	L	-
42	R	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	G	-
46	SB	- [With automatic drive positioner]
46	V	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
49	P	-
50	B	-
52	R	-
53	V	-
54	LG	-
55	SB	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60MP-CS-6-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-
3	R	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	G	-
6	Y	-
9	BR	-
10	R	-
11	BR	-
12	BG	-
13	L	-
14	R	-
15	P	-
16	V	-
17	SB	-
18	V	-
20	BG	-
21	L	-
22	W	-
23	P	-
24	BR	-

81	SB	-
82	SB	-
83	V	-
84	G	-
85	L	-
86	P	-
87	W	-
89	GR	-
90	SHIELD	-
91	W	-
92	Y	-
93	BR	-
94	P	-
95	GR	-
96	W	-
97	L	-
88	SHIELD	-
89	V	-
100	SB	-

25	Y	-
26	V	-
27	G	-
28	G	-
31	L	-
32	G	-
33	B	-
34	W	-
35	R	-
38	SHIELD	-
37	V	-
38	BG	-
39	BR	-
41	W	-
42	BG	-
43	BG	-
45	W	-
48	L	-
50	P	-
51	BR	-
52	L	-
53	P	-
54	Y	-
56	BR	-
57	G	-
59	W	-
60	L	-
61	G	-
62	SB	-
63	G	-
64	B	-
65	W	-
66	R	-
67	SHIELD	-
68	Y	-
69	GR	-
70	LG	-
71	LG	-
72	Y	-
73	SB	-
74	BR	- [With ICC]
74	L	- [Without ICC]
75	G	-
76	W	- [With ICC]
76	GR	- [Without ICC]
77	R	- [With ICC]
77	P	- [Without ICC]
78	L	- [With ICC]
78	R	- [Without ICC]
79	Y	- [With ICC]
79	W	- [Without ICC]
80	SB	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

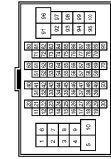
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (F-TIM)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SB	[With automatic drive positioner]
3	W	[Without automatic drive positioner]
5	G	-
6	EG	-
7	W	-
8	B	-
12	SB	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	G	-
17	W	-
18	SB	-
19	LG	-
20	BR	-
21	SHIELD	-
22	Y	-
24	V	-
27	B	-
28	W	-
29	R	-
30	SHIELD	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
33	SB	-
34	L	-
35	P	-
36	L	-
37	P	-
38	BR	-
39	Y	-
44	L	-
45	GR	-
46	LG	-
47	SB	-
49	V	-
50	R	-
60	P	-
61	L	-

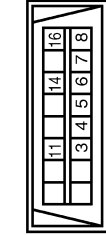
62	SHIELD	-
63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	SB	-
67	V	-
68	LG	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	W	-
73	G	-
74	R	-
75	W	-
76	W	-
77	B	-
78	P	-
79	GR	-
83	EG	-
85	LG	-
86	R	-
87	Y	-
88	W	-
89	BR	-
90	EG	-
91	G	-
92	V	-
93	BR	-
94	V	-
95	G	-
96	Y	-
98	W	-
99	R	-

Connector No.	M13
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	V	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS1BMW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	V	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-
6	G	-
7	L	-
8	BR	-
9	Y	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	V	- [With BOSE audio]
11	L	- [Without BOSE audio]
12	SB	- [With BOSE audio]
12	SB	- [Without BOSE audio]

12	LG	- [Without BOSE audio]
13	Y	-
14	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	P	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-TV



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-
25	SB	-
26	B	-
31	L	-
32	Y	-
33	B	-
34	G	-

Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CAN-H
2	P	CAN-L
7	B	GND
8	G	IGN

JCNWA3463GB

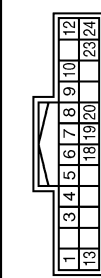
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	SONAR CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FV-NH



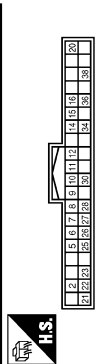
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	R	CORNER SENSOR SIGNAL FRONT LH
4	W	CORNER SENSOR SIGNAL FRONT RH
5	W	CORNER SENSOR SIGNAL REAR LH
6	R	CORNER SENSOR SIGNAL REAR RH
12	B	SENSOR GND
13	V	ACC
18	V	K LINE
19	G	AV COMM (H)
20	R	AV COMM (L)
24	B	GND

Connector No.	M63
Connector Name	CENTER SPEAKER
Connector Type	TK02FBR



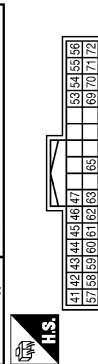
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH43FV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
9	SR	FRONT SEAT BELT REBUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
20	L	IGN ON/OFF SIGNAL
23	Y	AT SNOW SWITCH SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	Y	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	P	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

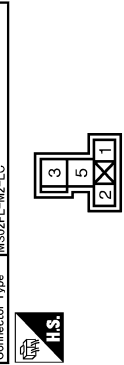
Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH43FV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	P	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	EXHAUST GAS O2/SENSOR DETECTING SENSOR SIGNAL

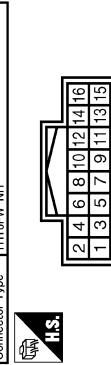
53	G	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	Y	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	BR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	R	-
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A/C CLAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	B	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Type	MS02FL-M2-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
5	BG	-

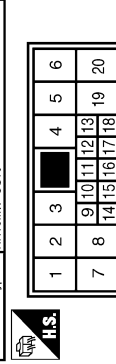
Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	-
3	G	-

1	B	GND
2	V	ACC
3	R	ILL
4	Y	ILL CONT
5	SB	AV COMM (H)
6	LG	AV COMM (L)
8	B	SW GND
9	B	DISK EJECT SIGNAL
14	Y	HAZARD ON
16	G	-

Connector No.	M108
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	L	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
7	BR	-
8	Y	-
9	B	-
10	R	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	LG	-
14	R	- [With NAV]
15	SHIELD	- [Without NAV]
16	G	- [With NAV]
18	BR	- [Without NAV]
18	B	-

A B C D E F G H I J K L M O P AV

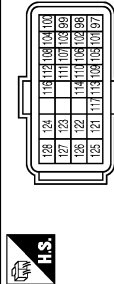
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M107
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FGY-R26-R-LH-Z



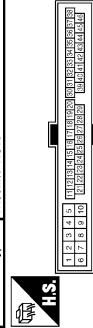
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
97	R	APSI
98	Y	APSZ [With ICC]
98	P	APSZ [Without ICC]
98	G	AVCC-APSI [With ICC]
98	L	AVCC-APSI [Without ICC]
100	W	GND-A (APSI)
101	SB	ASCDSW
102	LG	FTPRS
103	L	AVCC-APSZ [With ICC]
103	G	AVCC-APSZ [Without ICC]
104	BR	GND-A (APSZ) [With ICC]
104	GR	GND-A (APSZ) [Without ICC]
105	L	PDPRESS
106	W	TF
107	BR	AVCC-FTPRS
108	Y	GND-A AS2D
109	G	NEUT-H
110	R	TACHO
111	BG	AVCC-PDPRESS
112	V	GND-A
113	P	VEHCAN-LI
114	L	VEHCAN-HI
116	W	GND-A-PDPRESS
117	V	ALINE
121	LG	GDCV
122	P	BRAKE
123	B	GND
124	B	GND
125	R	VBR
126	BR	BNC SW
127	B	GND
128	B	GND

Connector No.	M114
Connector Name	FRONT SQUAWKER RH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	- [With BOSE audio]
1	L	- [Without BOSE audio]
2	LG	- [With BOSE audio]
2	W	- [Without BOSE audio]

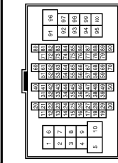
Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MW-MS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	P	-
3	L	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
9	R	-
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-
31	W	-
33	B	-
34	B	-
35	L	-
36	P	-
37	Y	-
38	G	-
43	P	-

44	L	-
45	BR	-
46	BG	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MW-CS18-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	G	-
3	GR	-
4	SB	-
7	W	-
10	W	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	BR	-
26	BR	-
27	LG	-
28	Y	-
29	Y	-
30	V	-
31	R	-
32	BR	-
33	G	-
33	R	-
32	L	-
33	W	-
35	B	-
37	R	-
58	G	-
59	SHIELD	-
60	V	-
61	LG	-
62	BR	-
63	L	-
64	LG	-
65	B	-
66	R	-
67	W	-
68	SHIELD	-

69	V	-
70	Y	-
71	SB	-
72	W	-
73	G	-
75	W	-
80	V	-
81	SB	-
82	V	-
83	P	-
84	R	-
85	L	-
86	BG	-
87	L	-
88	P	-
91	V	-
92	G	-
94	G	-
95	W	-
96	G	-
97	Y	-
98	BR	-
99	V	- [With BOSE audio]
99	P	- [Without BOSE audio]
100	SB	- [With BOSE audio]
100	L	- [Without BOSE audio]

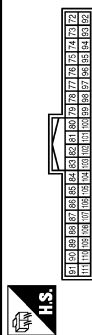
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

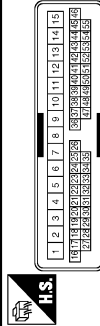
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

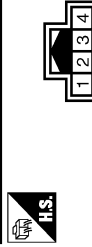
Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM BODY CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	TH4CFB-NH



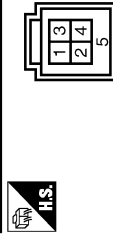
Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4QMP-CS15



Connector No.	M144
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4AMW-NH



Connector No.	M197
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR
Connector Type	TH4AGAFG

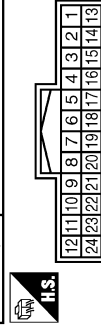


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT2-
73	G	ROOM ANT2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	GR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANTI-
79	BR	ROOM ANTI+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	BR	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	V	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
94	Y	PUDDLE LAMP CONT
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	P	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	SHIFT P
100	G	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	SB	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	W	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
12	L	- [With around view monitor]
13	V	- [Without around view monitor]
14	B	- [With around view monitor]
15	W	- [Without around view monitor]
16	BR	-
17	B	-
18	R	-
19	B	-
20	Y	- [With BOSE audio]
21	G	- [Without BOSE audio]
22	L	- [With BOSE audio]
23	SB	- [Without BOSE audio]
24	G	-
25	Y	-
26	R	-
29	SHIELD	-
30	W	-
31	LG	-
32	G	-
33	BR	-
34	V	-
35	G	-
43	L	-
44	Y	-
45	R	-
46	W	-
52	R	-
53	G	-
54	W	-
55	BG	-

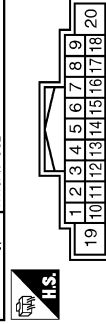
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	W	-
3	SHIELD	- [With around view monitor]
3	W	- [Without around view monitor]
4	W	- [With around view monitor]
4	R	- [Without around view monitor]

Connector No.	M195
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	L	-
3	G	-
4	R	-
5	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M208
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH18FW-CS2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	SHIELD	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	W	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
9	G	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
10	R	COMM (DISP->CONT)
11	Y	COMM (CONT->DISP)
12	B	BATTERY
18	R	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
19	G	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
22	SHIELD	-
23	V	ACC

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	AMP ON SIGNAL
2	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
3	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
4	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
5	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
6	P	STRG SW A
7	V	ACC
10	B	SHIELD
11	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
12	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
13	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
14	LG	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
15	B	STRG SW B
16	L	STRG SW B
19	Y	BATTERY
20	B	GND

JCNWA3466GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

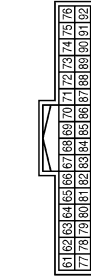
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M209
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40PV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
29	Y	DISK EJECT SIGNAL
30	SB	MODE CHANGE SIGNAL
48	B	SW GND

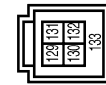
Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH22PV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
65	V	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
67	G	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL GND
68	R	COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL
71	SHIELD	MICROPHONE SHIELD
72	R	MICROPHONE VCC
74	P	COMM (CONT->DISP) CAN-L
75	LG	AV COMM (L)
76	LG	AV COMM (L)
79	R	ILLUMINATION
80	G	IGNITION SIGNAL
81	BG	REVERSE SIGNAL
82	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) SHIELD
83	SHIELD	SHIELD
87	G	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
88	SHIELD	SHIELD
89	G	COMM (DISP->CONT)
90	L	CAN-H
91	SB	AV COMM (H)

92	SB	AV COMM (H)
----	----	-------------

Connector No.	M212
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	HAA04FL



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
129	G	USB GND
130	R	USB D- SIGNAL
131	W	V-BUS SIGNAL
132	L	USB D+ SIGNAL
133	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	R	
14	W	
15	L	
16	B	
17	BR	
18	Y	
19	P	
20	Y	

Connector No.	M374
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1S-HU



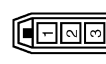
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	M375
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2/1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M376
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN-2/1PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

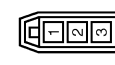
3	-	-
---	---	---

Connector No.	M277
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-

Connector No.	M278
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SC-2/1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

























JCNWA3467GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No. M3380	WIRE TO WIRE	GT16-1S-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
2	-	-		
3	-	-		
Connector No. M3382	WIRE TO WIRE	GT16C-1PP-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
2	-	-		
Connector No. M3383	ANTENNA BASE	GT16C-1PP-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
2	-	-		
3	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL		
Connector No. M3385	WIRE TO WIRE	GT15SSCN-2/1PP-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
2	-	-		
3	-	-		
Connector No. M3386	ANTENNA BASE	GT15SSN-1/1PP-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
2	-	-		
Connector No. M3387	WIRE TO WIRE	JASO JACK		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
2	-	-		
Connector No. M3388	WIRE TO WIRE	JASO PLUG		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
Connector No. M3389	GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB)	P01FB-A		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
Connector No. M3394	AV CONTROL UNIT	GT15SH-2/1S-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
1	-	-		
150	-	FM SUB		
151	-	AM-FM MAIN		
152	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL		
Connector No. M3395	AV CONTROL UNIT	GT15S-1PP-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
153	-	GPS ANTENNA SIGNAL		
154	-	SHIELD		
Connector No. M3396	AV CONTROL UNIT	GT17HN-4DS-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
157	-	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL (-)		
158	-	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL (+)		
Connector No. M3397	DISPLAY UNIT	GT17HN2-4DS-HU		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
27	-	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL (-)		
28	-	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL (+)		

JCNWA3468GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION

Connector No.	M398
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	FAKRA JACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
159	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	INH10VW-CS10



6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15
14	13	12	11	10	9
8	7				

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	L	-
4	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
4	W	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
5	C	-
6	GR	-
7	Y	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
10	Y	-
11	V	-
12	BR	-
13	R	-
14	W	-
15	SHIELD	-
16	B	-
18	B	-

Connector No.	R2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



6	5	4	3	2	1
12	11	10	9	8	7

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	B	-
5	W	-
6	B	-
7	P	-
8	GR	-
9	V	-
11	Y	-
12	R	-

Connector No.	R11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-

Connector No.	R17
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	TK64FW



1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
2	-	MICROPHONE GND
4	-	MICROPHONE VCC

JCNWA3469GB

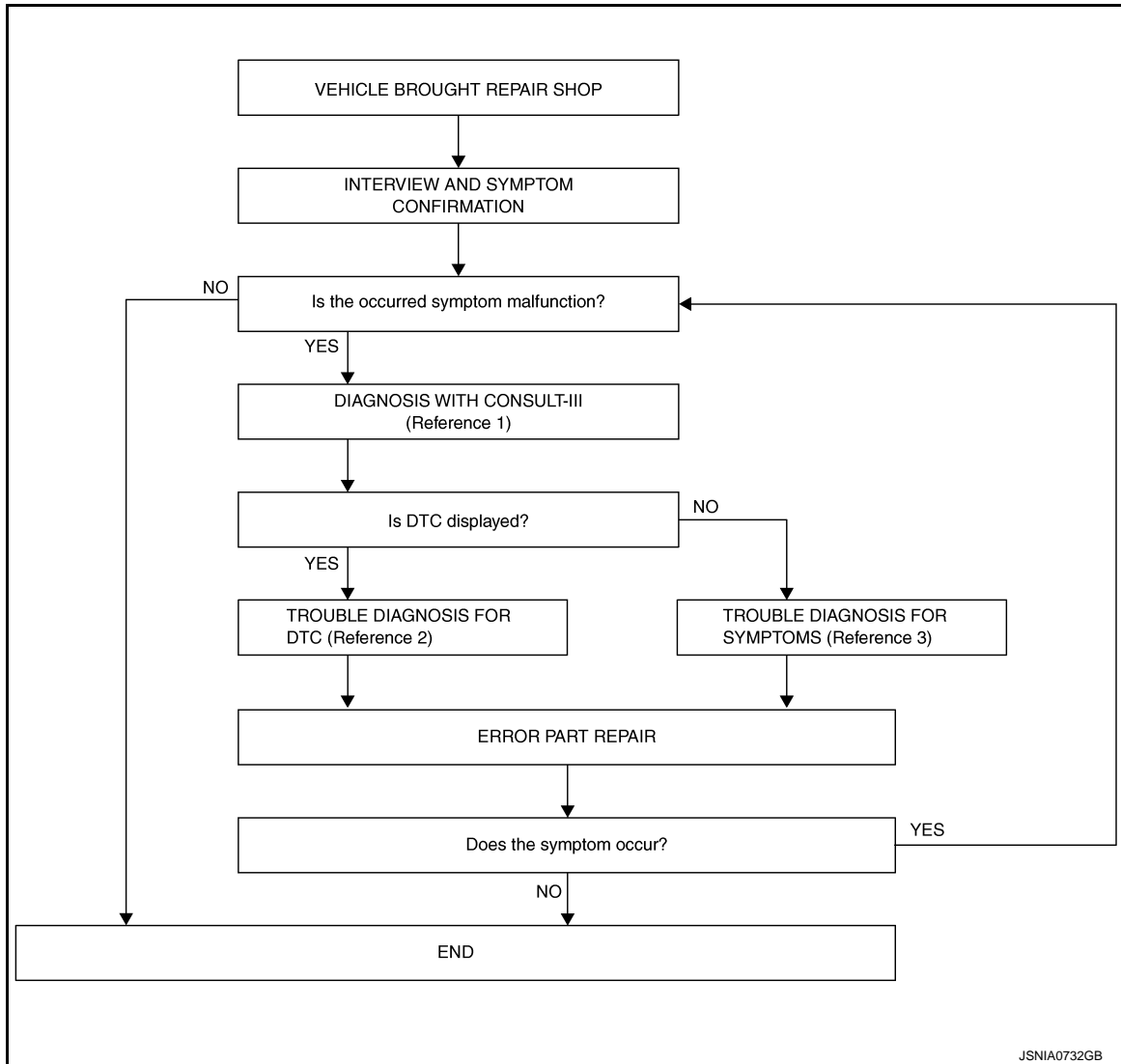
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow (Multi AV)

INFOID:000000006348960

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-368. "CONSULT - III Function \(MULTI AV\)".](#)
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-382. "DTC Index".](#)
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-502. "Symptom Table".](#)

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. Connect CONSULT-III and perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-368. "CONSULT - III Function \(MULTI AV\)".](#)

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.

2. Check if any DTC is displayed in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".

Is DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-382. "DTC Index".](#)

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-502. "Symptom Table".](#)

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> INSPECTION END

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

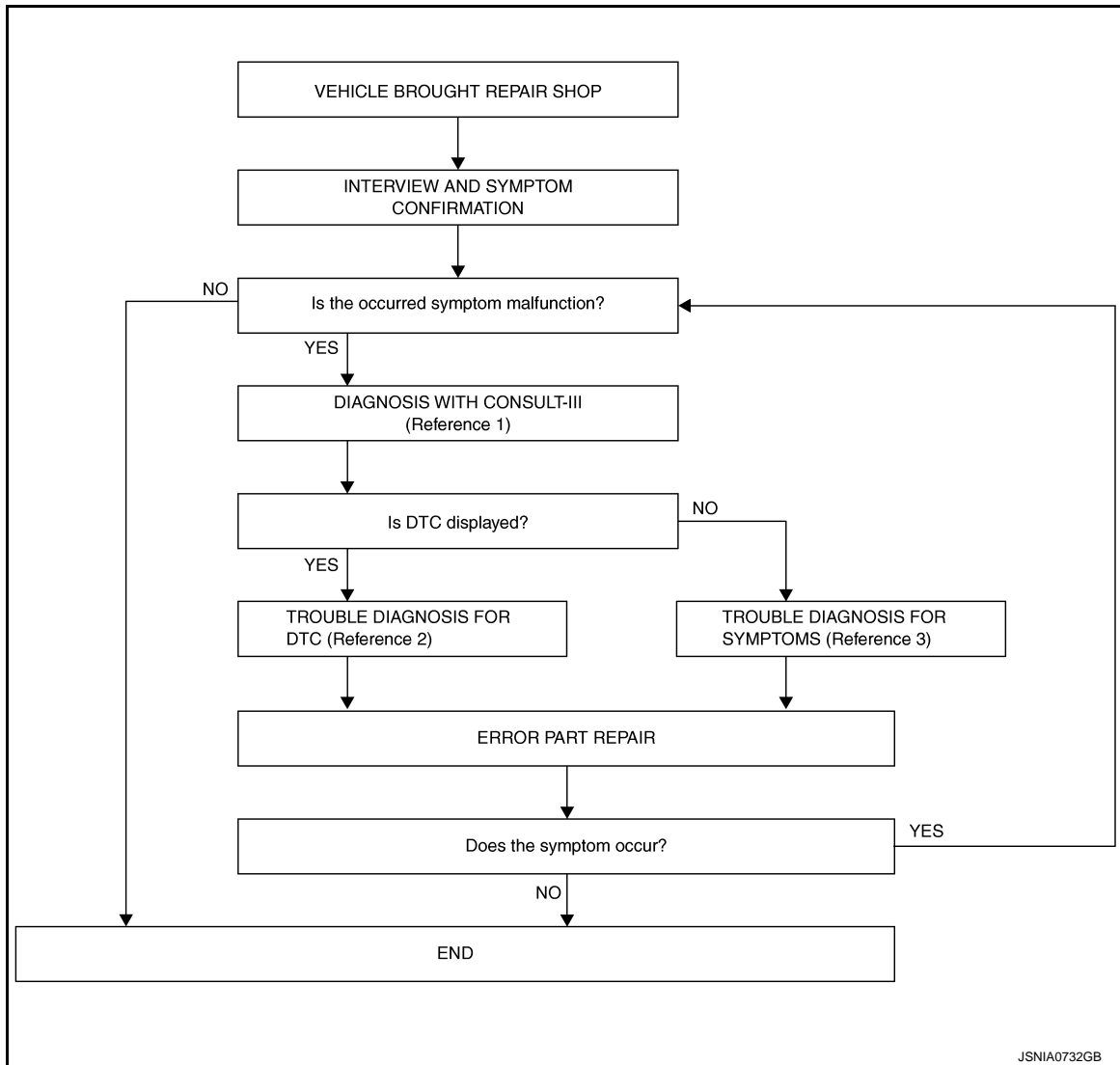
< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Work Flow (Camera Assistance Sonar)

INFOID:000000006348961

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-375, "CONSULT-III Function \(SONAR\)"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-395, "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-502, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT-III

1. Connect CONSULT-III and perform a self-diagnosis for "SONAR". Refer to [AV-375, "CONSULT-III Function \(SONAR\)"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "SONAR" is not displayed.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check if any DTC is displayed in the self-diagnosis results.

Is DTC displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-395. "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-502. "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "SONAR" with CONSULT-III.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the "Self-Diagnosis Results".

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

- YES >> GO TO 1.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000006348962

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT-III configuration before replacement.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION" with CONSULT-III.

- Complete the procedure of "WRITE CONFIGURATION" in order.
- If you set incorrect "WRITE CONFIGURATION", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348963

1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

④-CONSULT-III Configuration

Perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-423, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "READ CONFIGURATION" can not be used, use the "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection".

>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

④-CONSULT-III Configuration

Perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Config file" or "WRITE CONFIGURATION - Manual selection" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-424, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description

INFOID:000000006348964

- Since vehicle specifications are not included in the AV control unit after replacement, it is required to write vehicle specifications with CONSULT-III.
- Configuration has three functions as follows.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Function	Description
READ CONFIGURATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit.• Saves the read vehicle configuration.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348965

NOTE:

If "WRITE CONFIGURATION" is unsuccessful, perform "Accessory Number Initialization". For details, refer to [AV-358. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

After performing "Accessory Number Initialization", reboot the AV control unit to perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION".

1. WRITING MODE SELECTION

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration

Select "CONFIGURATION" of "MULTI AV".

When writing saved data>>GO TO 2.

When writing manually>>GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM "WRITE CONFIGURATION-CONFIG FILE"

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration

Perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION-Config file".

>> WORK END

3. PERFORM "WRITE CONFIGURATION-MANUAL SELECTION"

ⓂCONSULT-III Configuration

Select "WRITE CONFIGURATION-Manual selection" to write vehicle specifications into the AV control unit. For data to write, refer to [AV-424. "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Configuration List"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List

INFOID:000000006348966

CAUTION:

Check vehicle specifications before servicing.

MANUAL SETTING ITEM	
Items	Setting value
STEERING	LHD
	RHD
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM
	REAR CAMERA
	REAR+SIDE
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE
	BOSE

NOTE:

AVM: Around view monitor

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Description

INFOID:000000006348967

Adjust the center position of the predictive course line of the rear view monitor if it is shifted.

PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348968

1. DRIVING

Drive the vehicle straight ahead 100 m (328.1 ft) or more at a speed of 30 km/h (18.6 MPH) or more.

>> END

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Description

INFOID:000000006348969

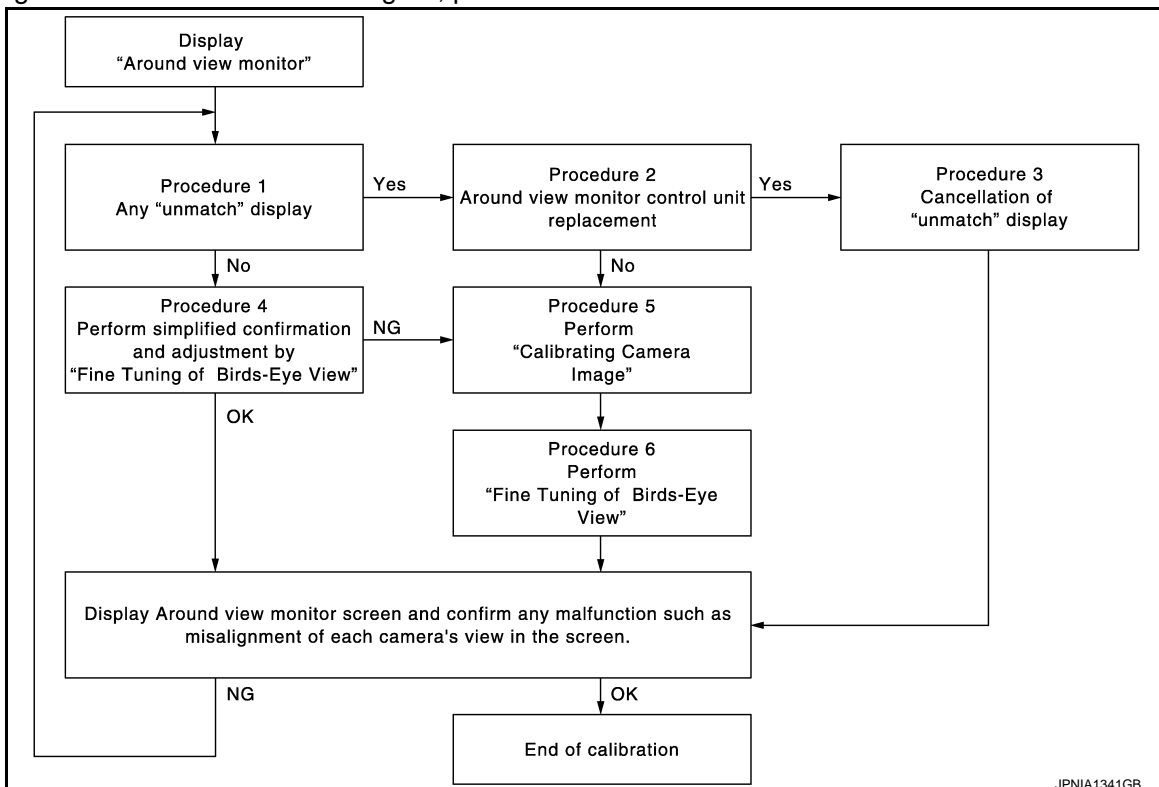
- Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.
- Align the white lines on the road near the vehicle at the boundary of each camera image by this camera calibration. The white lines far from the vehicle may not be aligned at the boundary of each camera image. The farther the line, the greater the difference is.

CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000006348970

Calibration flowchart

Following the flowchart shown in the figure, perform the calibration.



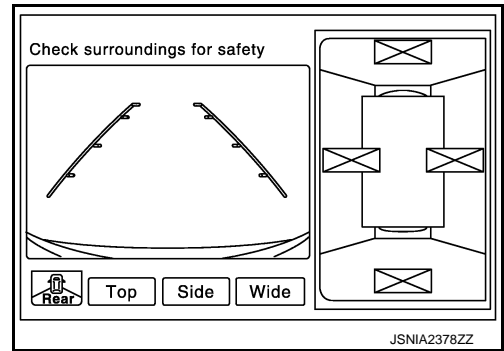
NOTE:

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

In the un-match display, the un-match camera position is indicated as "⊠" on the birds-eye view.



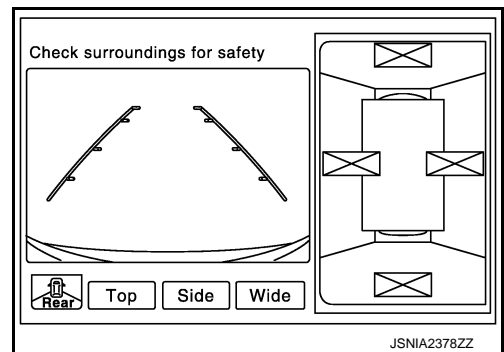
Calibration procedure

1. AROUND VIEW MONITOR SCREEN CONFIRMATION

Check that there is the un-match display in any camera.

Is the un-match display visible?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 4.



2. CHECK THAT AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT IS REPLACED

Check that the around view monitor control unit is replaced.

Is the around view monitor control unit replaced?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

3. RELEASE UN-MATCH DISPLAY (PERFORM ONLY WHEN THE AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT IS REPLACED)

1. Select "Camera Cont." of Confirmation/ Adjustment mode, and then set to "Calibrating Camera Image" mode.
2. Press the "ENTER" switch of the multifunction switch on each screen of "Rear Camera", "Front Camera", "Dr-Side Camera", "Pass-Side Camera".

CAUTION:

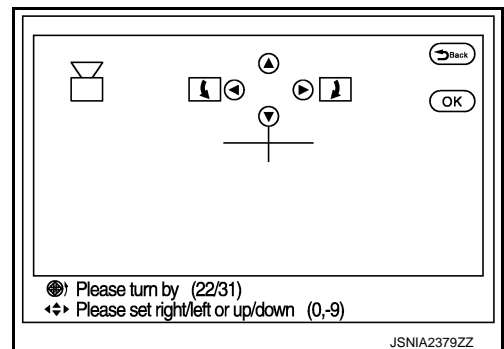
- Do never operate the center dial and up/down/left/right switches. Only press the "ENTER" switch.
 - Never perform "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".
3. Display the around view monitor screen, and check that there is no malfunction such as a difference between each camera image.

Is there a malfunction?

- YES >> Calibration end
- NO >> GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM SIMPLIFIED CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT BY "FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW"

1. Put target line 1 on the ground beside each axle using packing tape, etc.
2. Put target lines 2 equal to the vehicle total length + approximately 1.0 m (39.3 in) from the vehicle side (right and left) at approximately 30 cm (11.8 in) away from the vehicle (make the line as parallel with the vehicle as possible)

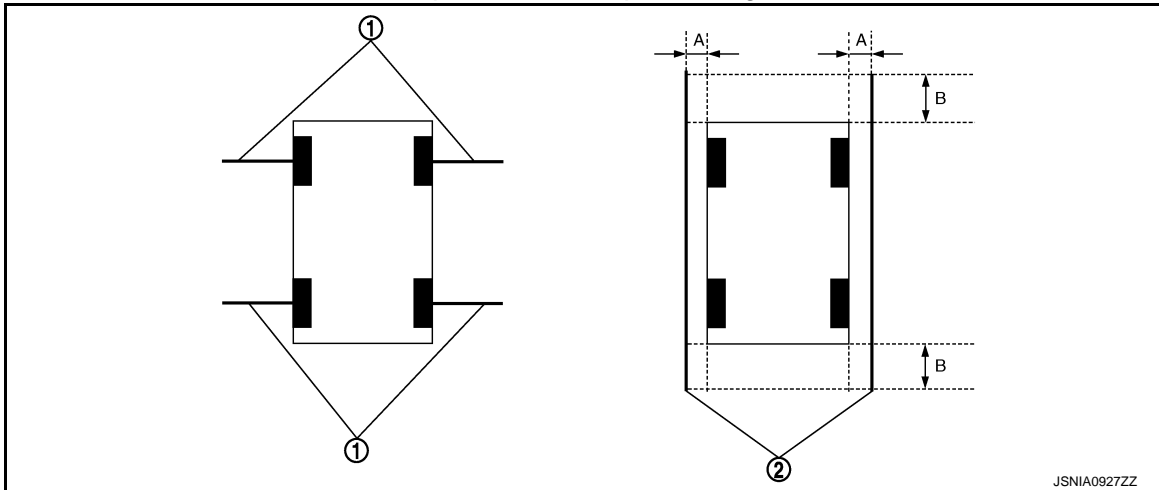


INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Preparation of simplified target line



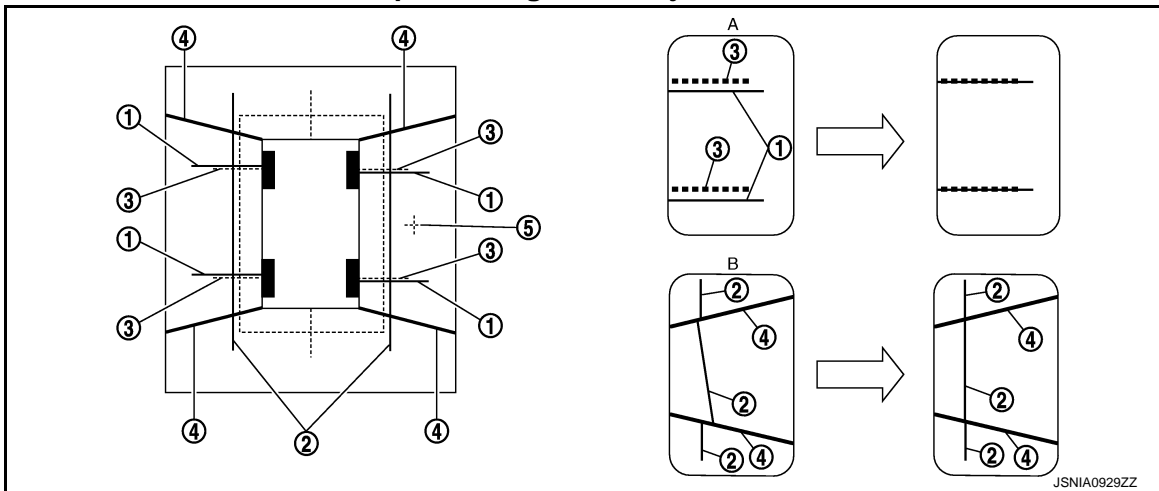
- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Target lines 1 | 2. Target lines 2 |
| A. Approx. 30 cm (11.8 in) | B. Approx. 1.0 m (39.3 in) |

3. Select "Camera Cont." of Confirmation/ Adjustment mode, and then set to "Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View" mode.
4. Select left and right cameras by pressing the "CAMERA" switch, and perform the following confirmation.
 - Check that target line 1 is aligned with the marker on the screen. Overlap the line aligned to the marker with the upper/lower switches if necessary.
 - Check if there is a difference between target lines 2 between cameras. Adjust target lines 2 to be straight lines by operating the center dial and left/right switches if necessary.

CAUTION:

- Never adjust the front camera and rear camera. Only adjust the right and left cameras.
- Operate the center dial slowly because the changing of the screen takes approximately 1 second.

Simplified target line adjustment method



- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Target lines 1 | 2. Target lines 2 | 3. Marker for target line 1 |
| 4. Boundary between cameras | 5. Crosshairs cursor (mark indicated the selected camera) | |
| A. Adjustment method for target lines 1 (right) | B. Adjustment method for target lines 2 (right) | |

5. Adjust left and right cameras. Check that the difference between target line 1 and the marker on the screen, and between target lines 2 is solved.

NOTE:

- It can be initialized to the NISSAN factory default condition with "Initialize Camera Image Calibration" of "Calibrating Camera Image".

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- The adjustment value is cancelled on this mode by performing "Initialize Camera Image Calibration".

Is the difference corrected?

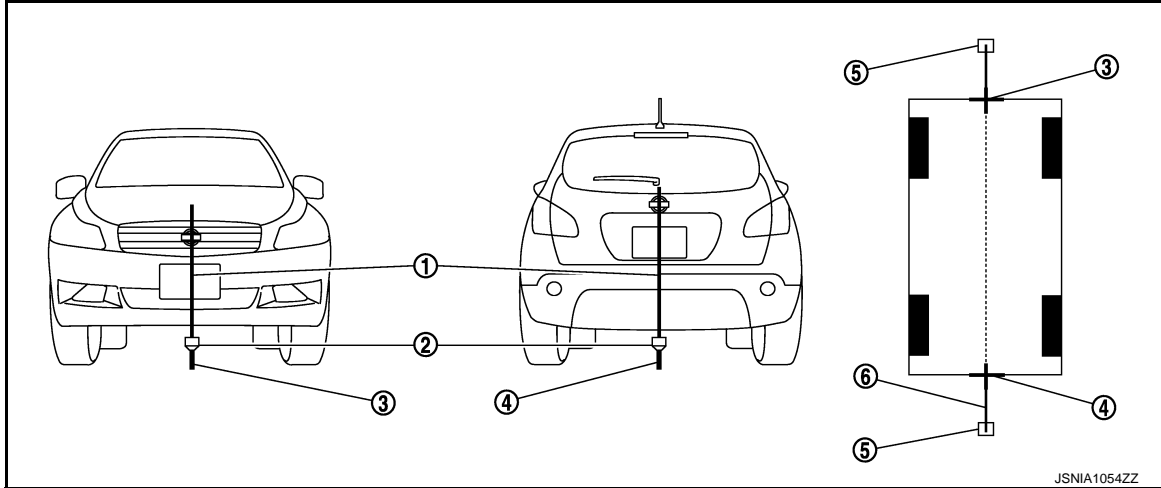
- YES >> Finish the writing to around view monitor control unit by pressing "ENTER" switch.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE"

Preparation of target line

- Hang a string with a weight as shown in the figure. Put the points FM0, RM0 (mark) on the ground at the center of the vehicle front end and rear end with white packing tape or a pen.
- Route the vinyl string under the vehicle, and then pull and fix it on the point approximately 1.0 m (39.9 in) to the front and rear of the vehicle through the points FM0 and RM0 using packing tape.

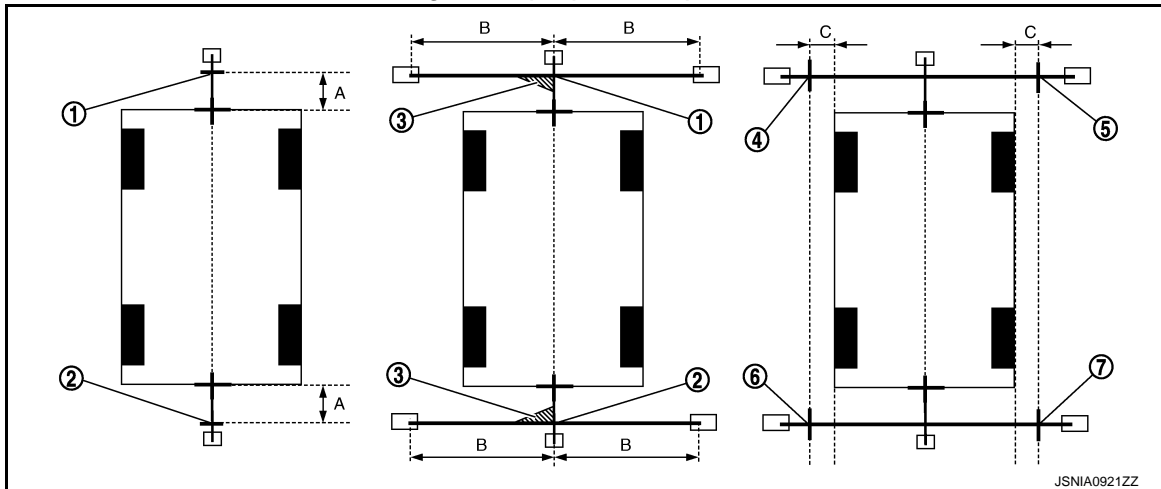
Target line preparation procedure 1



- | | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1. Thread | 2. Weight | 3. Point FM0 (mark) |
| 4. Point RM0 (mark) | 5. Packing tape (to fix the vinyl string) | 6. Vinyl string |

- Put the points FM and RM (mark) 75 cm (29.5 in) from the points FM0 and RM0 individually.
- Route the vinyl string through the points FM and RM using a triangle scale, and then fix it at approximately 1.5 m (59 in) on both sides with packing tape.
- Put the points FL, FR, RL, and RR (mark) to both right and left [vehicle width / 2 + 30 cm (11.8 in)] from the points FM and RM.

Target line preparation procedure 2



- | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Point FM | 2. Point RM | 3. Triangle scale |
| 4. Point FL (mark) | 5. Point FR (mark) | 6. Point RL (mark) |

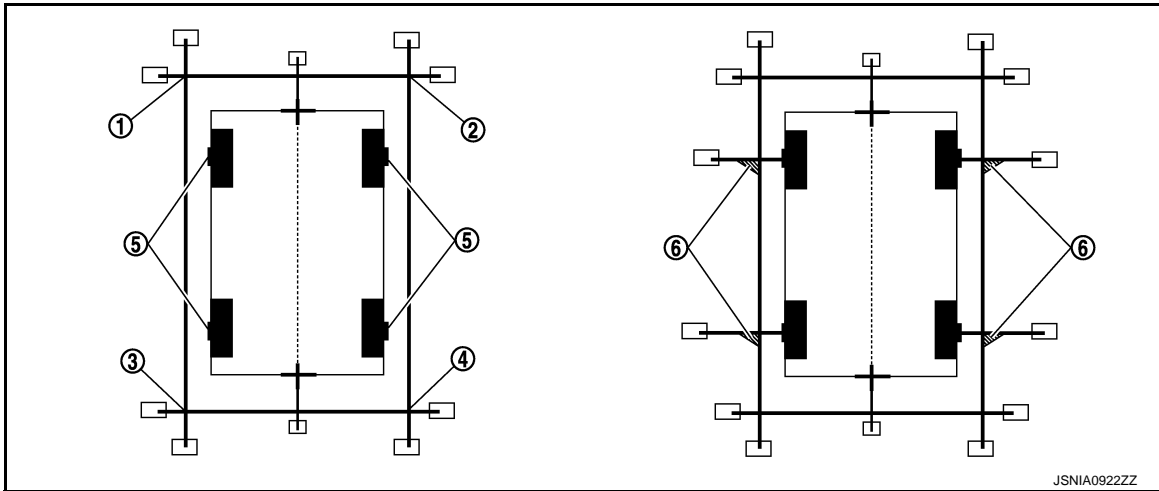
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

7. Point RR (mark)
 - A. 75 cm (29.5 in)
 - B. Approx. 1.5 m (59 in)
 - C. 30 cm (11.8 in)
[Vehicle width/ 2 + 30 cm (11.8 in) from the points FM and RM]
6. Draw the lines of the points FL – RL and FR – RR with vinyl string, and fix it with packing tape.
7. Put a mark on the center of each axle, draw vertical lines to the lines of the points FL – RL and FR – RR from the marks on the center of the axle using a triangle scale, and then fix the lines using packing tape.

Target line preparation procedure 3

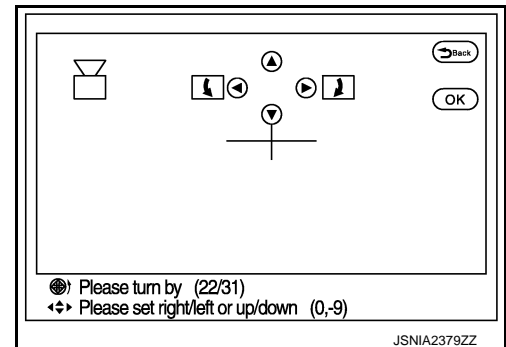


1. Point FL
2. Point FR
3. Point RL
4. Point RR
5. Center position of axle
6. Triangle scale

Perform “Calibrating Camera Image”

1. Select “Camera Cont.” of “Confirmation/ Adjustment” mode, and then set to “Calibrating Camera Image” mode.
2. Overlap the target lines drawn on the ground with the calibration marker on the screen by operating the center dial and upper/lower/left/right switches of multifunction switch on each screen of “Rear Camera”, “Pass-Side Camera”, “Front Camera”, “Dr-Side Camera”.

Adjustment range	
Rotation direction (Center dial)	: 31 patterns (16 on the center)
Upper/lower direction (upper/lower switch)	: -99 – 99
Left/right direction (left/right switch)	: -99 – 99



3. “Writing...” is displayed by pressing the “ENTER” switch, and then the adjustment result is written to the around view monitor control unit.

CAUTION:

Check that “Writing...” is displayed. Do never perform other operations while “Writing...” is displayed.

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM “FINE TUNING OF BIRDS-EYE VIEW”

This mode is designed to align the boundary between each camera image that could not be aligned in the “Calibrating Camera Image” mode.

1. Select “Camera Cont.” of “Confirmation/ Adjustment” mode, and then set to “Fine Tuning of Birds-Eye View” mode.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Operate the center dial and upper/lower/left/right switch to overlap the marker on the screen and the target lines on the ground.
NOTE:
Move the “+”- mark on the camera position to adjustment by pressing the “CAMERA” switch.
- When the target line is overlapped on the marker, press the “ENTER” switch to write the adjustment result to the around view monitor control unit.

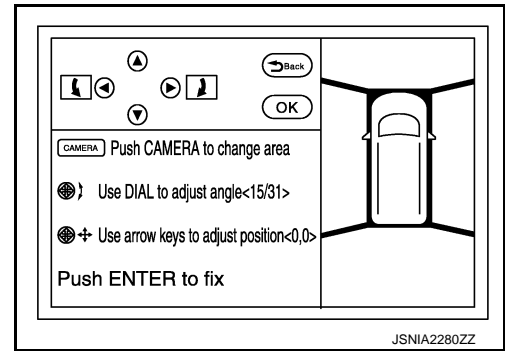
CAUTION:

Check that “Writing...” is displayed. Do never perform other operations while “Writing...” is displayed.

NOTE:

- It can be initialized to the NISSAN factory default condition with “Initialize Camera Image Calibration” of “Calibrating Camera Image”.
- The adjustment value is cancelled on this mode by performing “Initialize Camera Image Calibration”.

>> Calibration end



DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348971

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-25, "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348972

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348973

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AV

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348974

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348975

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348976

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348977

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1202	G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348978

An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348979

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1204	GPS CONN [U1204]	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348980

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "Self-Diagnosis Results" of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348981

An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348982

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348983

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "Self-Diagnosis Results" of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P



U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348984

An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348985

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348986

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "Self-Diagnosis Results" of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000006348987

An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348988

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348989

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "Self-Diagnosis Results" of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P



U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348990

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348991

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1217	BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348992

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1218	HDD CONN [U1218]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348993

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514. "Exploded View"](#).

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348994

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1219	HDD READ [U1219]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348995

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348996

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121A	HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348997

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514. "Exploded View"](#).

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006348998

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121B	HDD COMM [U121B]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006348999

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349000

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121C	HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349001

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514. "Exploded View"](#).

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349002

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349003

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349004

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349005

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514](#), "Exploded View".

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349006

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349007

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1227	DVD COMM [U1227]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349008

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (DVD)

Can a disc (DVD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514](#), "Exploded View".

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349009

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514 , "Exploded View".

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349010

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349011

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Action to take
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349012

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

When U122A is detected, write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III.

>> Write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT-III. Refer to [AV-424, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349013

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349014

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349015

1. ADJUST THE PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

When U1232 is detected, adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

>> Adjusts the steering angle sensor neutral position on ABS actuator and electrical unit (control unit) side. Refer to [BRC-9. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349016

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected.• communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Display unit power supply and ground circuit.• Communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349017

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-473. "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M195	9	M210	89	Existed
	10		73	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M195	9		Not existed
	10		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M195	9	Ground	When adjusting display brightness.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514. "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M195	10	Ground	When adjusting display brightness.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-515. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349018

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349019

1. GPS ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check GPS antenna and antenna feeder.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect GPS antenna connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		
Terminal		
153	Ground	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514. "Exploded View"](#).

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349020

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1258	XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Satellite radio antenna disconnection.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349021

1. SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check satellite radio antenna (antenna base) and antenna feeder.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect satellite radio antenna connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		
Terminal		
159	Ground	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U1263 USB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1263 USB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349022

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of overcurrent in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349023

1. CHECK USB HARNESS

Visually check USB harness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace USB harness.

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349024

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1264	ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	Radio antenna amp. ON circuit is open or shorted.	Check antenna amp. ON signal circuit between the AV control unit and antenna base.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349025

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND ANTENNA BASE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect antenna base connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and antenna base harness connector.

AV control unit		Antenna base		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M394	152	M386	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M394	152		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminals		
M394	152	Ground	12.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace antenna base Refer to [AV-523, "Exploded View"](#) .
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1265 BOSE AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1265 BOSE AMP.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349026

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1265	AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	BOSE amp. ON circuit is open or shorted.	Check BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between the AV control unit and BOSE amp.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349027

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND BOSE AMP.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and BOSE amp. harness connector.

AV control unit		BOSE amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M208	1	B41	31	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M208	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit			
Connector	Terminals	Ground	12.0 V
M208	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-522, "Exploded View"](#)
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349028

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.
U1300 U125B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between multifunction switch and around view monitor control unit.
U1300 U125C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] SONAR CONN [U125C] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and sonar control unit are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and sonar control unit.
U1300 U1240 U125B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] SWITCH CONN [U1240] AROUND CAMERA CONN [U125B] 	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:00000006349029

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. If the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

B2700 CORNER SENSOR [FL]

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2700 CORNER SENSOR [FL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349030

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2700	CORNER SENSOR [FL] [B2700]	Corner sensor front LH is malfunctioning.	Replace corner sensor front LH. Refer to AV-536, "FRONT : Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

B2701 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL]

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2701 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349031

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2701	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FL] [B2701]	Corner sensor front LH harness circuit is open.	Check corner sensor front LH circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349032

1. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR FRONT LH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector and corner sensor front LH connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor front LH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor front LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	3	E63	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Sonar control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR FRONT LH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor front LH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor front LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	12	E63	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

B2702 CORNER SENSOR [FR]

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2702 CORNER SENSOR [FR]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349033

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2702	CORNER SENSOR [FR] [B2702]	Corner sensor front RH is malfunctioning.	Replace corner sensor front RH. Refer to AV-536, "FRONT : Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

B2703 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR]

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2703 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349034

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2703	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-FR] [B2703]	Corner sensor front RH harness circuit is open.	Check corner sensor front RH circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349035

1. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR FRONT RH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector and corner sensor front RH connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor front RH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor front RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	4	E152	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Sonar control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR FRONT RH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor front RH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor front RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	12	E152	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

B2704 CORNER SENSOR [RL]

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2704 CORNER SENSOR [RL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349036

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2704	CORNER SENSOR [RL] [B2704]	Corner sensor rear LH is malfunctioning.	Replace corner sensor rear LH. Refer to AV-537, "REAR : Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

B2705 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL]

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2705 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349037

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2705	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RL] [B2705]	Corner sensor rear LH harness circuit is open.	Check corner sensor rear LH circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349038

1. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR REAR LH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector and corner sensor rear LH connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor rear LH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor rear LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	5	B259	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Sonar control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	5		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR REAR LH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor rear LH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor rear LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	12	B259	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

B2706 CORNER SENSOR [RR]

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2706 CORNER SENSOR [RR]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349039

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2706	CORNER SENSOR [RR] [B2706]	Corner sensor rear RH is malfunctioning.	Replace corner sensor rear RH. Refer to AV-537, "REAR : Exploded View" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

B2707 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR]

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2707 SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR]

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006349040

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT-III indication	DTC detection condition	Troubleshooting
B2707	SENSOR HARNESS OPEN [CR-RR] [B2707]	Corner sensor rear RH harness circuit is open.	Check corner sensor rear RH circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349041

1. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR REAR RH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector and corner sensor rear RH connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor rear RH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor rear RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	6	B256	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Sonar control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS CORNER SENSOR REAR RH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and corner sensor rear RH harness connector.

Sonar control unit		Corner sensor rear RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M47	12	B256	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349042

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M208	19	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	M208	7	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between AV control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M208	20	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349043

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between display unit harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M195	11	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	M195	23	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between Display unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M195	12	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BOSE AMP.

BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349044

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	8

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B42	11	OFF	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between BOSE amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B42	12	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349045

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B46	2	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply	B46	4	ACC	Battery voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between around view monitor control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B46	1	OFF	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349046

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
ACC power supply	M47	13	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace sonar control unit power supply harness.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect sonar control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between sonar control unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M47	24	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace sonar control unit ground harness.

RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349047

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB digital image signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349048

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M397	27	M396	157	Existed
	28		158	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M397	27		Not existed
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Display unit		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M397	27	Ground	—	1.3 V
	28			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-515, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349049

AV control unit transmits the playback DVD image signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349050

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M210	68	M195	18	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

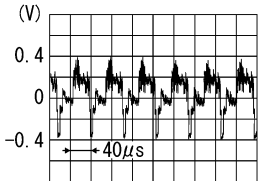
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M210	68		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+) AV control unit		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal			
M210	68	Ground	At DVD image is displayed.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>-0.4</p> <p>40µs</p> <p>SKIB2251J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-515, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349053

The eject signal is output to AV control unit when the eject switch of multifunction switch is pressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349054

1. CHECK CONTINUITY DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect multifunction switch connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between multifunction switch harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Multifunction switch		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	14	M209	29	Existed

4. Check continuity between multifunction switch harness connector and ground.

Multifunction switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	14		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect multifunction switch connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M209	29	Ground	Pressing the eject switch	0 V
			Except for above	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace preset switch. Refer to [AV-525, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MODE CHANGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MODE CHANGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349055

- AV control unit transmits the mode change signal to BOSE amp.
- Driver's Audio Stage controls the speaker's output characteristic by BOSE amp. so that the driver's seat is to be the center of sounds.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349056

1. CHECK CONTINUITY MODE CHANGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

AV control unit		BOSE amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M209	30	B41	17	Existed

4. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B41	17		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK MODE CHANGE SIGNAL

1. Connect BOSE amp. connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

(+) BOSE amp.		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B41	17	Ground	Driver's Audio Stage ON.	0 V
			Driver's Audio Stage OFF.	8.5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-522, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349057

Supply power from AV control unit to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound/voice to the AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349058

1.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

AV control unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M210	71	R17	2	Existed
	72		4	
	87		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M210	72		Not existed
	87		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK VOLTAGE MICROPHONE VCC

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M210	72	M210	71	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector.

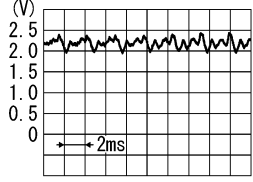
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
AV control unit		AV control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M210	87	M210	71	Give a voice.	 <p style="text-align: right;">PKIB5037J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514. "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-527. "Exploded View"](#).

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349059

Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349060

1. CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and around view monitor control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and around view monitor control unit harness connector.

Display unit		Around view monitor control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M195	8	B46	27	Existed

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M195	8		Not existed

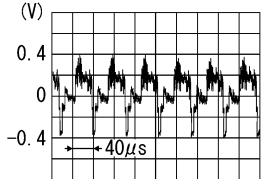
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and around view monitor control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M195	8	Ground	At camera image is displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-515, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

FRONT CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349061

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the display unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349062

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and front camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Front camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B45	45	E73	6	Existed

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

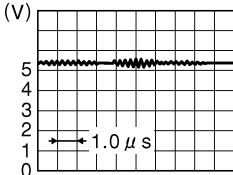
Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B45	45		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B45	45	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p>JSNIA0836GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace front camera. Refer to [AV-531, "Exploded View"](#).

FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349063

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the display unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349064

1. CHECK CONTINUITY FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and front camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Front camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B45	44	E73	2	Existed
	46		1	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B45	46		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE FRONT CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B45	46	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and front camera harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Front camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B45	41	E73	3	Existed
	42		4	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B45	41, 42		Not existed

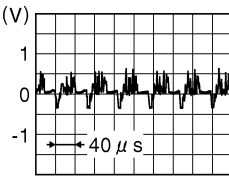
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK FRONT CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and front camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit		Around view monitor control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B45	41	B45	42	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace front camera. Refer to [AV-531, "Exploded View"](#).

REAR CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR CAMERA COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349065

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the display unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349066

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and rear camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Rear camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B46	35	D111	4	Existed

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

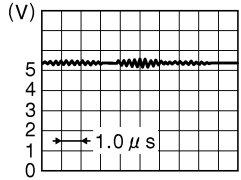
Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	35		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit (+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal			
B46	35	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p>JSNIA0836GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> Replace rear camera. Refer to [AV-532, "Exploded View"](#).

REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349067

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the display unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349068

1. CHECK CONTINUITY REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and rear camera harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Rear camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B46	36	D111	8	Existed
	38		7	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	36		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE REAR CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B46	36	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and rear camera harness connector.

REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Around view monitor control unit		Rear camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B46	39	D111	5	Existed
	40		1	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B46	39, 40		Not existed

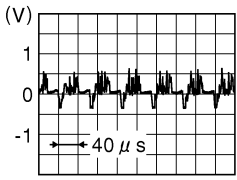
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK REAR CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and rear camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit		Around view monitor control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B46	39	B46	40	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#)

NO >> Replace rear camera. Refer to [AV-532, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SIDE CAMERA LH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA LH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349069

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the display unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349070

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B45	47	D3	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

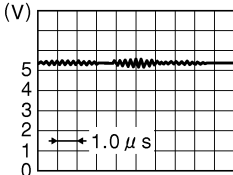
Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B45	47		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B45	47	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p>(V)</p> <p>5 4 3 2 1 0</p> <p>← 1.0 μs</p> <p>JSNIA0836GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace side camera LH. Refer to [AV-533, "Exploded View"](#).

SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349071

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the display unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349072

1. CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B45	48	D3	6	Existed
	50		18	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B45	48		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE SIDE CAMERA LH POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B45	48	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (driver side) harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B45	51	D3	5	Existed
	52		17	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B45	51, 52		Not existed

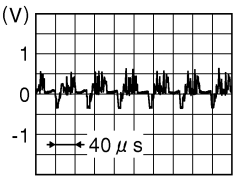
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK SIDE CAMERA LH IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (driver side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit		Around view monitor control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B45	51	B45	52	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace side camera LH. Refer to [AV-533, "Exploded View"](#).

SIDE CAMERA RH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA RH COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349073

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the display unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349074

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B46	33	D33	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	33		Not existed

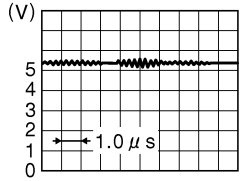
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B46	33	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p>JSNIA0836GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace side camera RH. Refer to [AV-534, "Exploded View"](#).

SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349075

- Around view monitor control unit supplies to the front camera, rear camera and side camera. And then it superimpose the images from each camera and outputs then to the display unit.
- Superimpose the guiding lines, predictive course line and sonar indicator to the camera image that outputs to the display unit.
- Around view monitor control unit performs the reception/transmission of communication signal with each camera.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349076

1. CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B46	34	D33	6	Existed
	32		18	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	34		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE SIDE CAMERA RH POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Around view monitor control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
B46	34	Ground	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and door mirror (passenger side) harness connector.

SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Around view monitor control unit		Door mirror (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
B46	29	D33	5	Existed
	30		17	

4. Check continuity between around view monitor control unit harness connector and ground.

Around view monitor control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
B46	29, 30		Not existed

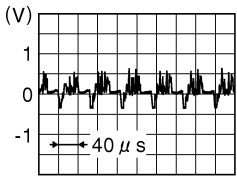
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK SIDE CAMERA RH IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect around view monitor control unit connector and door mirror (passenger side) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between around view monitor control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
Around view monitor control unit		Around view monitor control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B46	29	B46	30	"CAMERA" switch is ON or shift position is "R".	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0834GB</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace around view monitor control unit. Refer to [AV-530, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Replace side camera RH. Refer to [AV-534, "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349077

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349078

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M208	6	M36	24	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M208	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M208	6	M208	15	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#)

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-496, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006349079

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.


STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

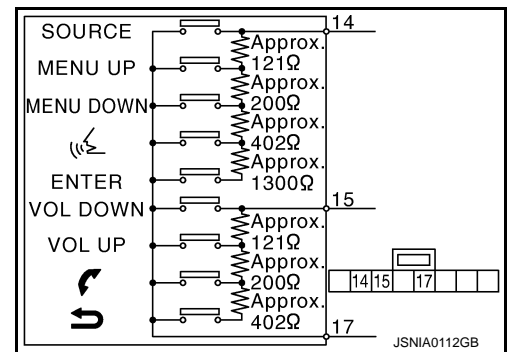
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

ENTER switch ON	: 2003 – 2043 Ω
 switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
 switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: 0 Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349080

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349081

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M208	16	M36	31	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M208	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M208	16	M208	15	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-498, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006349082


Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.



STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

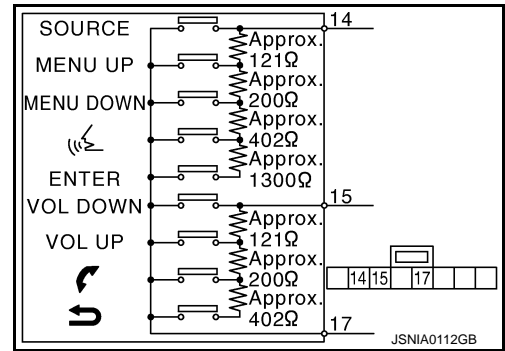
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17	
ENTER switch ON	: 2003 – 2043 Ω
 switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17	
 switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
 switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: 0 Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000006349083

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006349084

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M208	15	M36	33	Existed

3. Connect AV control unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M208	15		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#)

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-500, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [ST-16, "Exploded View"](#)

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006349085

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

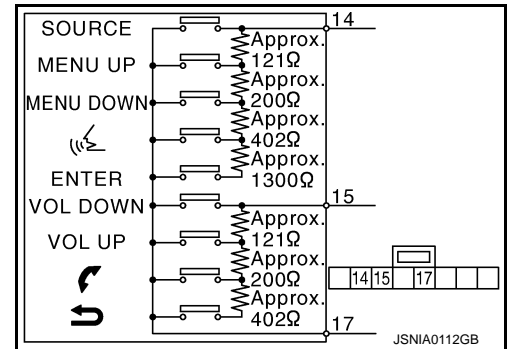
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

ENTER switch ON	: 2003 – 2043 Ω
 switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

 switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
 switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: 0 Ω



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000006349086

RELATED TO NAVIGATION

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Multifunction switch and preset switch operation does not work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT-III is started. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit malfunction. AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch. Perform CONSULT-III self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)".
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is not displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT-III is initialized. 	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-473, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Multifunction switch or preset switch malfunction. Perform multifunction switch and preset switch self-diagnosis function. Refer to AV-358, "On Board Diagnosis Function" .
Fuel economy display is abnormal.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III "self-diagnosis result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-382, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT-III "self-diagnosis results" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Ignition signal circuit malfunction.
Start of the AV control unit takes time.	—	Front door switch signal circuit malfunction.
Guide sound is not heard or too low.	On the setting display select "system sound (guide sound volume, etc.)," and confirm that guide sound is ON.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Simple Check for Bluetooth™ Communication

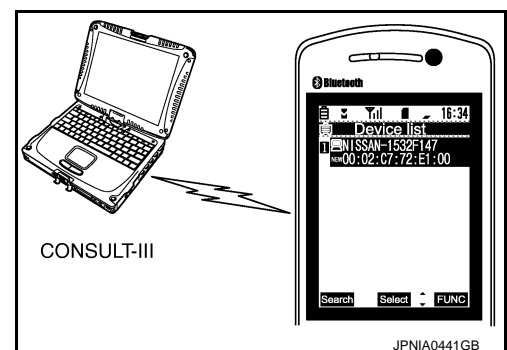
If cellular phone and AV control unit cannot be connected with Bluetooth™ communication, following procedure allows the technician to judge which device has malfunction.

- Turn ON cellular phone, not connecting Bluetooth™ communication.
- Start CONSULT-III, then start Windows®.
- Set CONSULT-III near a cellular phone.
- When operated Bluetooth™ registration by cellular phone, check if CONSULT-III* would be displayed on the device name.
(If other Bluetooth™ device is located near cellular phone, a name of the device would be displayed also.)

NOTE:

*:Displayed device name is "NISSAN-*****".





- If no device name is displayed, cellular phone is malfunctioning. Repair the cellular phone first, then perform diagnosis.
- If CONSULT-III is displayed on device name, cellular phone is normal. Perform diagnosis as per the following table.



MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location	
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.		A
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation. 	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .	B C
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.		D E
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.		
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-481, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	F
The system cannot be operated.	Steering switch's "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "  switch works, but "  it does not work.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-16, "Exploded View" .	G
	Steering switch's "  ", "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "  switches do not work.	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-498, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	H
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-500, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	

RELATED TO AROUND VIEW MONITOR

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location / Action to take	
It does not switch to camera image even when the "CAMERA" switch is pressed or the selector lever is in the reverse position.	"Camera Cont." of "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.	Ignition signal circuit malfunction (around view monitor control unit).	J
	"Camera Cont." of "Confirmation/Adjustment" cannot be selected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Around view monitor control unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-475, "AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". AV communication circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)". 	K L M
The screen switches when pressing the "CAMERA" switch or shifting the selector lever to the reverse position, however, all views are not displayed.	Only superimposing is displayed. (Only the image displayed by AV control unit is displayed)	Camera image signal circuit between around view monitor control unit and display unit malfunction. Refer to AV-483, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	AV
	Superimposing is not displayed.	Communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit malfunction. Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	O P
Camera image is rolling.	—	Communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit malfunction. Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items		Probable malfunction location / Action to take
It cannot be switched to rear view screen even when the selector lever is in the reverse position.	The front view is displayed normally.		Reverse signal circuit malfunction. (AV control unit)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The front view screen is not displayed. The front of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed. 	Check the item Front Camera in "Connection Confirmation" mode of "Camera Cont."	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: NG COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front camera image signal circuit malfunction. Front camera power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-485, "Diagnosis Procedure".
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: OK COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG 	Front camera communication signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-484, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The rear view screen is not displayed. The rear of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed. 	Check the item Rear Camera in "Connection Confirmation" mode of "Camera Cont."	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: NG COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear camera image signal circuit malfunction. Rear camera power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-488, "Diagnosis Procedure".
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: OK COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG 	Rear camera communication signal circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-487, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The front-side screen is not displayed. The passenger side of Birds-Eye view screen is not displayed. 	Check the item Pass-Side Camera in "Connection Confirmation" mode of "Camera Cont."	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: NG COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side camera RH image signal circuit malfunction. Side camera RH power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-494, "Diagnosis Procedure".
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: OK COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG 	Side camera RH communication circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-493, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The driver side of Birds-eye view screen is not displayed.	Check the item Dr-Side Camera at "Connection Confirmation" mode of "Camera Cont."	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: NG COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side camera LH image signal circuit malfunction. Side camera LH power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-491, "Diagnosis Procedure".
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Image Output Signal: OK COMM Status: NG COMM Line: NG 	Side camera LH communication circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-490, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
When shift position is other than "R" the front-side and front screen or the Birds-Eye view and front screen remain displaying even if the vehicle speed increases.	—		Vehicle speed signal circuit malfunction (around view monitor control unit).

RELATED TO CAMERA ASSISTANCE SONAR

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location / Action to take
The malfunction is detected in the sonar indicator (Always displayed in red)	The malfunction is detected in only 1 indicator (Always displayed in red).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Corner sensor malfunction in corresponding area. Corner sensor harness circuit in corresponding area. Perform CONSULT-III "self-diagnosis" of "SONAR". Refer to AV-375, "CONSULT-III Function (SONAR)" .
	The malfunction is detected in all 4 indicators (Always displayed in red).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Corner sensor ground circuit malfunction. Sonar control unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. AV communication circuits malfunction. Perform CONSULT-III "self-diagnosis" of "MULTI AV". Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT-III Function (MULTI AV)" .
The sonar indicator is normal, but the buzzer does not sound	—	Replace sonar control unit. Refer to AV-535, "Exploded View" .

RELATED TO RGB IMAGE

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
RGB image is not shown.	—	RGB digital image signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-477, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO VOICE CONTROL

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The voice cannot be controlled even if the voice control screen is displayed.	Voice sounds at "Voice Microphone Test" of Confirmation/Adjustment mode.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-514, "Exploded View" .
	Voice does not sound at "Voice Microphone Test" of Confirmation/Adjustment mode.	Microphone circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-481, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The voice cannot be controlled (Voice control screen is not displayed).	Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "ENTER" switch works, but "⏪" it does not work.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-16, "Exploded View" .
	Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "⏪", "ENTER" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal A circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-496, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-500, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-479, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Audio sound is not heard.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-474, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Sound is not heard from woofer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woofer power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction. Woofer amp. ON signal circuit malfunction.
	Sound is heard only from specific places.	Sound signals circuit of suspect system.
It does not change to "Driver's Audio Stage" mode.	—	Mode change signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-480, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Satellite radio is not received.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform detected DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-382, "DTC Index" .
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT-III self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" .	Perform the following inspection procedure. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check satellite radio antenna (antenna base) mounting nut for looseness. NOTE: Tightening torque: 6.5 N-m (0.66 kg-m, 58 in-lb) Visually check for satellite radio antenna feeder.
AM/FM radio is not received.	Other audio sounds are normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Antenna feeder malfunction.

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
None of the steering switch operations work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-500, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-16, "Exploded View" .
Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "↖", "ENTER" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal A circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-496, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Steering switch's "↗", "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "↶" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-498, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> USB harness malfunction. USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO DVD MODE

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-479, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
DVD image is not displayed.	—	Perform CONSULT-III self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-368, "CONSULT - III Function (MULTI AV)" . When detecting no malfunction in those components, the following items are a possible cause. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Composite image signal circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-478, "Diagnosis Procedure".

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
DVD sound is not heard.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-474, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Sound is not heard from woofer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woofer power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction. Woofer amp. ON signal circuit malfunction.
	Sound is heard only from specific places.	Sound signals circuit of suspect system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000006349087

NOTE:

For Navigation system operation information, refer to Navigation system Owner's Manual.

BASIC OPERATIONS

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
No image is displayed.	The brightness is at the lowest setting.	Adjust the brightness of the display.
	The systems in the video mode.	Press "DISC-AUX" to change the mode.
	The display is turned off.	Press "☀/☾" to turn on the display.
	The interior of the vehicle becomes the a little less than 80°C (176°F) or high temperature, and the protection of the display acts, and a display is turned off.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has cooled down.
Screen not clear.	Contrast setting is not appropriate.	Adjust the contrast of the display.
No voice guidance is available. Or The volume is too high or too low.	The volume is not set correctly, or it is turned off.	Adjust the volume of voice guidance.
	Voice guidance is not provided for certain streets (roads displayed in gray).	This is not a malfunction.
No map is displayed on the screen.	A screen other than map screen is displayed.	Press "MAP".
The screen is too dim. The movement is slow.	The temperature in the interior of the vehicle is low.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has warmed up.
Some pixels in the display are darker or brighter than others.	This condition is an inherent characteristic of liquid crystal displays.	This is not a malfunction.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	Some menu items become unavailable while the vehicle is driven.	Park the vehicle in a safe location, and then operate the navigation system.

NOTE:

Locations stored in the Address Book and other memory functions may be lost if the vehicle's battery is disconnected or becomes discharged. If this occurs, service the vehicle's battery as necessary and re-enter the information in the Address Book.

RELATED TO VOICE RECOGNITION

Related to Basic Operation

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The system does not recognize your command. or The system recognizes your command incorrectly	The interior of the vehicle is too noisy.	Close the windows or have other occupants quiet.
	The volume of your voice is too low.	Speak louder.
	The volume if your voice is too loud.	Speak softer.
	Your pronunciation is unclear.	Speak clearly.
	You are speaking before the voice recognition is ready	Press and release "🗨" switch on the steering switch, and speak a command after the tone sounds.
	8 seconds or more have passed after you pressed and released "🗨" switch on the steering switch.	Make sure to speak a command within 8 seconds after you press and release "🗨" switch on the steering switch.
	Only a limited range of voice commands is usable for each screen.	Use a correct voice command appropriate for the current screen.
The fan of the air conditioner is too loud.	Lower the fan speed as necessary as voice command can be recognized more easily.	

Related to Item Choice

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, follow the solutions given in this guide for the appropriate error.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number one, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom/ error message	Solution
Displays "COMMAND NOT RECOGNIZED" or the system fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command format is valid.
	2. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at a level appropriate to the ambient noise level.
	3. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive, for example, windows open or defrost on. NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that voice commands will not be recognized.
	4. If optional words of the command have been omitted, then command should be tried with these in place.
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag	1. Ensure that the voicetag requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by giving the "Addressbook" Directory or Phone Directory command.
	2. Replace one of the voicetags being confused with a different voicetag.

Related to Telephone

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, try the following solutions.

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number 1, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom	Solution
System fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command is valid.
	2. Ensure that the command is spoken after the tone.
	3. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at level appropriate to the ambient noise level in the vehicle.
	4. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive (for example, windows open or defroster on). NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that the voice commands will not be recognized.
	5. If more than one command was said at a time, try saying the commands separately.
	6. If the system consistently fails to recognize commands, the voice training procedure should be carried out to improve the recognition response for the speaker. See "Speaker adaptation (SA) mode" earlier in this section. Refer to "OWNER'S MANUAL".
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag	1. Ensure that the phone book entry name requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by using the "List Names" command.
	2. Replace one of the names being confused with a new name.

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA, AAC, M4A) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check if the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the "red book" Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot play	Check if the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	If there is a temperature increase error, the player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3", ".WMA", ".AAC", ".M4A", ".mp3", ".wma", ".aac" or ".m4a" cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format, This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A writing applications or other text editing applications.
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
Poor sound quality	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if the CD is protected by copyright.
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.
	Music cuts off or skips
	Skipping with high bit rate files
	Move immediately to the next song when playing
	The songs do not play back in the desired order.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

RELATED TO DVD

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Not working as operated	Some operations may be rejected or may not function as intended because of the manufacturer's intent, depending on DVD.	This is not a malfunction.
Operation not accepted	If a requested operation is prohibited, then a message is displayed on the screen. (Message display depends on DVD.)	This is not a malfunction.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
DVD can not be played	Check that the DVD is inserted in the right place.	Upturn the DVD (facing the title upward).
	Check that there is no condensation inside the player.	Wait until the condensation evaporates (approximately one hour).
	DVD menu is displayed.	Select item to touch "ENTER".
	Insertion of a DVD with a different region code.	DVDs with a different region code can not be played. Check DVD.
	Some DVD softwares may not be played because not all DVD softwares fully comply in the standard.	This is not a malfunction.
Interruption during playback or flicker in the display	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Errors may not be corrected depending on the size of scratches.
		Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Subtitles not shown	Subtitle setting is OFF.	Set subtitle.
	Subtitle is not included in the software.	Check DVD.
Not played in set language	If a language is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played in a recommended language.	Check DVD.
Not played with set subtitle	If a set subtitle is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played with a recommended subtitle.	Check DVD.
Angle unchangeable	Plural angles are not recorded in the software.	Check if the DVD is multi-angle capable.
Unusual screen display	Display mode to the output aspect ratio for the DVD software is inappropriate.	Switch to the appropriate display mode.
Distortion in picture	In the process of fast-forward or fast-reverse.	This is not a malfunction.
Low sound quality	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Subtitle and language not selectable (not played with set subtitle or in set language)	The DVD is not multilanguage-capable.	The inclusion of the number of languages depends on DVD. Languages may be selectable on the Menu screen. Check DVD.
	The DVD has a priority language or setting.	If the DVD has a priority language or settings, then settings changed with this device are not reflected.
Playback time is indicated, but no sound comes out.	Playback of Mix mode Truck 1. (Mix mode: Format including Truck 1 with data other than music and Trucks from Truck 2 with music data.)	Play music data included in trucks from Truck 2.

RELATED TO VEHICLE ICON

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Names of roads differ between Plan View and Birdview™.	This is because the quantity of the displayed information is reduced so that the screen does not become too crowded. There is also a chance that names of the roads may be displayed multiple times, and the names appearing on the screen may be different because of a processing procedure.	This is not a malfunction.
The vehicle icon is not displayed in the correct position.	The vehicle was transported after the ignition switch was pressed off, for example, by a ferry or car transporter.	Drive the vehicle for a while on a road where GPS signals can be received.
	The position and direction of the vehicle icon may be incorrect depending on the driving environments and the levels of positioning accuracy of the navigation system.	This is not a malfunction. Drive the vehicle for a while to automatically correct the position and direction of the vehicle icon.
When the vehicle is traveling on a new road, the vehicle icon is located on another road nearby.	Because the new road is not stored in the map data, the system automatically places the vehicle icon on the nearest road available.	Updated road information will be included in the next version of the map data.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The screen does not switch to the night screen even after turning on the headlights.	The daytime screen was set the last time the headlights were turned on.	Set the screen to the night screen mode using <Day/Night> when you turn on the headlights.
The map does not scroll even when the vehicle is moving.	The current location map screen is not displayed.	Press "MAP".
The vehicle icon is not displayed.	The current location map screen is not displayed.	Press "MAP".
The location of the vehicle icon is misaligned from the actual position.	When using tire chains or replacing the tires, speed calculations based on the speed sensor may be incorrect.	Drive the vehicle for a while [at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) for about 30 minutes] to automatically correct the vehicle icon position. If this does not correct the vehicle icon position, contact an INFINITI dealer.
	The map data has a mistake or is incomplete (the vehicle icon position is always misaligned in the same area).	Updated road information will be included in the next version of the map data.

RELATED TO ROUTE CALCULATION AND VISUAL GUIDANCE

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Waypoints are not included in the auto reroute calculation.	Waypoints that you have already passed are not included in the auto reroute calculation.	If you want to go to that waypoint again, you need to edit the route.
Route information is not displayed.	Route calculation has not yet been performed.	Set the destination and perform route calculation.
	You are not driving on the suggested route.	Drive on the suggested route.
	Route guidance is set to off.	Turn on route guidance.
	Route information is not provided for certain types of roads (roads displayed in gray).	This is not a malfunction.
The auto reroute calculation (or detour calculation) suggests the same route as the one previously suggested.	Route calculations took priority conditions into consideration, but the same route was calculated.	This is not a malfunction.
A waypoint cannot be added.	Five waypoints are already set on the route, including ones that you have already passed.	A maximum of 5 waypoints can be set on the route. If you want to go to 6 or more waypoints, perform route calculations multiple times as necessary.
The suggested route is not displayed.	Roads near the destination cannot be calculated.	Reset the destination to a main or ordinary road, and recalculate the route.
	The starting point and destination are too close.	Set a more distant destination.
	The starting point and destination are too far away.	Divide your trip by selecting one or two intermediate destinations, and perform route calculations multiple times.
	There are time restricted roads (by the day of the week, by time) near the current vehicle location or destination.	Set [Use Time Restricted Roads] to off.
The part of the route that you have already passed is deleted.	A route is managed by sections between waypoints. If you passed the first waypoint, the section between the starting point and the waypoint is deleted. (It may not be deleted depending on the area.)	This is not a malfunction.
An indirect route is suggested.	If there are restrictions (such as one-way streets) on roads close to the starting point or destination, the system may suggest an indirect route.	Adjust the location of the starting of the starting point or destination.
	The system may suggest an indirect route because route calculation does not take into consideration some areas such as narrow streets (gray roads.)	Reset the destination to a main or ordinary road, and recalculate the route.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The landmark information does not correspond to the actual information.	This may be caused by insufficient or incorrect map data.	Updated information will be included in the next version of the data.
The suggested route does not exactly connect to the starting point, waypoints, or destination.	There is no data for route calculation closes to these locations.	Set the starting point, waypoints and destination on a main road, and perform route calculation.

RELATED TO VOICE GUIDANCE

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Voice guidance is not available	Voice guidance is only available at certain intersections marked with? In some case, voice guidance is not available even when the vehicle should make a turn.	This is not a malfunction.
	The vehicle has deviated from the suggested route.	Go back to the suggested route or request route calculation again
	Voice guide is set to off.	Turn on voice guidance.
	Route guidance is set to off.	Turn on voice guidance.
The guidance contact does not correspond to the actual condition.	The contact of voice guidance may vary, depending on the types of intersections at which turn are made.	Follow all traffic rules and regulations.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349088

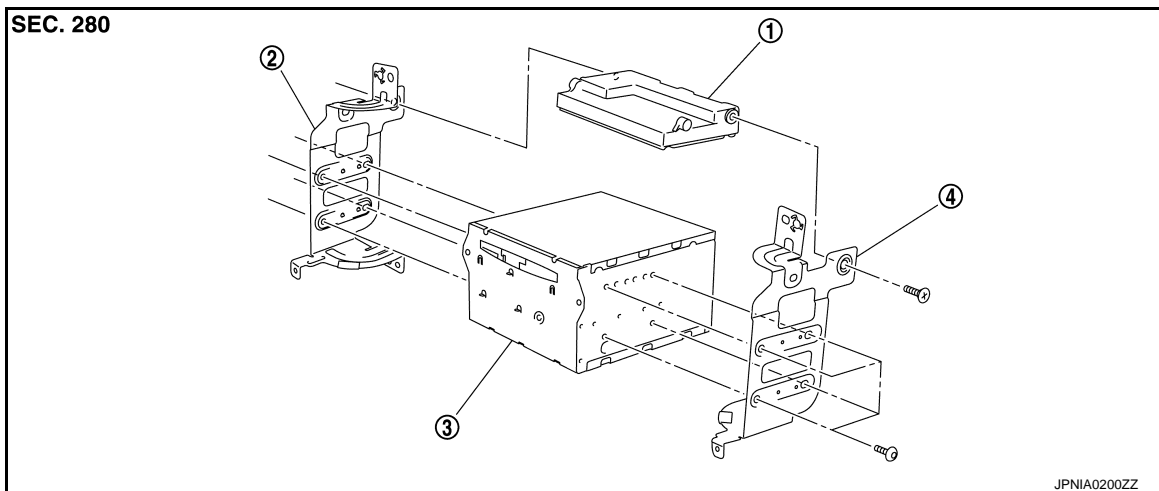
CAUTION:

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-423, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description"](#).

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Unified meter and A/C amp.
2. Bracket LH
3. AV control unit
4. Bracket RH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349089

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-423, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description"](#).

1. Remove display unit. Refer to [AV-515, "Exploded View"](#)
2. Remove AV control unit with a unified meter and A/C amp. as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove bracket screws, and then remove AV control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Since AV control unit connector and unified meter and A/C amp. connector have the same form, be careful not to insert them wrongly.
- Be sure to perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION" when replacing AV control unit.

DISPLAY UNIT

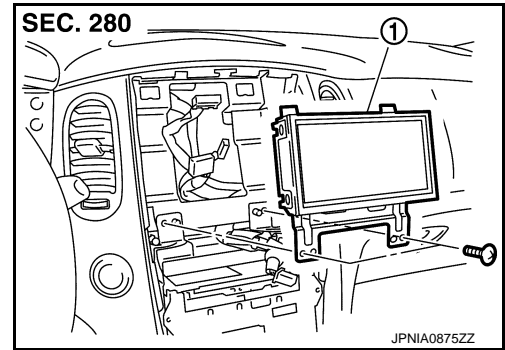
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349090



1. Display unit

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349091

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove display unit mounting screws.
3. Remove display unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

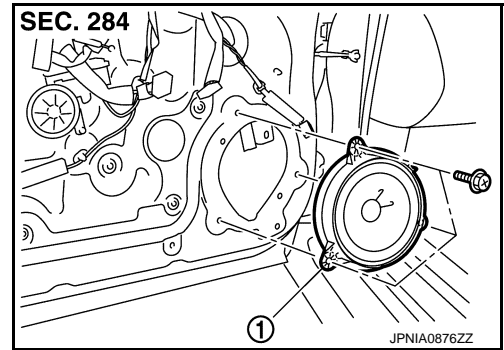
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349092



1. Front door speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349093

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-12. "DRIVER SIDE : Exploded View"](#) (driver side) or [INT-15. "PASSENGER SIDE : Exploded View"](#) (passenger side).
2. Remove front door speaker mounting bolts, disconnect the front door speaker connector.
3. Remove front door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

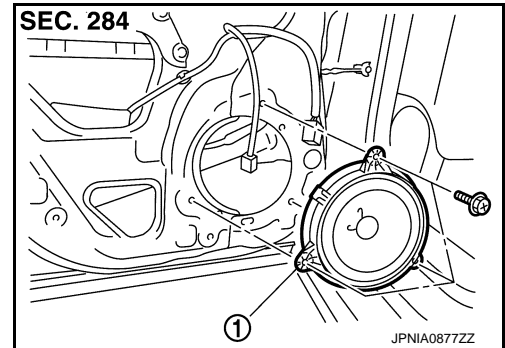
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349094



1. Rear door speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349095

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-18. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove rear door speaker mounting bolts, disconnect the rear door speaker connector.
3. Remove rear door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT SQUAWKER

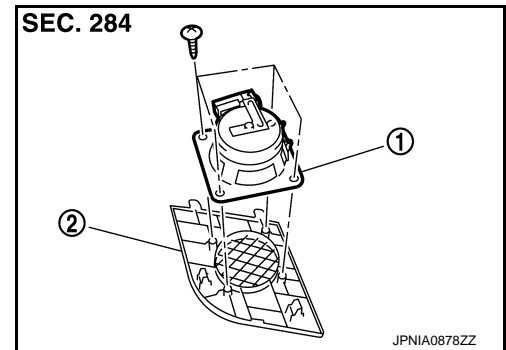
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT SQUAWKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349096



1. Front squawker
2. Speaker grille

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349097

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the speaker grille with squawker. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect the front squawker connector.
3. Remove front squawker mounting screws.
4. Remove front squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

REAR SQUAWKER

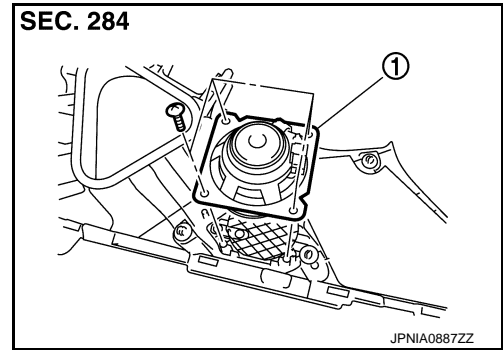
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR SQUAWKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349098



1. Rear squawker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349099

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side finisher upper. Refer to [INT-37, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove rear squawker mounting screws.
3. Remove rear squawker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

CENTER SPEAKER

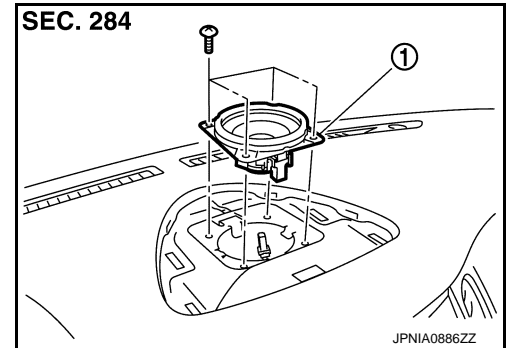
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CENTER SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349100



1. Center speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349101

REMOVAL

1. Remove center speaker grille. Refer to [JP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove center speaker mounting screws, lift up the center speaker and disconnect center speaker connector.
3. Remove center speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

WOOFER

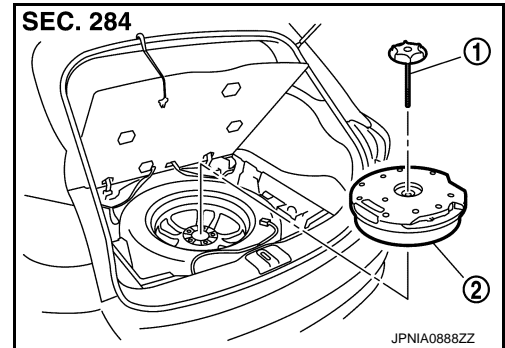
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

WOOFER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349102



1. Woofer clamp
2. Woofer

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349103

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage finisher center. Refer to [INT-37. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove woofer clamp.
3. Remove harness clip and woofer connector.
4. Remove woofer.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AMP.

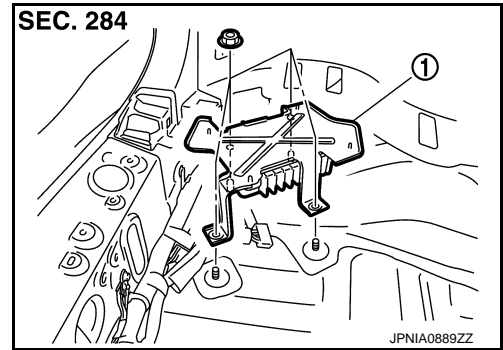
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP.

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349104



1. BOSE amp.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349105

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer (LH). Refer to [INT-37, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove BOSE amp. mounting nuts.
3. Remove BOSE amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA BASE

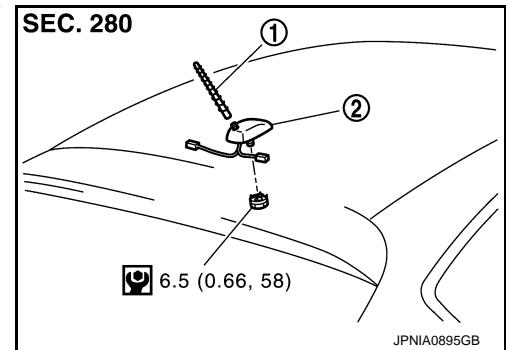
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA BASE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349106



1. Antenna rod
2. Antenna base

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349107

REMOVAL

1. Remove headlining (rear). Keep a service area. Refer to [INT-29, "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33, "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).
2. Remove antenna base mounting nut.
3. Remove antenna base.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be careful about tightening torque. Antenna sensitivity becomes poor, and when it is excessive, roof panel may be deformed, when antenna base mounting nut tightening torque is loose.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

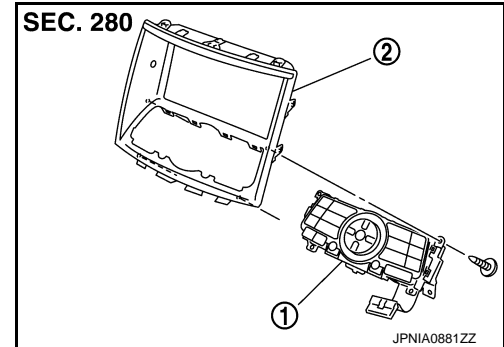
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349108

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Multifunction switch
2. Cluster lid D

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349109

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove multifunction switch mounting screws.
3. Remove multifunction switch.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PRESET SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

PRESET SWITCH

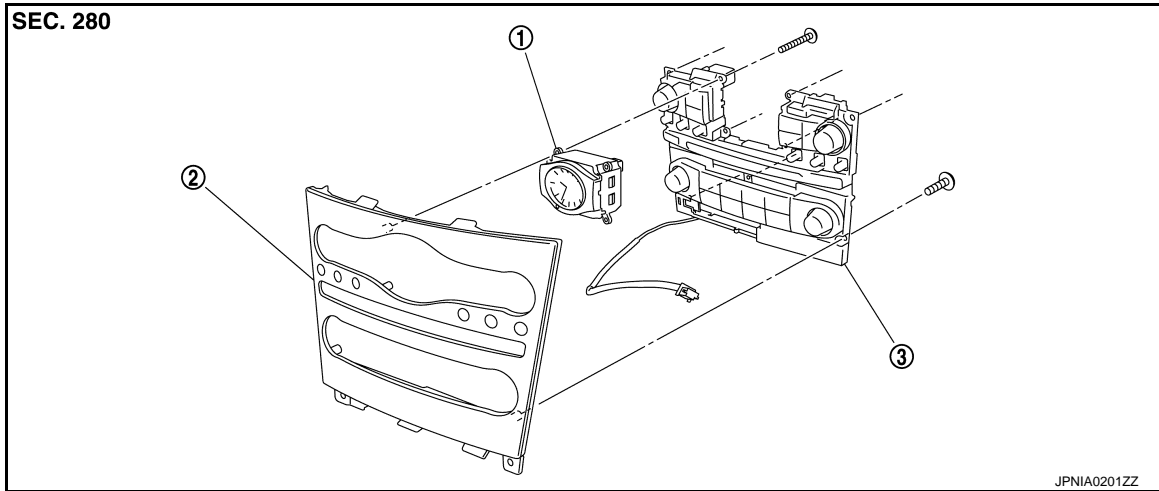
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349110

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Clock

2. Cluster lid C

3. Preset switch

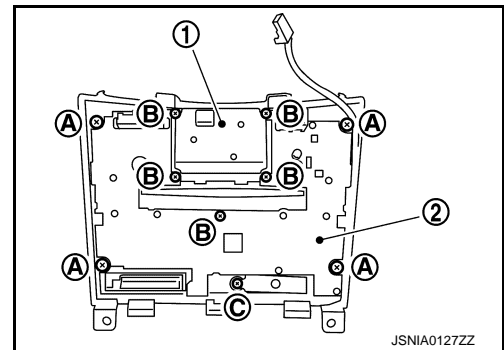
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349111

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-12. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove preset switch mounting screws (A), (B) and (C).
3. Remove preset switch (2).

1. Clock
2. Preset switch



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

When installing preset switch, do not allow the print wire that connects preset switch and multifunction switch to get caught in between audio unit and preset switch.

USB CONNECTOR

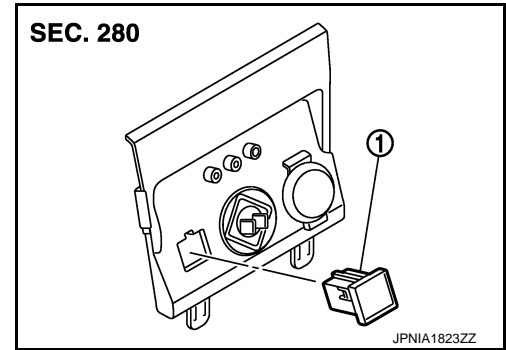
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

USB CONNECTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349114



1. USB connector

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349115

REMOVAL

1. Remove console finisher. Refer to [JP-22. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Press the pawl from the back of console finisher to remove USB connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE

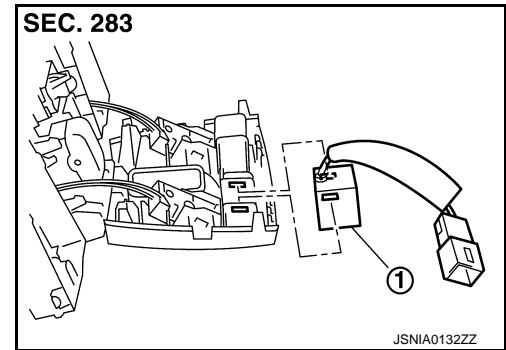
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349116

REMOVAL

Refer to [INT-29. "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33. "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Microphone

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349117

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp assembly. Refer to [INT-29. "NORMAL ROOF : Exploded View"](#) (normal roof) or [INT-33. "SUNROOF : Exploded View"](#) (sunroof).
2. Remove microphone, stretching pawls of map lamp assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

GPS ANTENNA

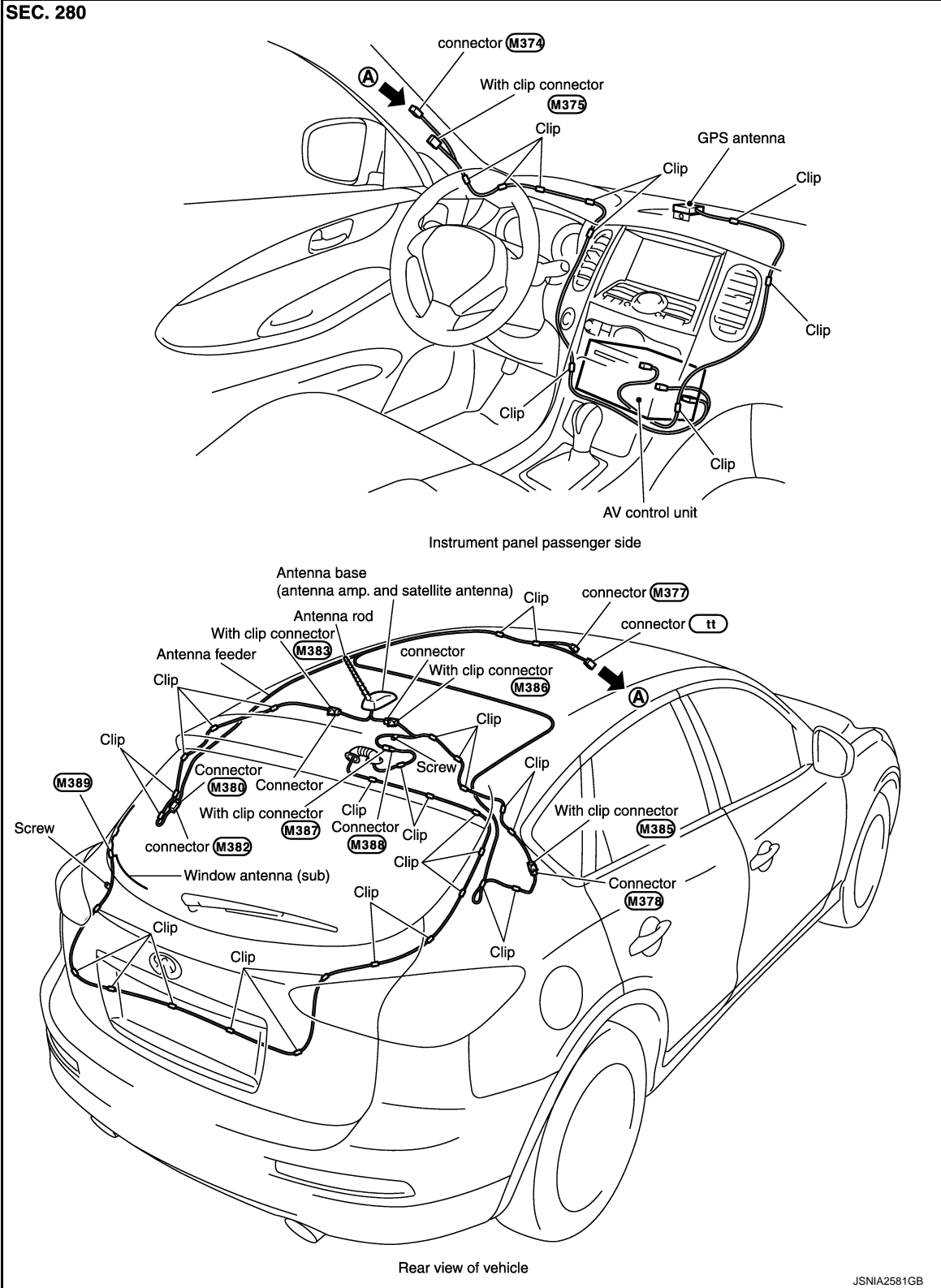
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

GPS ANTENNA

Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000006349118



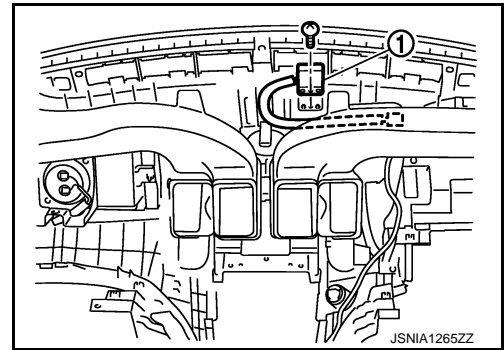
GPS ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349119



1. GPS antenna

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349120

REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument panel. Refer to [JP-12, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove GPS antenna mounting screw and disconnect GPS antenna connector.
3. Remove GPS antenna.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

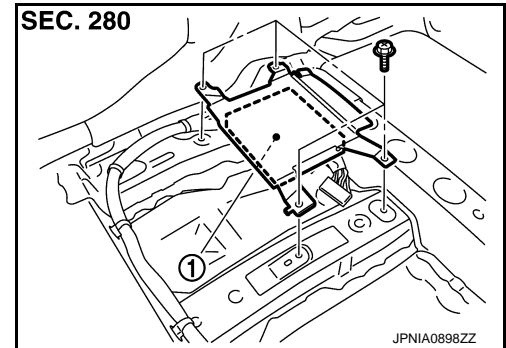
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349121



1. Around view monitor control unit

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349122

REMOVAL

1. Remove front seat (LH side). Refer to [SE-130. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove floor carpet. Keep a service area.
3. Remove around view monitor control unit.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-425. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).
3. Perform predictive course line center position adjustment. Refer to [AV-425. "PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION ADJUSTMENT : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

FRONT CAMERA

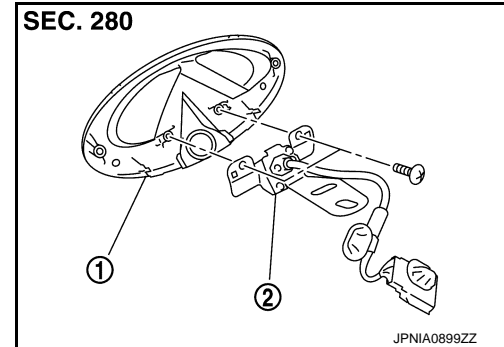
Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349123

REMOVAL

Refer to [EXT-20. "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Front emblem
2. Front camera

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349124

REMOVAL

1. Remove harness clip and connector clip from front camera bracket.
2. Remove front emblem. Refer to [EXT-20. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove front emblem mounting screws.
4. Remove front camera.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-425. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR CAMERA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

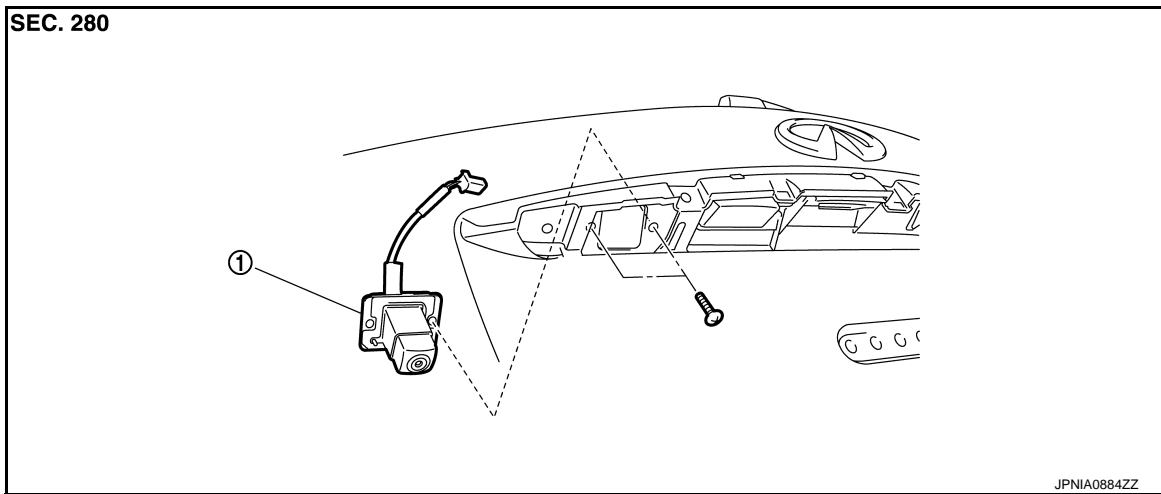
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR CAMERA

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349125

DISASSEMBLY



1. Rear camera

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349126

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher inner. Refer to [INT-41, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove back door outside finisher upper. Refer to [EXT-48, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove back door outside finisher lower. Refer to [EXT-48, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Remove rear camera mounting screws and rear camera harness connector.
5. Remove rear camera.

INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-425, "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

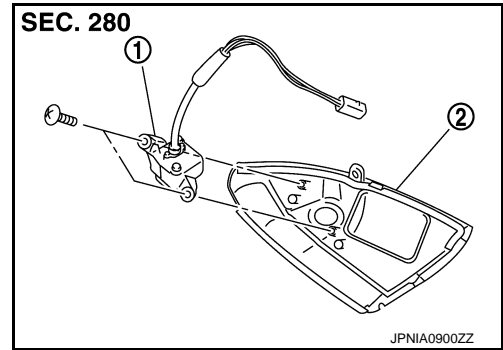
CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

SIDE CAMERA LH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349127



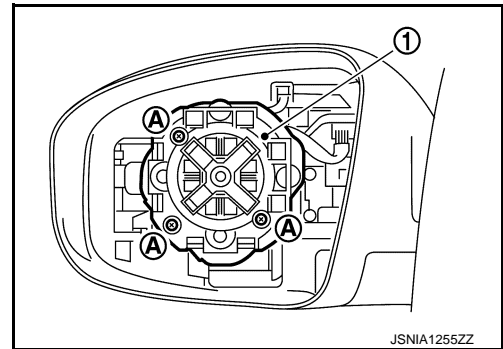
1. Side camera (LH)
2. Door mirror under cover

Removal and Installation

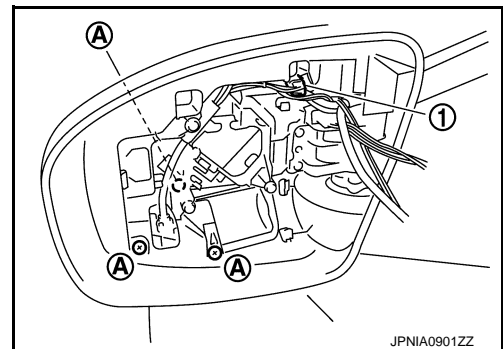
INFOID:000000006349128

REMOVAL

1. Remove door mirror glass (driver side). Refer to [MIR-116. "Exploded View"](#) (with ADP) or [MIR-136. "Exploded View"](#) (without ADP).
2. Remove screws (A), and door mirror actuator connector, and then door mirror actuator (1).



3. Remove door mirror under cover. Refer to [MIR-116. "Exploded View"](#) (with ADP) or [MIR-136. "Exploded View"](#) (without ADP).
4. Remove screws (A) and connector (1), and then remove side camera (LH).



INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-425. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SIDE CAMERA RH

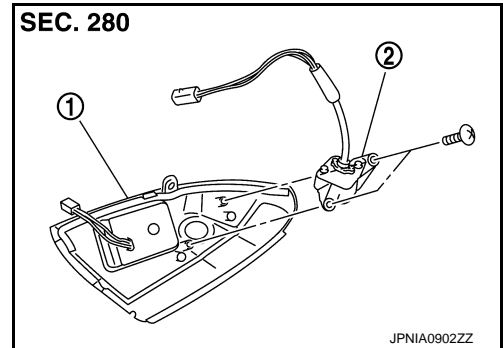
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SIDE CAMERA RH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349129



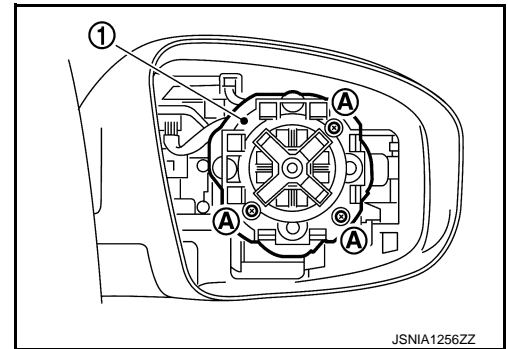
1. Side camera lamp assembly
2. Side camera (RH)

Removal and Installation

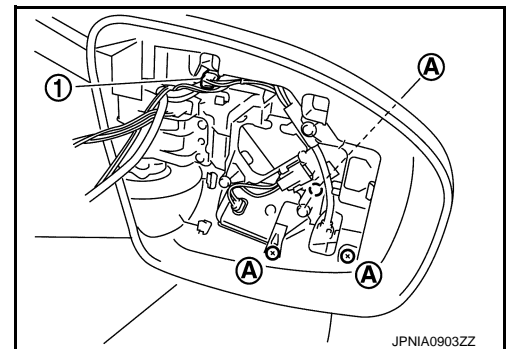
INFOID:000000006349130

REMOVAL

1. Remove door mirror glass (passenger side). Refer to [MIR-116. "Exploded View"](#) (with ADP) or [MIR-136. "Exploded View"](#) (without ADP).
2. Remove screws (A) and door mirror actuator connector, and then door mirror actuator (1).



3. Remove door mirror under cover. Refer to [MIR-116. "Exploded View"](#) (with ADP) or [MIR-136. "Exploded View"](#) (without ADP).
4. Remove screws (A) and connector (1), and then remove side camera (RH).



INSTALLATION

1. Install in the reverse order of removal.
2. Perform camera image calibration. Refer to [AV-425. "CALIBRATING CAMERA IMAGE \(AROUND VIEW MONITOR\) : Work Procedure"](#).

CAUTION:

Perform the calibration and perform the writing to the around view monitor control unit when removing and replacing each camera, removing the camera mounting parts (front grille, door mirror, etc.) and replacing the around view monitor control unit.

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

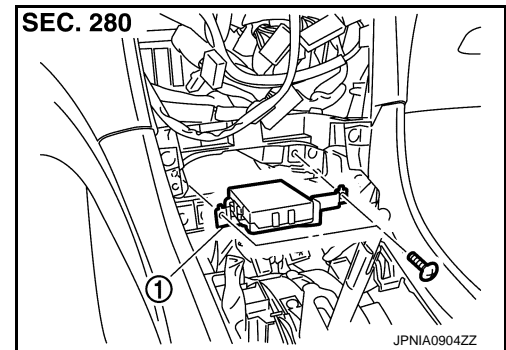
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SONAR CONTROL UNIT (WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349131



1. Sonar control unit

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349132

REMOVAL

1. Remove AV control unit. Refer to [AV-514, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove screws and connector, and then sonar control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

SONAR SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

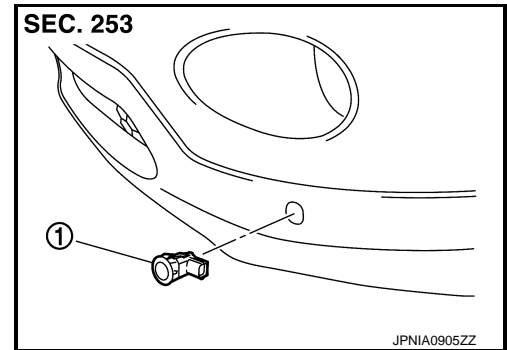
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SONAR SENSOR

FRONT

FRONT : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349133



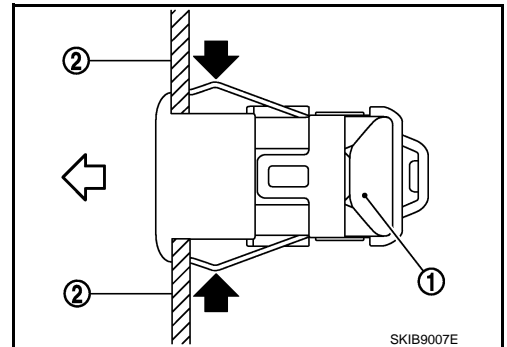
1. Sonar sensor (front)

FRONT : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349134

REMOVAL

1. Remove fender protector. Keep a service area. Refer to [EXT-25, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove sonar sensor connector.
3. Push the sonar sensor (1) outside (direction of white arrow) the front bumper (2), pressing the metal clips on the back to the direction of black arrows.



INSTALLATION

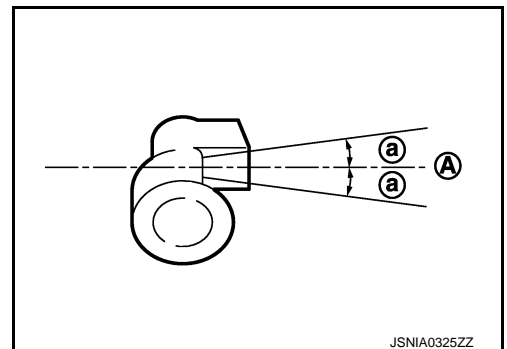
Install the bumper when the pawl engages.

CAUTION:

The connector direction is within $\pm 10^\circ$ from the horizontal position when assembling the bumper.

A : Horizontal position

a : 10°



REAR

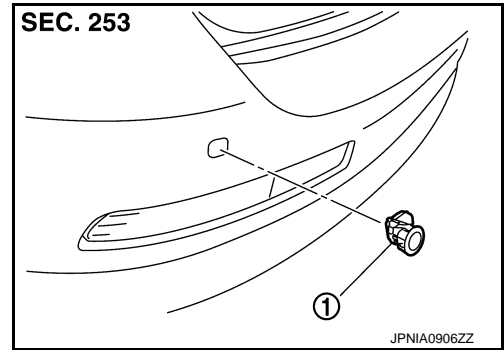
SONAR SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006349135



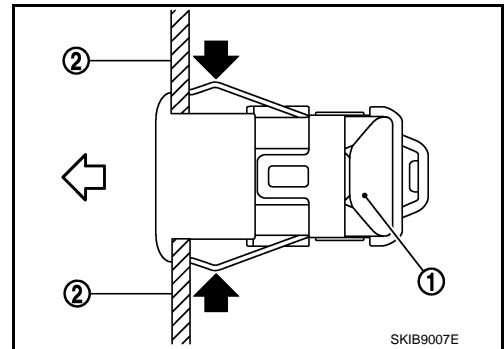
1. Sonar sensor (rear)

REAR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006349136

REMOVAL

1. Remove sonar sensor connector.
2. Push the sonar sensor (1) outside (direction of white arrow) the rear bumper (2), pressing the metal clips on the back to the direction of black arrows.



INSTALLATION

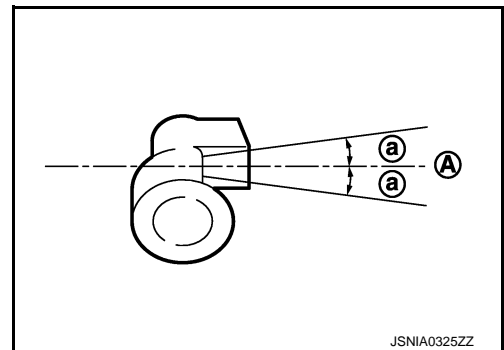
Install the bumper when the pawl engages.

CAUTION:

The connector direction is within $\pm 10^\circ$ from the horizontal position when assembling the bumper.

A : Horizontal position

a : 10°



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

ANTENNA FEEDER

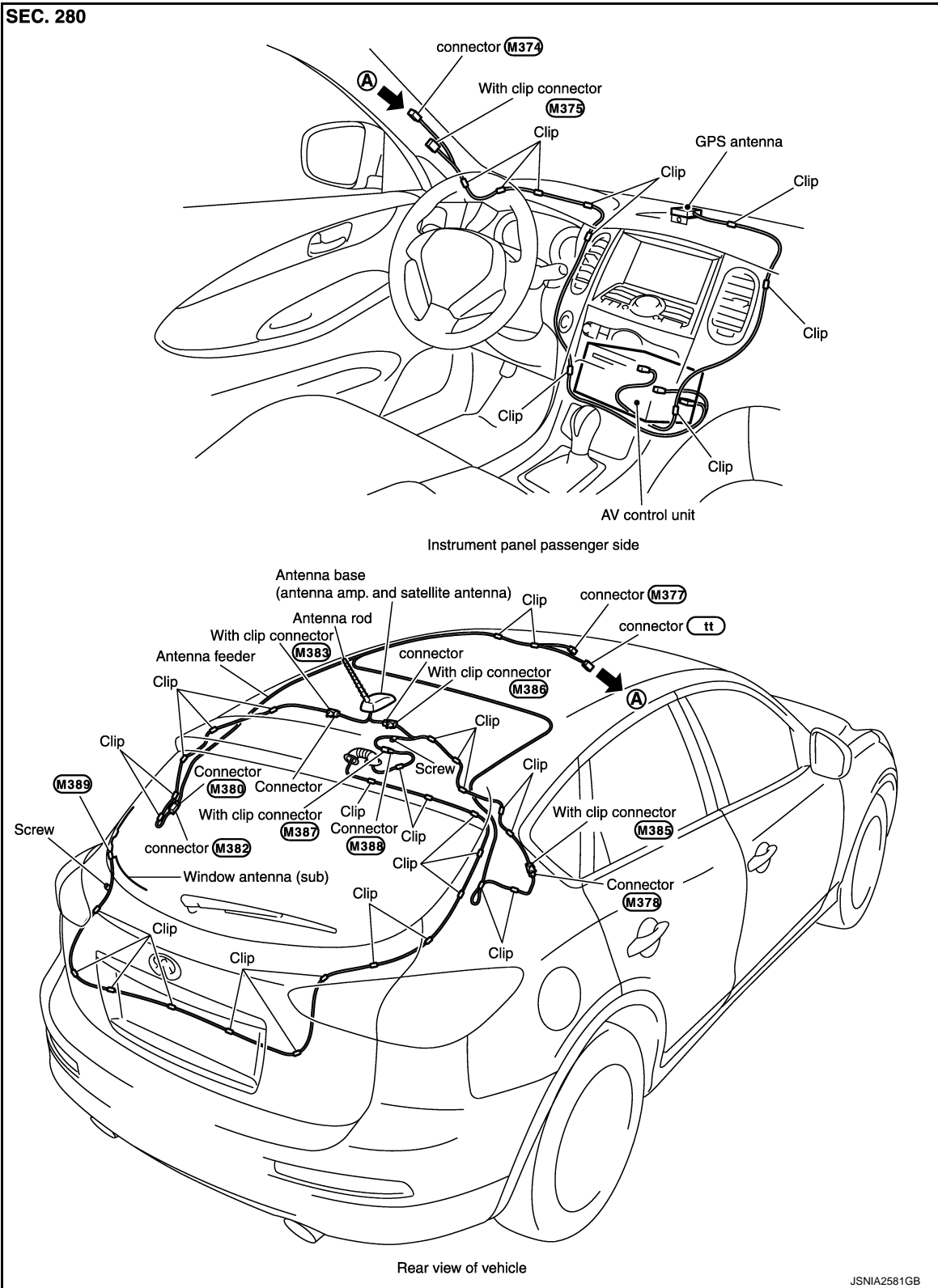
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA FEEDER

Feeder Layout

INFOID:00000006349137



JSNIA2581GB